1102

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

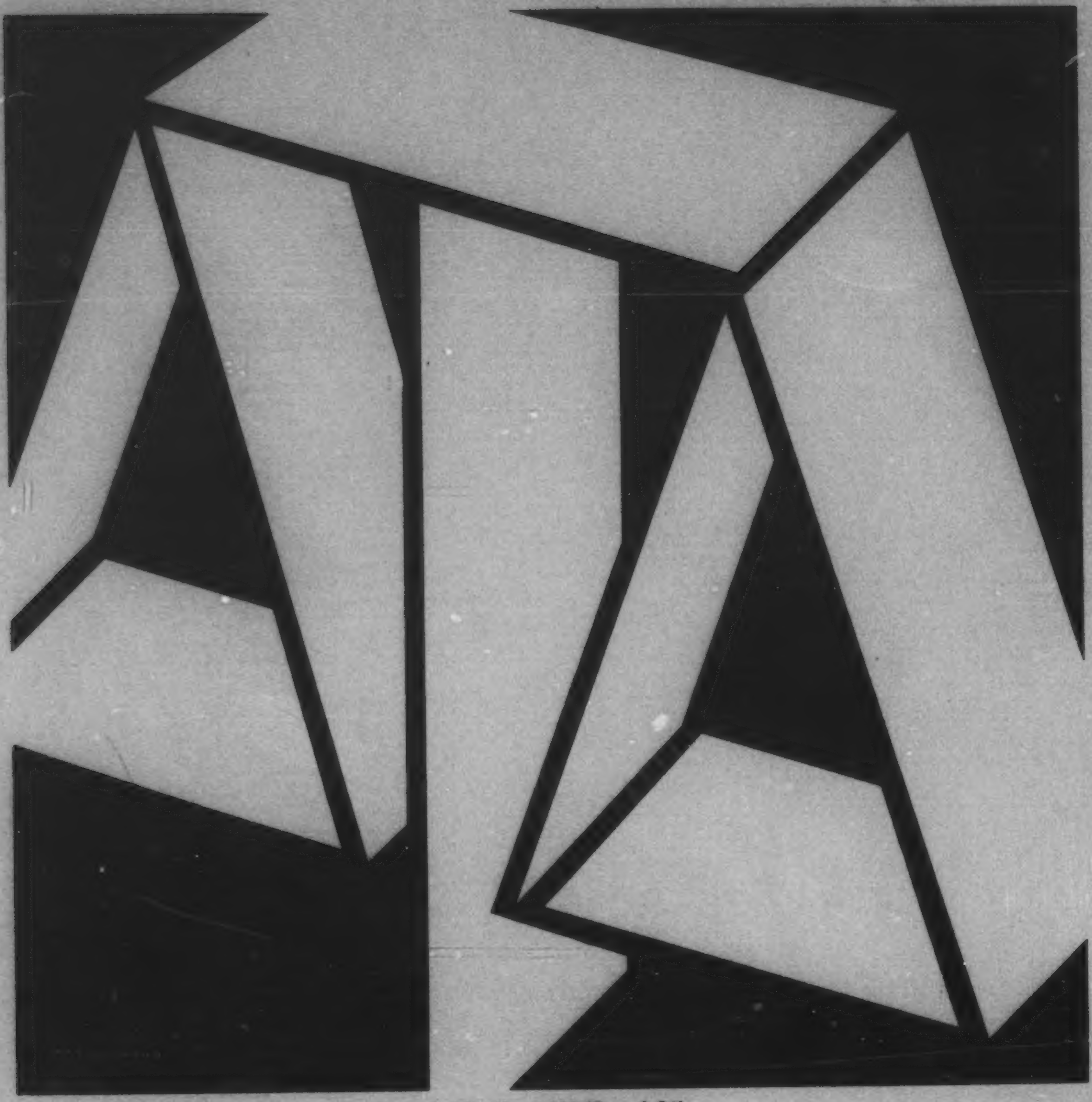
Uniform Issue List

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Office of Chief Counsel

JUL 23 1986

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY [illegible]



Publication 1102 (Rev. 6-81)

T22.44/2:

Preface

The Uniform Issue List is a list of index terms used within the Internal Revenue Service for describing legal problems arising under the Internal Revenue Code and for locating materials which have been indexed according to the system.

Each term (or "issue") is represented by a descriptive phase and a unique eight-digit number keyed to the Internal Revenue Code. The first four digits of each number (except those above 9100) correspond to Internal Revenue Code sections. Thus, "0061.00-00, Gross Income v. Not Gross Income" on the list corresponds to "Section 61. Gross Income Defined", as contained in the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. A black square will precede the Uniform Issue List number of an Internal Revenue Code section which has been repealed and the text of a repealed code section will appear in italics.

The last four digits of the issue number represent further breakdowns within the Internal Revenue Code sections. Major issue categories within the sections are identified by the fifth and sixth digits of the issue code. Breakdowns within the major issue categories are identified by the seventh and eighth digits of the issue code. Thus, each eight-digit code is divided into three segments. For example:

0061	05	01
Internal Revenue Code Section	Major Breakdown	Sub-Breakdown

The descriptive phrase of each of the breakdowns or sub-breakdowns implies the description of the more general category from which it is derived. Thus, the term, "Valuation/0061.05-01" implies the broader concept represented by the term, "Bargain Purchase/0061.05-00". Similarly, "Bargain Purchase/0061.05-00" implies the concept of the more general term, "0061.00-00, Gross Income v. Not Gross Income"

When looking up a Uniform Issue List number, first locate the appropriate code section of your issue in the Uniform Issue List. Then search through the major issue categories in that section (those issue descriptions preceded by a large dot) to find those major categories which are applicable to your case. Upon finding an appropriate major issue category, search through the sub-breakdowns to find any descriptive phrases which narrow your issue. If none of the sub-breakdowns are appropriate, use the issue number for the major issue category (where the descriptive phrase is preceded by a large dot and where the last two digits of the issue number are 00), as this number represents issues under the major category "other" than those listed in the sub-breakdowns. For example, if you are looking for an issue which should be found under the major issue category of 0037.03-00 but issue numbers 0037.03-01 and 0037.03-02 are not appropriate, use issue number 0037.03-00 for an issue "other" than 0037.03-01 and 0037.03-02.

Issue codes beginning with 9100.00-00 and continuing to the end of the list represent categories which have no counterparts in the Internal Revenue Code.

Since the Uniform Issue List is revised periodically to add or change issues, it is possible at the time of revision to correct any errors found in the previous issuance. If you find any errors, please call 566-3455 and explain the problem. If you wish to expand upon issues already listed or to make other additions to the list, please submit your suggestions in writing to the Planning, Analysis & Operations Branch, Administrative Services Division, Office of Chief Counsel, Room 4203, National Office.

Jerome D Sebastian

Jerome D. Sebastian
Acting Chief Counsel

blank page

Subtitle A. Income Taxes

Chapter 1. Normal Taxes and Surtaxes

Subchapter A. Determination of Tax Liability

Part I. Tax on Individuals

0001.00-00
Imposed v. Not Imposed
- Citizen v. Not a Citizen 0001.01-00
  - —Indians 0001.01-01
  - —Resident Aliens 0001.01-02
- Head of Household v. Not Head of Household (Repealed) 0001.02-00
- Child v. Not a Child for Tax Purposes (Repealed) 0001.03-00
- Married v. Not Married for Tax Purposes (Repealed) 0001.04-00
- Correct Rate of Tax 0001.05-00

0002.00-00
Definitions and Special Rules
- Surviving Spouse 0002.01-00
  - —Limitations 0002.01-01
- Head of Household 0002.02-00
  - —Determination of Status 0002.02-01
  - —Maintaining Two Households 0002.02-02
  - —Married v. Not Married for Tax Purposes 0002.02-03
  - —Common-Law Marriage 0002.02-04
- Certain Married Individuals Living Apart 0002.03-00
- Nonresident Alien 0002.04-00

0003.00-00
Tax Tables for Individuals Having Taxable Income of Less Than $20,000
- Selection of Appropriate Table 0003.01-00

■ ***0004.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Rules for Optional Tax
- *Election 0004.01-00*
- *Eligible v. Ineligible to Elect 0004.02-00*
- *Short Taxable Year 0004.03-00*

Part II. Tax on Corporations

0011.00-00
Imposed v. Not Imposed
- In General 0011.01-00
- Exceptions Under Certain Code Sections 0011.02-00

Part III. Changes in Rate During Taxable Year

0021.00-00
Effect of Change
- Date of Change 0021.01-00
- Prorating Taxes—Fiscal 0021.02-00
- Changes Made by Revenue Act of 1978 ....0021.03-00

Part IV. Credits Against Tax

Subpart A. Credits Allowable

0031.00-00
Withholdings (Credit v. No Credit Against Tax)
- Wages 0031.01-00
- Social Security Refunds 0031.02-00

0032.00-00
Withholdings—Nonresident Aliens, Foreign Corporations, Covenant Bonds (Credit v. No Credit Against Tax)

0033.00-00
Taxes of Foreign Countries and Possessions of the United States; Possession Tax Credit

■ ***0034.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Dividends—Individuals
- *Exceptions—No Credit Allowed 0034.01-00*
- *Limitation on Amount 0034.02-00*

■ ***0035.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Partially Tax Exempt Interest—Individuals
- *Nonresident Aliens 0035.01-00*

■ ***0036.00-00*** *(Repealed—1977 Act)*
Credits Not Allowed to Individuals Taking Standard Deduction

0037.00-00
Credit for the Elderly (Credit v. No Credit Against Tax)
- Community Property, Domicile 0037.01-00
- Earned Income Limitation 0037.02-00
- Income for Credit Computation 0037.03-00
  - —Adjustment for Social Security 0037.03-01
  - —Adjustment for Excess Adjusted Gross Income 0037.03-02

0038.00-00
Investment in Certain Depreciable Property
- Sale v. Lease 0038.01-00
- Eligible Property 0038.02-00

0039.00-00
Certain Uses of Gasoline and Lubricating Oil
- Credit Against Tax 0039.01-00
- Exceptions 0039.02-00

0040.00-00
Expenses of Work Incentive Programs

0041.00-00
Contributions to Candidates for Public Office
- Substantiation 0041.01-00

0042.00-00
General Tax Credit
- Limitation on Calculation Used By Married Persons Filing Separately 0042.01-00

0043.00-00
Earned Income Credit
- Eligible Individual 0043.01-00

0044.00-00
Purchase of New Principal Residence
- Related v. Not Related to Person From Whom Acquired 0044.01-00
- Substantiation 0044.02-00
- Preparation of Land v. Commencement of Construction 0044.03-00
- Significant v. Insignificant Portion of Construction Completed by March 26, 1975 ....0044.04-00
- Occupied After March 12, 1975 and Before January 1, 1977 ....0044.05-00
- Recapture of Credit 0044.06-00
- Self-Constructed Residence 0044.07-00
- Property to Which Section 44 Applies 0044.08-00

0044.10-00 *(Section 44A)*
Expenses for Household and Dependent Care Services Necessary for Gainful Employment

0044.20-00 *(Section 44B)*
Credit for Employment of Certain New Employees

0044.30-00 *(Section 44C)*
Residential Energy Credit
- Qualified Expenditures 0044.31-00
- Limitations 0044.32-00
- Certifications 0044.33-00
- Additions 0044.34-00
- New Equipment Installation 0044.35-00
- Proof of Expenditures 0044.36-00

0044.40-00 *(Section 44D)*
Credit for Producing Fuel from a Nonconventional Source

0044.50-00 *(Section 44E)*
Alcohol Used as Fuel

0045.00-00
Overpayment of Tax

Subpart B. Rules for Computing Credit for Investment in Certain Depreciable Property

0046.00-00
Amount of Credit
- Determination 0046.01-00
- Carryback and Carryover of Unused Credits 0046.02-00
- Qualified Investment 0046.03-00
  - —Tax-Deferred Reserve Funds 0046.03-01
- Limitations 0046.04-00
- Date Property is Placed in Service 0046.05-00
- Special Rules for Cooperatives 0046.06-00
- Alternative Limitations 0046.07-00
  - —In General 0046.07-01
  - —Certain Utilities 0046.07-02
  - —Certain Railroads and Airlines 0046.07-03
- Employee Stock Ownership Plan Percentage 0046.08-00

0047.00-00
Certain Dispositions, etc., of Section 38 Property
- Early Disposition 0047.01-00
  - —Identification of Property 0047.01-01
  - —Mass Assets 0047.01-02

- **Property Becomes Public Utility Property 0047.02-00**
  - **—Length of Time of Conversion 0047.02-01**
- **Carrybacks and Carryovers 0047.03-00**
- **Property Replaced After April 18, 1969 .... 0047.04-00**
- **Exceptions to Recapture 0047.05-00**
  - **—Transfers by Reason of Death 0047.05-01**
  - **—Property Destroyed by Casualty 0047.05-02**
  - **—Reselection of Used Section 38 Property 0047.05-03**
  - **—Transactions to Which Section 381(a) Applies 0047.05-04**
  - **—Change in Form of Business 0047.05-05**
  - **—Sale and Leasebacks 0047.05-06**
  - **—Transfer to ConRail to Which Section 374(c) Applies 0047.05-07**
- **Small Business Corporations 0047.06-00**
- **Partnerships 0047.07-00**
- **Estates and Trusts 0047.08-00**
- **Credit Allowed v. Not Allowed 0047.09-00**

0048.00-00
Definitions; Special Rules
- **Section 38 Property 0048.01-00**
- **New v. Used Property 0048.02-00**
- **Certain Leased Property 0048.03-00**
- **Subchapter S Corporations 0048.04-00**
- **Estates and Trusts 0048.05-00**
- **Adjustments to Basis (Repealed) 0048.06-00**
- **Structural Components 0048.07-00**
  - **—Roof-Top Air Conditioning and Heating Units 0048.07-01**
- **Date of Acquisition 0048.08-00**
- **Special Purpose Structures 0048.09-00**
- **Research or Storage Facilities 0048.10-00**
- **Pollution Control Facilities 0048.11-00**
- **Single Purpose Agricultural, Horticultural Structures 0048.12-00**
- **Qualified Rehabilitated Buildings 0048.13-00**
- **Movie and Television Films 0048.14-00**
- **Energy Property 0048.15-00**
- **Requirements for Allowance of Employee Stock Ownership Plans Percentage 0048.16-00**
- **Livestock 0048.17-00**
- **Railroad Track 0048.18-00**
- **Requirements for Employee Stock Ownership Plan Percentage 0048.19-00**

■ ***0049.00-00*** *(Repealed—1978 Act)*
Termination of Credit
- ***Section 38 Property 0049.01-00***
- ***Pre-Termination Property 0049.02-00***
  - ***—Binding Contracts 0049.02-01***
  - ***—Equipped Building Rule 0049.02-02***
  - ***—Plant Facility Rule 0049.02-03***
  - ***—Machinery or Equipment Rule 0049.02-04***
  - ***—Certain Lease-Back Transactions 0049.02-05***
  - ***—Certain Lease and Contract Obligations 0049.02-06***
  - ***—Certain Transfers to be Disregarded 0049.02-07***
  - ***—Property Acquired From Affiliated Corporation 0049.02-08***
  - ***—Barges for Ocean-Going Vessels 0049.02-09***
  - ***—Certain New-Design Products 0049.02-10***
- ***Leased Property 0049.03-00***
- ***Property Placed in Service After 1975 .... 0049.04-00***

■ ***0050.00-00*** *(Repealed—1978 Act)*
Restoration of Credit

Subpart C. Rules for Computing Credit for Expenses of Work Incentive Programs

0050.50-00 *(Section 50A)*
Work Incentive Credit
- Amount of Credit 0050.51-00
  - —Limitation Based on Amount of Tax 0050.51-01
  - —Limitation Based on Nonbusiness Eligible Employees 0050.51-02
- Liability for Tax 0050.52-00
- Carryback and Carryover of Unused Credit 0050.53-00
- Substantiation of Credit 0050.54-00

0050.80-00 *(Section 50B)*
Definitions; Special Rules

Subpart D. Rules for Computing Credit for Employment of Certain New Employees

0051.00-00
Amount of Credit

■ ***0051.50-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Tax Surcharge
- *Imposition of Tax 0051.51-00*
  - *—Calendar Year 0051.51-01*
  - *—Fiscal and Short Taxable Years 0051.51-02*
- *Adjusted Tax Defined 0051.52-00*

0052.00-00
Special Rules

0053.00-00
Limitation on Credit

Part VI. Minimum Tax for Tax Preferences

0055.00-00
Alternative Minimum Tax, Non-Corporation

0056.00-00
Imposition of Tax
- General Rule 0056.01-00
- Deferral in Case of Certain Net Operating Losses 0056.02-00
  - —Year of Liability 0056.02-01
  - —Priority of Application 0056.02-02

0057.00-00
Items of Tax Preference
- General Rule 0057.01-00
  - —Accelerated Depreciation on Real Property 0057.01-01
  - —Accelerated Depreciation on Personal Property Subject to a Lease 0057.01-02
  - —Amortization of Certified Pollution Control Facilities 0057.01-03
  - —Amortization of Railroad Rolling Stock 0057.01-04
  - —Stock Options 0057.01-05
  - —Reserves for Losses on Bad Debts of Financial Institutions 0057.01-06
  - —Depletion 0057.01-07
  - —Capital Gains 0057.01-08
- Excess Investment Interest 0057.02-00
  - —Definitions 0057.02-01
  - —Property Subject to Net Lease 0057.02-02
- Net Leases 0057.03-00

0058.00-00
Rules for Application of This Part
- Husband and Wife 0058.01-00
- Members of Controlled Groups 0058.02-00
- Estates and Trusts 0058.03-00
- Electing Small Business Corporations and Their Shareholders 0058.04-00
  - —Certain Capital Gains 0058.04-01
- Participants in a Common Trust Fund 0058.05-00
- Regulated Investment Companies 0058.06-00
- Tax Preferences Attributable to Foreign Sources 0058.07-00
  - —Capital Gains and Stock Options 0058.07-01

Subchapter B. Computation of Taxable Income, etc.

Part I. Definition of Gross Income, Adjusted Gross Income, and Taxable Income

0061.00-00
Gross Income v. Not Gross Income
- Investment Capital v. Income 0061.01-00
  - —Interest in Mineral Proceeds 0061.01-01
  - —Perpetual Care Funds 0061.01-02
- Return of Capital v. Income 0061.02-00
  - —Valuation of Property Received 0061.02-01
  - —Liquidation, etc., of Business 0061.02-02
  - —Mineral Venture 0061.02-03
  - —Payments Exceeding Earnings and Profits 0061.02-04
  - —Insurance 0061.02-05
  - —Court Awards, Settlements, etc. 0061.02-06
- Loan or Mortgage v. Sale 0061.03-00
- Taxes Paid by Another 0061.04-00
- Bargain Purchase 0061.05-00
  - —Valuation 0061.05-01
  - —Arms-Length Transaction 0061.05-02
  - —Compensation 0061.05-03
  - —Dividend 0061.05-04
  - —Gift 0061.05-05
- Promise to Pay 0061.06-00
- Foreign Currency Transactions 0061.07-00
- General Exclusions From Gross Income 0061.08-00
  - —Political Contributions 0061.08-01
- Compensation for Services 0061.09-00
  - —Claim of Right 0061.09-01
  - —Commissions 0061.09-02
  - —Dividends v. Compensation 0061.09-03
  - —Compensation v. Gift 0061.09-04

READEX FICHE best copy available

—Profit Sharing 0061.09-05
—Assigned 0061.09-06
—Paid Other Than Cash 0061.09-07
—Wife or Widow of Employee 0061.09-08
—Military Services 0061.09-09
—Year Taxable 0061.09-10
—Tips and Gratuities 0061.09-11
—Bonus 0061.09-12
—Retirement Payments, Pensions, etc. 0061.09-13
—Rental Value of Property Furnished 0061.09-14
—Insurance Commissions 0061.09-15
—Brokers Commissions 0061.09-16
—Back Pay 0061.09-17
—Discharge of Indebtedness 0061.09-18
—Wage Dispute Settlement ..0061.09-19
—Drawing Account 0061.09-20
—Loan v. Compensation 0061.09-21
—Repayment of Loan v. Compensation 0061.09-22
—Medical Expenses 0061.09-23
—Moving Expenses 0061.09-24
—Schooling Paid by Employer 0061.09-25
—Payment in Property—Valuation 0061.09-26
—Employer's Payment for Loss Due to Moving 0061.09-27
—Disregard of Business Entity 0061.09-28
—Payment of Legal Fees 0061.09-29
—Payment of Personal Expenses 0061.09-30
—Insurance Benefits 0061.09-31
—Payment in Notes 0061.09-32
—Bargain Purchase 0061.09-33
—Strike Benefits 0061.09-34
—Stock for Services—"Berckmans Issue" 0061.09-35
—Per Diem Allowances 0061.09-36
—Investment Letter Stock 0061.09-37
• Derived From Business 0061.10-00
—Cost of Goods Sold 0061.10-01
—Railroads 0061.10-02
—Cost of Goods Sold—Business Expenses Distinguished 0061.10-03
—Cost of Goods Sold—Discounts 0061.10-04
—Business Interest Received Exceeding Contribution 0061.10-05
• Farming 0061.11-00
—Property Received for Farm Produce 0061.11-01
—Property Received—Valuation 0061.11-02
—Government Payments 0061.11-03
• Cooperative Associations 0061.12-00
• Refunds and Reimbursements 0061.13-00
—Reimbursement for Expenses—Employees 0061.13-01
—Reimbursement for Expenses—Non-Employees 0061.13-02
—Reimbursement as Dividend 0061.13-03
—Reimbursement in Year Following Deduction 0061.13-04
—Proof of Expenditures 0061.13-05
—Moving Expenses 0061.13-06
—Refund of Taxes or Duties 0061.13-07
• Property Transactions 0061.14-00
—Sale in Lots 0061.14-01
—Mineral or Oil Property 0061.14-02
—Cemeteries 0061.14-03
—Payment as Inducement to Buy or Sell 0061.14-04
• Interest 0061.15-00
—Accrued 0061.15-01
—Principal v. Interest 0061.15-02
—Bond 0061.15-03
—Capital Recovery 0061.15-04
—Collection Doubtful 0061.15-05
—Constructive Receipt 0061.15-06
—Tax Refund 0061.15-07
—Bonds Purchased at Discount or Premium 0061.15-08
—Purchase Price v. Interest .0061.15-09
—Price Adjustment v. Interest 0061.15-10
—Usury 0061.15-11
—Related Parties (Dividend v. Interest: See 0061.41-00) 0061.15-12
• Rents and Royalties 0061.16-00
—Advance Rentals and Bonuses 0061.16-01
—Cancellation of Lease 0061.16-02
—Lease v. Sale 0061.16-03
—Lessor's Indebtedness Assumed 0061.16-04
—Mineral Transactions 0061.16-05
—Percentage of Sales 0061.16-06
—Bonus Payments 0061.16-07
—Lease With Guaranteed Payments 0061.16-08
—Improvements by Lessee 0061.16-09
—Lease With Option 0061.16-10
—Sublease 0061.16-11
—Sale of Property Subject to Lease 0061.16-12
—Determination of Amount of Rent 0061.16-13
—Reasonableness of Rent 0061.16-14
—Legacies 0061.16-15
• Dividends 0061.17-00
—Valuation 0061.17-01
—Paid in Corporation's Own Stock 0061.17-02
—Bargain Purchase 0061.17-03
—Discharge of Stockholder's Indebtedness 0061.17-04
—Gift v. Dividend 0061.17-05
—Reimbursement of Payment of Personal Expenses 0061.17-06
—Withdrawals for Personal Use 0061.17-07
—Insufficient Earnings and Profits 0061.17-08
—Redemption or Retirement 0061.17-09
—Transactions Between Controlled Corporations—Excessive Rentals, etc. (Interest v. Dividend: See 0061.41-00) (Compensation v. Dividend: See 0061.09-03) 0061.17-10
• Alimony—Separate Maintenance 0061.18-00
• Annuities 0061.19-00
• Insurance—Endowment 0061.20-00
• Pension 0061.21-00
• Discharge of Indebtedness 0061.22-00
—Insolvency 0061.22-01
—Payment in Property 0061.22-02
—Purchase Price Adjustment 0061.22-03
—Stockholder—Corporate Indebtedness 0061.22-04
—Merger 0061.22-05
—Overdrawn Withdrawal Account 0061.22-06
—Appreciation in Currency ...0061.22-07
—Prompt Payment Discount .0061.22-08
—Prepayment Penalty 0061.22-09
—Gratuitous Forgiveness (Compensation: See 0061.09-18) 0061.22-10
—Statutes of Limitation 0061.22-11
• Sinking Fund 0061.23-00
• Bonds 0061.24-00
—Issuance 0061.24-01
—Discount Purchase 0061.24-02
—Sale and Purchase by Corporation of its Own Bonds 0061.24-03
—Refinancing 0061.24-04
• Distributive Share—Partnership 0061.25-00
—Determination of Amount ...0061.25-01
—Determination of Amount—Disallowance of Expense ..0061.25-02
—Valid Entity 0061.25-03
—Dissolution 0061.25-04
—Sale of Partnership Assets 0061.25-05
• Respect of a Decedent 0061.26-00
• Interest in Estate or Trust 0061.27-00
• Damages, Court Awards, Settlements 0061.28-00
—Physical Injuries 0061.28-01
—Compensatory, Punitive, etc., Damages 0061.28-02
—Return of Capital—Basis ...0061.28-03
—No Adversary Proceeding .0061.28-04
• Agents—Conduits 0061.29-00
—Agent v. Not an Agent 0061.29-01
—Controlled Corporation 0061.29-02
—Trust 0061.29-03
• Assignments 0061.30-00
—Gain v. No Gain 0061.30-01
—Amount of Gain 0061.30-02
—Anticipatory Assignment of Income 0061.30-03
• Community Property 0061.31-00
• Indians 0061.32-00
• Illegal Gains 0061.33-00
—Illegal Sale Proceeds 0061.33-01
—Gambling 0061.33-02
—Embezzlement 0061.33-03
—Kickbacks 0061.33-04
—Ultra Vires Acts 0061.33-05
—Swindles 0061.33-06
—Bribes 0061.33-07
—Theft 0061.33-08
• Personal Expenses paid by Corporation 0061.34-00
—Employee 0061.34-01
—Stockholder 0061.34-02
—Employee—Stockholder 0061.34-03
—Family of Employees or Stockholders 0061.34-04
—Entertainment 0061.34-05
—Travel 0061.34-06
—Legal Expenses 0061.34-07
—Medical Expenses 0061.34-08
—Meals 0061.34-09
—Accommodations 0061.34-10
—Rental Value of Property Furnished 0061.34-11
• Unreported Income v. No Unreported Income 0061.35-00
—Stock Transactions 0061.35-01
—Gambling, etc. 0061.35-02
—Tips and Gratuities 0061.35-03

  - —Interest 0061.35-04
  - —Dividends 0061.35-05
  - —Wages 0061.35-06
  - —Tax Withheld v. Not Withheld 0061.35-07
- Understated Income v. No Understatement 0061.36-00
  - —Valuation 0061.36-01
  - —Tips and Gratuities 0061.36-02
  - —Tax Withheld v. Not Withheld 0061.36-03
  - —Gambling, etc. 0061.36-04
  - —Capital Gain v. Ordinary Income 0061.36-05
- Reconstruction of Income 0061.37-00
  - —Net Worth Method 0061.37-01
  - —Bank Deposits Method 0061.37-02
  - —Cash Expenditures Method 0061.37-03
  - —Percentage Mark-Up Method 0061.37-04
  - —Specific Item Method 0061.37-05
  - —Other Methods 0061.37-06
- Resulting From Disregard of Other Entities (Aldon Homes) 0061.38-00
- Who Is the Taxpayer 0061.39-00
- Governmental Benefits and Subsidies 0061.40-00
- Loans v. Capital Contribution 0061.41-00
  - —Thin Capitalization 0061.41-01
- Loan v. Withdrawal 0061.42-00
- Form v. Substance 0061.43-00
  - —Lease of Property 0061.43-01
  - —Formation of Corporation 0061.43-02
  - —Family Transactions 0061.43-03
- Recovery of Items Previously Deducted—Tax Benefit 0061.44-00
  - —Tax Refund 0061.44-01
  - —Bad Debt 0061.44-02
  - —Interest 0061.44-03
  - —Unclaimed Wages, etc. 0061.44-04
  - —Moving Expenses—Period of Employment Test Not Met .0061.44-05
- Date of Transaction Determined 0061.45-00
- Prizes, Awards, etc. 0061.46-00
  - —Valuation 0061.46-01
- Appreciation 0061.47-00
- Payment Withheld Pending Contingency 0061.48-00
- Character of Income 0061.49-00
  - —Capital Gain v. Ordinary Income 0061.49-01
- Leveraged Leasing 0061.50-00

0062.00-00
Adjusted Gross Income

- Nonemployee Business Deductions 0062.01-00
- Employee Business Deductions 0062.02-00
  - —Reimbursements 0062.02-01
  - —Travel 0062.02-02
  - —Transportation 0062.02-03
  - —Outside Salesmen 0062.02-04
- Other Deductions 0062.03-00
- Double Deductions 0062.04-00

0063.00-00
Taxable Income Defined

0064.00-00
Ordinary Income Defined

0065.00-00
Ordinary Loss Defined

Part II. Items Specifically Included in Gross Income

0071.00-00
Alimony—Separate Maintenance (Included v. Not Included in Gross Income)

- Obligation Because of Relationship 0071.01-00
- Incident to Decree of Divorce or Separation 0071.02-00
  - —Payments Prior to Decree .0071.02-01
  - —Amendment 0071.02-02
- Written Separation Agreement 0071.03-00
  - —Payments Prior to Agreement 0071.03-01
  - —Date Agreement Executed 0071.03-02
  - —Amendment to Terms 0071.03-03
- Child Support 0071.04-00
  - —Amount "Fixed" 0071.04-01
  - —Amendment to Decree or Agreement 0071.04-02
- Installment v. Periodic Payments 0071.05-00
  - —More Than Ten Years 0071.05-01
  - —Principal Sum v. No Principal Sum 0071.05-02
- Insurance Premiums 0071.06-00
- Property Settlement 0071.07-00
  - —Amendment to Decree or Agreement 0071.07-01
- Year of Inclusion in Income 0071.08-00
- Discharge of Legal Obligation 0071.09-00
- Decree for Support 0071.10-00

0072.00-00
Annuities: Endowment and Life Insurance (Included v. Not Included in Gross Income)

- Exclusion Ratio 0072.01-00
- Investment in Contract 0072.02-00
  - —Adjustment—Refund Feature 0072.02-01
- Expected Return 0072.03-00
  - —Life Expectancy 0072.03-01
  - —Installment Payments 0072.03-02
- Employee Annuities 0072.04-00
- Employee Contributions 0072.05-00
- Employer Contributions 0072.06-00
- Amounts Not Receivable as Annuities 0072.07-00
  - —On or After Starting Date .0072.07-01
  - —Before Starting Date 0072.07-02
  - —Lump Sum 0072.07-03
- Transfer for Value 0072.08-00
- Installment Option 0072.09-00
- Joint and Survivor—First Annuitant Died 1951, 1952, 1953 .... 0072.10-00
- Interest 0072.11-00
- Dividends 0072.12-00
- Face-Amount Certificates 0072.13-00
- Health and Accident Benefits 0072.14-00

0073.00-00
Services of Child (Included v. Not Included in Gross Income)

- Amounts Received 0073.01-00
- Expenditures 0073.02-00
  - —Expenditures Deductible by Child 0073.02-01
- Parent 0073.03-00
  - —Earnings Not Taxed to Parent 0073.03-01

0074.00-00
Prizes and Awards (Included v. Not Included)

- Exceptions—Religious, Charitable, etc. 0074.01-00
- Prizes for Past Achievement .0074.02-00
- Award as Reimbursement 0074.03-00

0075.00-00
Dealers in Tax Exempt Securities (Included v. Not Included)

- Bond Premium Adjustment 0075.01-00
- Municipal Bonds 0075.02-00
- Cost of Securities Sold 0075.03-00

■ ***0076.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Mortgages—Obligations by Joint-Stock Land Banks

0077.00-00
Commodity Credit Loans (Included v. Not Included)

- Election to Include in Income 0077.01-00
- Adjustment—Subsequent Years 0077.02-00

0078.00-00
Dividends Received From Certain Foreign Corporations by Domestic Corporations Choosing Foreign Tax Credit

- Taxes 0078.01-00
- United Kingdom Treaty 0078.02-00
- Taxable Year Received 0078.03-00
- Dividend Paid Out of Prior Accumulated Earnings 0078.04-00

0079.00-00
Group-Term Life Insurance—Employees (Payments Included v. Not Included)

- Employee Contribution 0079.01-00
- Exemptions 0079.02-00
  - —Retired and Disabled Employee 0079.02-01
  - —Employer or Charity a Beneficiary 0079.02-02
  - —Qualified Employee Trusts or Annuity Plans 0079.02-03
- Inclusion in Employee Income 0079.03-00
  - —Insurance Available Only to Substantial Owners 0079.03-01
- Determination of Cost of Insurance 0079.04-00
- Insurability of Employee 0079.05-00
  - —At Other Than Standard Premium 0079.05-01

0080.00-00
Restoration of Value of Certain Securities

- General Rule 0080.01-00
- Reduction for Failure to Receive Tax Benefit 0080.02-00
- Character of Income 0080.03-00
- Treatment Under Foreign Expropriation Loss Recovery Provision 0080.04-00

0081.00-00
Increases in Suspense Account Under Section 166(g)

0082.00-00
Reimbursement for Expenses of Moving

- Loss in Market Value of Residence 0082.01-00

0083.00-00
Property Transferred in Connection With Performance of Services
- When Includable in Gross Income 0083.01-00
- Election to Include in Gross Income in Year of Transfer 0083.02-00
  - —Manner of Making Election 0083.02-01
  - —Content of Statement 0083.02-02
  - —Time for Making Election ...0083.02-03
  - —Revocability of Election 0083.02-04
- Special Rules 0083.03-00
  - —Substantial Risk of Forfeiture 0083.03-01
  - —Transferability of Property .0083.03-02
- Certain Restrictions Which Will Never Lapse 0083.04-00
  - —Valuation 0083.04-01
  - —Cancellation 0083.04-02
- Applicability of Section 0083.05-00
- Holding Period 0083.06-00
- Certain Exchanges 0083.07-00
- Deduction by Employer 0083.08-00
- Transition Rules 0083.09-00

0084.00-00
Transfer of Appreciated Property to Political Organizations

0085.00-00
Unemployment Compensation

0086.00-00
Alcohol Fuel Credit

Part III. Items Specifically Excluded from Gross Income

0101.00-00
Certain Death Benefits (Excluded v. Not Excluded From Gross Income)
- Life Insurance Proceeds by Reason of Death 0101.01-00
  - —Transfer for Consideration .0101.01-01
  - —Death Before August 17, 1954 ....0101.01-02
- Employee Death Benefits 0101.02-00
  - —Nonforfeitable Rights 0101.02-01
  - —Annuities 0101.02-02
  - —Employee Benefit Plans 0101.02-03
  - —Payments to Widow 0101.02-04
- Interest 0101.03-00
- Life Insurance Proceeds Paid Later Than Death 0101.04-00
- Alimony, etc. 0101.05-00

0102.00-00
Gifts and Inheritance (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Income and Profits 0102.01-00
- Business Subsidies 0102.02-00
- Business Gifts 0102.03-00
- Inheritance v. Compensation .0102.04-00
- Gift v. Compensation 0102.05-00
- Gift v. Dividend 0102.06-00
- Gift v. Fellowship 0102.07-00

0103.00-00
Interest on Certain Governmental Obligations (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- U.S. Obligations 0103.01-00
- State and Municipal 0103.02-00
  - —Political Subdivisions 0103.02-01
  - —On Behalf Of 0103.02-02
- Dividends of Federal Agencies 0103.03-00
- Savings Bonds 0103.04-00
- Treasury Bonds 0103.05-00
- Industrial Development Bonds 0103.06-00
  - —Mass Transportation Facilities 0103.06-01
  - —Public Wharves and Docks 0103.06-02
  - —Pollution Control Facilities .0103.06-03
  - —Residential Real Property ..0103.06-04
  - —Sports Facilities 0103.06-05
  - —Convention Facilities 0103.06-06
  - —Sewage or Waste Facilities 0103.06-07
  - —Local Electric or Gas Facilities 0103.06-08
  - —Water Facilities 0103.06-09
  - —Public Facilities 0103.06-10
  - —Small Issues 0103.06-11
  - —Capital Expenditures 0103.06-12
  - —Principal User 0103.06-13
- Arbitrage Bonds 0103.07-00
  - —Computation of Yield 0103.07-01
- Foreign 0103.08-00
- "Substantially All" Requirements 0103.09-00
  - —Timing Requirements 0103.09-01

0104.00-00
Compensation for Injuries and Sickness (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Health and Accident Insurance 0104.01-00
- Workmen's Compensation 0104.02-00
- Damages 0104.03-00
- Armed Services, etc. 0104.04-00

0105.00-00
Accident and Health Plans (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Attributable to Employer Contributions 0105.01-00
- Expended for Medical Care ...0105.02-00
  - —Discriminatory Self-Insured Plan 0105.02-01
  - —Highly Compensated Individual 0105.02-02
  - —Excess Reimbursement 0105.02-03
- Unrelated to Absence From Work 0105.03-00
- Wage Continuation 0105.04-00
  - —Plan v. No Plan 0105.04-01
  - —Retirement Payments v. Wage Continuation 0105.04-02
  - —Dividend v. Wage Continuation 0105.04-03
  - —Absent v. Returned to Work 0105.04-04

0106.00-00
Contribution by Employer to Accident and Health Plans (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Contributions by Employees ..0106.01-00

0107.00-00
Rental Value of Parsonage (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Rental Allowance 0107.01-00

0108.00-00
Income From Discharge of Indebtedness (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Railroad 0108.01-00
- Bankruptcy 0108.02-00

0109.00-00
Improvements by Lessee on Lessor's Property (Excluded v. Not Excluded)

0110.00-00
Income Taxes Paid by Lessee Corporation (Excluded v. Not Excluded)

0111.00-00
Recovery of Bad Debts, Prior Taxes, Delinquent Amounts (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Items Previously Deducted 0111.01-00
- Tax Refunds 0111.02-00
- Accumulated Earnings Tax 0111.03-00
- Personal Holding Company Tax 0111.04-00
- Increases in Carryover 0111.05-00

0112.00-00
Combat Pay (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Amount Excludable 0112.01-00

0113.00-00
Mustering-Out Payments (Excluded v. Not Excluded)

0114.00-00
Sports Programs for American Red Cross (Excluded v. Not Excluded)

0115.00-00
Income of States, Municipalities, etc. (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Indirect Burden on State 0115.01-00
- Public Utilities Contracts Prior to September 8, 1916 ....0115.02-00
- Bridge Acquisition Contracts Prior to May 29, 1928 ....0115.03-00
- State Business Activities 0115.04-00

0116.00-00
Partial Exclusion of Dividends—Individual (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Certain Dividends Not Excluded 0116.01-00
- Certain Distributions 0116.02-00
- Nonresident Aliens 0116.03-00

0117.00-00
Scholarships and Fellowships (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Degree Candidates 0117.01-00
  - —Part-Time Employment 0117.01-01
  - —Full-Time Employment 0117.01-02
  - —Service Required of All Degree Candidates 0117.01-03
  - —Primarily for the Benefit of Grantor 0117.01-04
  - —Future Services 0117.01-05
  - —Private Foundation Employer-Related Grants 0117.01-06
- Non-Degree Candidates 0117.02-00
  - —Prior Employee 0117.02-01
  - —Compensation for Present Services 0117.02-02
  - —Primarily for Benefit of Grantor 0117.02-03
  - —Future Services 0117.02-04
- Who is the Grantor 0117.03-00
- Degree Candidate v. Not a Degree Candidate 0117.04-00
- Fee Waiver for Employee's Dependents 0117.05-00
- Undesignated Expense Payments 0117.06-00

0118.00-00
Contributions to Capital of Corporation (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Contributions by Shareholders 0118.01-00
- Contributions by Other Than Shareholders 0118.02-00
- Contributions v. Sale of Services 0118.03-00

0119.00-00
Meals or Lodging Furnished for Convenience of Employer (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Employees 0119.01-00
  - —Stockholder 0119.01-01
  - —Officer 0119.01-02
  - —Stockholder-Officer 0119.01-03
  - —Manager 0119.01-04
  - —Police 0119.01-05
  - —Construction Workers 0119.01-06
- Paid or Reimbursed Rather Than in Kind 0119.02-00
- Employees' Family Members 0119.03-00

0120.00-00
Amounts Received Under Qualified Group Legal Services Plans

■ ***0120.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
Subsistence Allowance—Police

0121.00-00
One Time Exclusion of Gain from Sale of Principal Residence by Individual Who Has Attained Age 55
- General Requirements 0121.01-00
  - —Age 0121.01-01
  - —Ownership 0121.01-02
  - —Use 0121.01-03
  - —Partial Use as Principal Residence 0121.01-04
  - —Computation of Excludable Gain 0121.01-05
  - —Computation of Past 1978 Excludable Gain 0121.01-06
- Husband and Wife—One Spouse does Not Satisfy Requirements 0121.02-00
- Election 0121.03-00
  - —Revocation 0121.03-01
- Tenant-Stockholder of Cooperative Housing Corporation 0121.04-00
- Adjusted Sales Price 0121.05-00
  - —Basis 0121.05-01
- Proceeds as Adjustment to Basis of Newly-Acquired Property 0121.06-00

0122.00-00
Certain Reduced Uniform Services Retirement Pay
- General Rule 0122.01-00
- Special Rule 0122.02-00
  - —Amount Excluded From Gross Income 0122.02-01
  - —Consideration for the Contract 0122.02-02
  - —Civil Service Annuity 0122.02-03
  - —Joint and Survivor Annuity 0122.02-04

0123.00-00
Amounts Received Under Insurance Contracts for Certain Living Expenses
- Amount Excludable 0123.01-00
  - —Limitation 0123.01-01

0124.00-00
Qualified Transportation Provided by Employer

0125.00-00
Cafeteria Plans
- Defined 0125.01-00
- Discriminatory Plan 0125.02-00
- Highly Compensated Individual 0125.03-00
- Nontaxable Benefit 0125.04-00

0126.00-00
Certain Cost-Sharing Payments

0127.00-00
Educational Assistance Programs

■ *Part IV. Standard Deduction for Individuals (Repealed—1977 Act)*

■ ***0141.00-00*** *(Repealed—1977 Act)*
Standard Deduction
- *Minimum Standard Deduction (1964 Act) 0141.01-00*
- *Standard Deduction Substituted by Commissioner 0141.02-00*
- *Percentage Standard Deduction (1969 Act) 0141.03-00*
- *Low Income Allowance 0141.04-00*
- *Married Taxpayers Filing Separately 0141.05-00*
- *Standard Deduction Limitation for Dependent 0141.06-00*

■ ***0142.00-00*** *(Repealed—1977 Act)*
Eligible v. Not Eligible for Standard Deduction
- *Husband and Wife 0142.01-00*
- *Other Taxpayer 0142.02-00*

Part IV. Determination of Marital Status

0143.00-00
Determination of Marital Status
- Legal Separation 0143.01-00
- Certain Married Individuals Living Apart 0143.02-00

■ ***0144.00-00*** *(Repealed—1977 Act)*
Election of Standard Deduction
- *Change of Election 0144.01-00*

Part V. Deduction for Personal Exemptions

0151.00-00
Deduction for Personal Exemption (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Taxpayer 0151.01-00
- Spouse 0151.02-00
  - —Dependent of Another Taxpayer 0151.02-01
  - —Has Gross Income 0151.02-02
  - —Marital Status 0151.02-03
- Old-Age 0151.03-00
- Blindness 0151.04-00
- Dependents 0151.05-00
  - —Income Over Amount Allowed for Personal Exemption 0151.05-01
  - —Over 1/2 Support 0151.05-02
  - —Student 0151.05-03
  - —Marriage 0151.05-04
  - —Expenses Qualifying as Support 0151.05-05
  - —Lodging as Support 0151.05-06
  - —Payments to Institution as Support 0151.05-07
  - —Student Receiving Scholarship 0151.05-08
- Substantiation 0151.06-00
- Educational Institution v. Not an Educational Institution 0151.07-00

0152.00-00
Dependent v. Not a Dependent
- Descendants and Ancestors ..0152.01-00
  - —Son 0152.01-01
  - —Daughter 0152.01-02
  - —Grandson 0152.01-03
  - —Granddaughter 0152.01-04
  - —Brother 0152.01-05
  - —Sister 0152.01-06
  - —Father 0152.01-07
  - —Mother 0152.01-08
  - —Grandfather 0152.01-09
  - —Grandmother 0152.01-10
  - —Uncle 0152.01-11
  - —Aunt 0152.01-12
  - —Nephew 0152.01-13
  - —Niece 0152.01-14
  - —Other Dependents 0152.01-15
- Collateral—Kinsman 0152.02-00
- In-Laws 0152.03-00
  - —Son-in-Law 0152.03-01
  - —Daughter-in-Law 0152.03-02
  - —Father-in-Law 0152.03-03
  - —Mother-in-Law 0152.03-04
  - —Brother-in-Law 0152.03-05
  - —Sister-in-Law 0152.03-06
- Non-Relatives 0152.04-00
- Institutionalized Cousins 0152.05-00
- Other Than Resident Citizens 0152.06-00
- Over 1/2 Support 0152.07-00
  - —Student 0152.07-01
  - —Multiple Support Payments 0152.07-02
  - —Support of Group of Individuals 0152.07-03
- Adopted Child 0152.08-00
- Foster Child 0152.09-00
- Support Test for Children of Divorced Parents 0152.10-00
  - —Aggregation of Support Payments 0152.10-01
  - —What Constitutes Custody .0152.10-02
  - —Burden of Proof 0152.10-03
  - —Itemized Statements 0152.10-04

■ ***0153.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Determination of Marital Status
- *Legal Separation 0153.01-00*

Part VI. Itemized Deductions for Individuals and Corporations

0161.00-00
Allowance of Deductions (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Expense v. Capital Expenditure 0161.01-00
  - —Expense v. Purchase Price 0161.01-01
  - —Term of Life of Property Improvement, etc. 0161.01-02
- Personal Expense 0161.02-00
- Deductible by Whom 0161.03-00
- Expenditure Against Public Policy 0161.04-00
- Form v. Substance 0161.05-00
  - —Related Parties 0161.05-01

0162.00-00
Trade or Business (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Trade or Business v. Not a Trade or Business 0162.01-00
  - —Security Dealers and Traders 0162.01-01
  - —Real Estate 0162.01-02
  - —Trade or Business v. Hobby 0162.01-03
  - —Trade or Business of Employee 0162.01-04
  - —Rental Property 0162.01-05
  - —Preparation for Entering Trade or Business 0162.01-06
  - —Allocation Between Business and Personal 0162.01-07
  - —Reasonable Expectation of Profit v. No Reasonable Expectation 0162.01-08
  - —True Owner v. Nominee 0162.01-09
  - —Honorary Position 0162.01-10
  - —Farming 0162.01-11
  - —Breeding of Animals 0162.01-12
  - —Artist, Writer, etc. 0162.01-13
  - —Promoter 0162.01-14
  - —Fiduciary 0162.01-15
  - —Research 0162.01-16
  - —Entertainer, Performer, etc. 0162.01-17
  - —Employment Agency Fees 0162.01-18
- Ordinary and Necessary (See also Specific Headings Infra This Section) 0162.02-00
  - —Proxy Contest Expenses 0162.02-01
  - —Reasonable v. Unreasonable 0162.02-02
  - —Non-Profit Corporation Expenses Exceed Income From Members 0162.02-03
- Proof of Expenditure (See also Specific Headings Infra This Section) 0162.03-00
  - —Substantiation 0162.03-01
  - —Cohan Rule 0162.03-02
  - —Allocation Between Business and Personal 0162.03-03
  - —Inadequate Records 0162.03-04
- Certain Goods and Services 0162.04-00
  - —Advertising and Good Will 0162.04-01
  - —Insurance 0162.04-02
  - —Legal Expenses 0162.04-03
  - —Moving Machinery 0162.04-04
  - —Utilities 0162.04-05
  - —Accounting and Auditing 0162.04-06
  - —Expenses of Acquiring or Selling Property, Business, etc. 0162.04-07
  - —Advertising—Contests, Prizes, etc. 0162.04-08
  - —Long-Term Advertising 0162.04-09
  - —Automobile Insurance 0162.04-10
  - —Additional Premium Prepayment by Federal Savings and Loan Institution 0162.04-11
- Certain Business Expenses 0162.05-00
  - —Dues to Associations, etc. 0162.05-01
  - —Annuity Payments 0162.05-02
  - —Compromise Settlement of Claims 0162.05-03
  - —Dissolution, Liquidation, etc., Payments 0162.05-04
  - —Employer's Expenses 0162.05-05
  - —Guarantor Payments 0162.05-06
  - —Property—Partial Business Use, 0162.05-07
  - —Profit Sharing 0162.05-08
  - —Bankruptcy 0162.05-09
  - —Campaign, Political, etc., Expenses 0162.05-10
  - —Interest 0162.05-11
  - —Employer's Expenses—Unemployment Funds 0162.05-12
  - —Payment of Employee's Expenses 0162.05-13
  - —Payment of Employee's Medical Expenses 0162.05-14
  - —Taxes 0162.05-15
  - —License, Franchise, etc., Fees 0162.05-16
  - —Prepayment Penalties 0162.05-17
  - —Selling Expenses 0162.05-18
  - —Proxy Contests 0162.05-19
  - —Business Gifts 0162.05-20
  - —Reimbursement of Another's Legal Expenses 0162.05-21
  - —Dividend v. Expense 0162.05-22
  - —Release From Contract 0162.05-23
  - —Cost of Acquiring Easement 0162.05-24
  - —Damages 0162.05-25
  - —Carrying Charges 0162.05-26
  - —Carrying Charges—Election to Capitalize 0162.05-27
  - —Premium to Repurchase Convertible Bonds 0162.05-28
  - —Payment of Debtor's Life Insurance Premiums 0162.05-29
- Agency 0162.06-00
  - —Payment of Another's Expenses 0162.06-01
  - —Payment of Expenses by Another 0162.06-02
  - —Payment of Officer's Legal Expenses 0162.06-03
  - —Payment of Stockholder-Officer's Expenses 0162.06-04
  - —Promotor's Expenses 0162.06-05
  - —Stockholder's Payment of Expenses of Corporation and Related Corporations 0162.06-06
  - —Payment of Insurance Premiums—Stockholder and Officer 0162.06-07
- Compensation 0162.07-00
  - —Reasonable v. Unreasonable Compensation 0162.07-01
  - —Relatives 0162.07-02
  - —Bonuses 0162.07-03
  - —Employee Benefits 0162.07-04
  - —Commissions 0162.07-05
  - —Stock 0162.07-06
  - —Compensation v. Gift 0162.07-07
  - —Relatives—Widow Payments 0162.07-08
  - —Dividend v. Compensation 0162.07-09
  - —Close Corporations 0162.07-10
  - —Commissions—Dealers 0162.07-11
  - —Paid Other Than in Cash 0162.07-12
  - —Reimbursement of Expenses 0162.07-13
  - —Payment of Legal Expenses 0162.07-14
  - —Payment of Medical Expenses 0162.07-15
  - —Bargain Sale 0162.07-16
  - —Back Pay 0162.07-17
  - —Vacation Pay 0162.07-18
  - —Loan v. Compensation 0162.07-19
  - —Repayment of Loan v. Compensation 0162.07-20
  - —Compromise of Wage Dispute 0162.07-21
  - —Profit Sharing 0162.07-22
  - —Partnership 0162.07-23
  - —Purchase Price v. Compensation 0162.07-24
  - —Stock Redemption v. Compensation 0162.07-25
  - —Additional Compensation 0162.07-26
  - —Year Deductible 0162.07-27
  - —Related to Business v. Not Related to Business 0162.07-28
  - —Deductible by Whom 0162.07-29
  - —Capital Expenditure 0162.07-30
  - —Payment of Insurance Premiums 0162.07-31
- Travel (See also Issues 0162.12-06 and 0162.13-03) 0162.08-00
  - —Related to Business v. Not Related to Business 0162.08-01
  - —Away From Home v. Not Away From Home 0162.08-02
  - —Transportation 0162.08-03
  - —Reimbursement 0162.08-04
  - —Expenses of Relative 0162.08-05
  - —Commuting 0162.08-06
  - —Tax Home v. Non-Tax Home 0162.08-07
  - —Temporary v. Indefinite 0162.08-08
  - —Overnight 0162.08-09
  - —Conventions 0162.08-10
  - —Automobile, Private Airplane, etc., Expenses 0162.08-11
  - —Transportation of Tools and Equipment 0162.08-12
  - —Moving Expenses 0162.08-13
  - —Amount Exceeding Reimbursement 0162.08-14
  - —Itinerant 0162.08-15
  - —Allocation Between Business and Personal 0162.08-16
  - —Related to Trade or Business 0162.08-17
  - —Trade or Business v. Not a Trade or Business 0162.08-18
  - —Ordinary and Necessary 0162.08-19
  - —Reasonable v. Unreasonable 0162.08-20
  - —Year Deductible 0162.08-21
  - —Capital Expenditure 0162.08-22
- Rents and Royalties 0162.09-00
  - —Reasonable v. Unreasonable 0162.09-01
  - —Lease With Option to Purchase 0162.09-02
  - —Improvements 0162.09-03
  - —Use of Residence for Business 0162.09-04
  - —Cancellation of Lease 0162.09-05
  - —Conveyance and Leaseback 0162.09-06
  - —Lessor's Indebtedness Paid by Lessee 0162.09-07
  - —Purchase Price v. Rents and Royalties 0162.09-08
  - —Advance Rents and Royalties 0162.09-09
  - —Equipment Leasing 0162.09-10
  - —Related Parties 0162.09-11
  - —Year Deductible 0162.09-12
  - —Valuation 0162.09-13
  - —Related to Trade or Business 0162.09-14
  - —Ordinary and Necessary 0162.09-15
  - —Trade or Business v. Not Trade or Business 0162.09-16
  - —Capital Expenditure 0162.09-17

• Entertainment	0162.10-00
—Productive of Business Income	0162.10-01
—Productive of Business Good Will	0162.10-02
—Employee's Entertainment Expenses	0162.10-03
—Reimbursement of Employees	0162.10-04
—Allocation Between Business and Personal	0162.10-05
—Expenses of Relative	0162.10-06
—Entertainment in Home	0162.10-07
—Related to Trade or Business v. Not Related to Trade or Business	0162.10-08
—Ordinary and Necessary	0162.10-09
—Reasonable v. Unreasonable	0162.10-10
—Trade or Business	0162.10-11
—Year Deductible	0162.10-12
—Capital Expenditure	0162.10-13
• Professional Expenses	0162.11-00
—Dues	0162.11-01
—Social Club Memberships	0162.11-02
—Journals, Books, etc.	0162.11-03
—Conventions, Symposia, etc.	0162.11-04
—Ordinary and Necessary	0162.11-05
—Reasonable v. Unreasonable	0162.11-06
—Year Deductible	0162.11-07
—Capital Expenditure	0162.11-08
• Education	0162.12-00
—Complete Course of Study for Degree	0162.12-01
—Graduate Study	0162.12-02
—Symposia, Seminars, etc.	0162.12-03
—Sabbatical Leave	0162.12-04
—Summer Study	0162.12-05
—Travel	0162.12-06
—Capital Expenditure	0162.12-07
• Employees	0162.13-00
—Uniforms	0162.13-01
—Tools, Dues, etc.	0162.13-02
—Travel	0162.13-03
—Entertainment	0162.13-04
—Meals and Lodging	0162.13-05
—Use of Residence for Working	0162.13-06
—Employment	0162.13-07
• Expenses of Future Operations	0162.14-00
—Leases	0162.14-01
—Loans	0162.14-02
—Capital Expenditure	0162.14-03
• Cost of Goods Sold	0162.15-00
—Inventory	0162.15-01
—Cost of Materials	0162.15-02
—Capital Expenditure	0162.15-03
• Repairs	0162.16-00
—Trade or Business v. Not a Trade or Business	0162.16-01
—Related to Trade or Business	0162.16-02
—Lessee's Expenses	0162.16-03
—Capital Expenditure v. Repair	0162.16-04
—Year Deductible	0162.16-05
• Business Contributions	0162.17-00
—Contribution Within Section 170	0162.17-01
—Year Deductible	0162.17-02
• Farmers	0162.18-00
—Hobby v. Not a Hobby	0162.18-01
—Preparatory and Development Expenses	0162.18-02
—Services of Family Members	0162.18-03
—Conservation	0162.18-04
—Taxes	0162.18-05
—Soil Bank Penalties	0162.18-06
—Election to Deduct Production Costs	0162.18-07
—Capital Expenditure	0162.18-08
—Year Deductible	0162.18-09
—Ordinary and Necessary	0162.18-10
—Reasonable v. Unreasonable	0162.18-11
• Railroads	0162.19-00
• Illegal Business	0162.20-00
• Expenditures Against Public Policy	0162.21-00
—Fines and Penalties	0162.21-01
—Payments to Employees of Foreign Governments	0162.21-02
—Lobbying Expenses Before January 1, 1963	0162.21-03
—Graft, Protection, etc.	0162.21-04
—Kickbacks, Rebates, etc.	0162.21-05
—Tax Penalties	0162.21-06
—Criminal Defense	0162.21-07
—Dues, etc., to Illegal Association	0162.21-08
—Illegal, etc., Entertainment Expense	0162.21-09
—Damages Paid to Nongovernment Party	0162.21-10
—Illegal Payments to Government Employees	0162.21-11
—Statute of Limitations	0162.21-12
—Anti-Trust Laws	0162.21-13
• Federal National Mortgage Association	0162.22-00
• Deductible by Whom	0162.23-00
• Lobbying Expenses After December 31, 1962	0162.24-00
• Legal Expenses	0162.25-00
—Ordinary and Necessary	0162.25-01
—Reasonable v. Unreasonable	0162.25-02
—Allocation Between Business and Personal	0162.25-03
—Capital Expenditure	0162.25-04
—Defending Criminal Action	0162.25-05
—Defending Charge of Statutory Violation (e.g. Anti-Trust)	0162.25-06
—Defense of Proceedings to Revoke License, etc.	0162.25-07
—Defending, Settling, etc., Civil Action	0162.25-08
—Property Transactions	0162.25-09
—Contract Matters	0162.25-10
—Taxation Matters	0162.25-11
—Will Contests	0162.25-12
—Trust and Estate Litigation	0162.25-13
—Accounting Suits	0162.25-14
—Stockholder Suits	0162.25-15
—Condemnation Suits	0162.25-16
—Expenses of Employee, Officer, etc., Paid by Employer	0162.25-17
—Expenses of Another Individual or Entity	0162.25-18
—Year Deductible	0162.25-19
• Capital v. Expense	0162.26-00
—Purchase Price Distinguished	0162.26-01
—Restoration of Insider's Profits	0162.26-02
• Related to Trade or Business	0162.27-00
• Year Deductible	0162.28-00
• Gift v. Deductible Expense	0162.29-00
• Form v. Substance	0162.30-00

0163.00-00

Interest (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

• Cash or Accrual—Year of Deduction	0163.01-00
—Paid v. Not Paid	0163.01-01
—Deposit to Suspense Account	0163.01-02
—Related Taxpayers	0163.01-03
—Contested Liability	0163.01-04
• Allocation to Principal or Interest (Principal v. Interest)	0163.02-00
• Installment Purchase—Interest Not Separately Stated	0163.03-00
• Capital Charges	0163.04-00
—Election to Capitalize	0163.04-01
• Constructive Payments	0163.05-00
• Deductible by Whom	0163.06-00
—Transferees	0163.06-01
—Obligation of Taxpayer	0163.06-02
—Joint Obligor	0163.06-03
—Guarantor or Surety	0163.06-04
—Condominium Owner	0163.06-05
—Cooperative Housing Corporations	0163.06-06
—Payment by Third Party	0163.06-07
• Excessive Interest	0163.07-00
—Usury	0163.07-01
—Interest v. Gift	0163.07-02
• Form v. Substance	0163.08-00
—Family	0163.08-01
—Knetsch-Type	0163.08-02
—Corporations	0163.08-03
—Trusts	0163.08-04
—Partnerships	0163.08-05
• Inability to Pay Interest	0163.09-00
• Legal Liability and Judgments	0163.10-00
—Contingent Liability	0163.10-01
• Life Insurance Policy Loans	0163.11-00
• Local Government Assessments	0163.12-00
• Tax, Interest, and Penalties	0163.13-00
—Compromise Settlements	0163.13-01
• Tax Saving Plans	0163.14-00
• Dividends v. Interest	0163.15-00
—Thin Capitalization	0163.15-01
• Compensation v. Interest	0163.16-00
• Penalty v. Interest	0163.17-00
• Loans Relating to Tax-Exempts	0163.18-00
• Discount	0163.19-00
—Amortizable Discount Claimed on Convertible Indebtedness	0163.19-01
—Discount on Issurance of Indebtedness for Property	0163.19-02
• Premium or Prepayment Penalty	0163.20-00
• Ground Rents	0163.21-00
• Interest as Business Expense	0163.22-00
• Deferred Payments—Interest Not Stated or Rate too Low	0163.23-00
• Purchase Price v. Interest	0163.24-00
• Cohan Rule	0163.25-00
• Limitation on Interest on Investment Indebtedness	0163.26-00
—Definition	0163.26-01
—Limitation on Amounts	0163.26-02
—Carryover of Disallowed Investment Interest	0163.26-03

—Property Subject to a Net Lease 0163.26-04
—Partnerships 0163.26-05
—Shareholders of Electing Small Business Corporations 0163.26-06
—Construction Interest 0163.26-07
—Capital Gain 0163.26-08
—Exceptions 0163.26-09
• Substantiation 0163.27-00
• Deduction Allowed Elsewhere on the Return 0163.28-00

0164.00-00
Taxes (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

• Accrual 0164.01-00
—Contested Liability 0164.01-01
—State Taxes 0164.01-02
• Deductible by Whom 0164.02-00
—Joint Ownership 0164.02-01
—Husband and Wife 0164.02-02
—Cooperative Housing Corporation 0164.02-03
—Condominium Ownership 0164.02-04
—Lessor—Lessee 0164.02-05
—Beneficiary of Trust or Estate 0164.02-06
—Transferee 0164.02-07
—Property of Another 0164.02-08
• Erroneous Payment 0164.03-00
• Proof of Payment 0164.04-00
—Proof of Liability for Payment 0164.04-01
• Section 3101 Taxes 0164.05-00
• Sections 3201 and 3211 Taxes 0164.06-00
• Withholding 0164.07-00
• War and Excess Profits 0164.08-00
• Import 0164.09-00
• Excise and Stamp 0164.10-00
• Estate and Gift 0164.11-00
• Property 0164.12-00
—Apportionment Between Buyer and Seller 0164.12-01
—Personal Property 0164.12-02
—Deduction Allowed Elsewhere on the Return 0164.12-03
• Franchise Taxes and Fees 0164.13-00
• Social Security 0164.14-00
• Unemployment 0164.15-00
• Use 0164.16-00
• Consumer 0164.17-00
• Tax on Bank or Other Stock 0164.18-00
• Local—State and City Taxes 0164.19-00
—Taxing Districts 0164.19-01
—Income Taxes 0164.19-02
—Special Assessments 0164.19-03
• Foreign Taxes 0164.20-00
• Sales Taxes 0164.21-00
—Sales Tax Capitalized 0164.21-01
• Tax of Shareholder Paid by Corporation 0164.22-00
• Part of Sales Price as Tax (Tax v. Not a Tax) 0164.23-00
• Distinguished 0164.24-00
—Penalty v. Tax 0164.24-01
• Year of Deduction 0164.25-00
• Windfall Profit Tax 0164.26-00
• Minimum Tax for Tax Preferences 0164.27-00

0165.00-00
Losses (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

• Trade or Business 0165.01-00
—Moral Obligations 0165.01-01
—Speculation and Investment 0165.01-02
—Property Partially Used in Business 0165.01-03
• Entered into for Profit 0165.02-00
—Annuities 0165.02-01
—Gift Payments 0165.02-02
—Guaranty Payments 0165.02-03
—Loss Voluntarily Assumed 0165.02-04
—Business v. Hobby 0165.02-05
• Result of Closed Transaction 0165.03-00
—Forfeitures 0165.03-01
—Futures and Hedges 0165.03-02
—Guaranty Payments 0165.03-03
—Note in Payment of Loss 0165.03-04
—Pledge Lost 0165.03-05
—Property Reacquired 0165.03-06
—Property Seized—War 0165.03-07
—Purchase for More Than Value or Contract Price 0165.03-08
—Reduction in Value 0165.03-09
—Sales 0165.03-10
—Stock Market Transactions 0165.03-11
—Stock Surrendered 0165.03-12
—Stockholder's Payment 0165.03-13
—Property Seized—Foreign Government 0165.03-14
• Casualty 0165.04-00
—Fire 0165.04-01
—Storm 0165.04-02
—Shipwreck 0165.04-03
—Vandalism 0165.04-04
—Insects 0165.04-05
—Auto Accidents 0165.04-06
—Flood 0165.04-07
—Lost Articles 0165.04-08
—Timber and Trees 0165.04-09
—Decedents 0165.04-10
—Farmer 0165.04-11
—Drought 0165.04-12
—Freezing 0165.04-13
—"Other Casualty" 0165.04-14
• Theft 0165.05-00
—Embezzlement 0165.05-01
—Mysterious Disappearance, etc. 0165.05-02
—Claim and Reasonable Prospect of Recovery 0165.05-03
• Wagering 0165.06-00
• Securities 0165.07-00
—Affiliates 0165.07-01
—Bank Stock 0165.07-02
—Bonds 0165.07-03
—Liquidation of Corporation 0165.07-04
—Receivership and Bankruptcy 0165.07-05
—Reorganization 0165.07-06
—Identifiable Event 0165.07-07
—Wash Sales 0165.07-08
—Proof of Worthlessness 0165.07-09
—Capital Contribution v. Loan 0165.07-10
• Demolition or Removal of Buildings 0165.08-00
—Intent at Acquisition 0165.08-01
• Loss of Anticipated Income 0165.09-00
• Loss of Useful Value 0165.10-00
—Enterprise Abandoned 0165.10-01
—Land and Buildings 0165.10-02
—Machinery and Equipment 0165.10-03
—Mine Leases 0165.10-04
—Value Destroyed by Legislation 0165.10-05
—Worthless Oil Leases 0165.10-06
—Out-of-Date Records 0165.10-07
• Loss on Sale of Residential Property 0165.11-00
—Move Necessitated by Employment 0165.11-01
• Obsolescence—Nondepreciable Property 0165.12-00
• Farm Losses 0165.13-00
—Livestock 0165.13-01
• Illegal Transactions 0165.14-00
• Loss v. Bad Debt 0165.15-00
• Cohan Rule 0165.17-00
• Deductible by Whom 0165.18-00
—Corporation v. Stockholder 0165.18-01
—Commonly Controlled Corporations 0165.18-02
—Related Corporations 0165.18-03
—Equitable Owner 0165.18-04
Beneficiaries of Trust and Estates 0165.18-05
—Family Members 0165.18-06
—Guarantor 0165.18-07
—Lessor—Lessee 0165.18-08
—Partnership 0165.18-09
—Life Tenants 0165.18-10
• Loss on Sale of Real Property Used in Trade or Business 0165.19-00
• Amount of Loss 0165.20-00
—One Hundred Dollar Floor 0165.20-01
—Basis 0165.20-02
—Compensation, Indemnity, Salvage, etc. 0165.20-03
—Loss Applied Against Section 1231 Gains 0165.20-04
• Bona Fide Transaction 0165.21-00
—Sales to Related Persons 0165.21-01
—Sale and Leaseback 0165.21-02
• Losses Distinguished 0165.22-00
—Depreciation or Depletion v. Loss 0165.22-01
—Gift v. Loss 0165.22-02
—Expenses v. Loss 0165.22-03
• Year Deductible 0165.23-00
• Anticipated Losses From Operation in ABC Transaction 0165.24-00

0166.00-00
Bad Debts (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

• Worthlessness 0166.01-00
—Evidence of Worthlessness 0166.01-01
—Wholly or Partially Worthless 0166.01-02
—Affiliation 0166.01-03
—Relative 0166.01-04
—Property Seized by Foreign Government 0166.01-05
—Partnership 0166.01-06
—Bankruptcy 0166.01-07
—Bank Failure 0166.01-08
—Bank 0166.01-09
—Legal Liability 0166.01-10
—Court Action 0166.01-11
—Security 0166.01-12
—Property Received in Payment of Debt 0166.01-13
—Compromise of Debt 0166.01-14
—Uncollected Income 0166.01-15
—Foreign 0166.01-16
—Running of Statute of Limitations 0166.01-17
—Revocation, etc. of Debtor's Right to Continue Business Operations 0166.01-18

  - —Acts of Creditor Inconsistent With Determination of Worthlessness 0166.01-19
  - —Usurious Transaction 0166.01-20
  - —Year Deductible 0166.01-21
- Reserve (Addition Allowable v. Not Allowable) 0166.02-00
  - —Cash Basis 0166.02-01
  - —Banks 0166.02-02
  - —Savings and Loans 0166.02-03
  - —Reasonable v. Unreasonable Additions 0166.02-04
  - —Change to or From Reserve Method 0166.02-05
  - —Based on Debts Presently Owing 0166.02-06
  - —Based on Specific Debt 0166.02-07
  - —Final Return 0166.02-08
  - —Dealer Reserves 0166.02-09
- Business v. Nonbusiness 0166.03-00
  - —Business of Corporation v. Business of Taxpayer 0166.03-01
  - —Loan to Corporation by Stockholder 0166.03-02
  - —Loan to Partnership by Partner 0166.03-03
  - —Loan Relating to Employment Relationship 0166.03-04
  - —Promoting Corporation, etc. 0166.03-05
- Guarantors, Endorsers, Indemnitors 0166.04-00
  - —Noncorporate Guarantor of Corporate Debt 0166.04-01
  - —Noncorporate Guarantor of Noncorporate Debt 0166.04-02
- Sale of Mortgaged or Pledged Property—Uncollectible Deficiency 0166.05-00
- Recovery 0166.06-00
- Carryover and Carryback 0166.07-00
- Stockholder-Creditor (Contribution to Capital v. Loan) 0166.09-00
  - —Thin Capitalization 0166.09-01
- Bona Fide Indebtedness 0166.10-00
  - —Related Parties 0166.10-01
  - —Related Corporations 0166.10-02
  - —Gift v. Loan 0166.10-03
  - —Unpaid Salaries and Wages 0166.10-04
  - —Basis 0166.10-05
- Substantiation of Advances 0166.11-00

0167.00-00
Depreciation (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Property Used in Trade or Business v. Not Used in Trade or Business 0167.01-00
  - —Property Partially Used in Business 0167.01-01
  - —Property Withdrawn From Business Use 0167.01-02
  - —Ordinary and Necessary 0167.01-03
- Property Held for Production of Income v. Not Held for Production of Income 0167.02-00
  - —Property Partially Used for Production of Income 0167.02-01
  - —Property Withdrawn From Such Use 0167.02-02
  - —Abandonment of Expectation of Income From Use of Property 0167.02-03
  - —Former Residence Held Only for Sale 0167.02-04
- Reasonable Allowance v. Unreasonable 0167.03-00
  - —Useful Life 0167.03-01
  - —Salvage 0167.03-02
  - —Indeterminate Life 0167.03-03
  - —Extraordinary Depreciation 0167.03-04
  - —Class Component and Composite Lives 0167.03-05
  - —Guideline Life 0167.03-06
  - —Purchased With Intent to Demolish 0167.03-07
- By Whom Deductible 0167.04-00
- Depreciation Methods 0167.05-00
  - —Straight Line 0167.05-01
  - —Declining Balance 0167.05-02
  - —Sum of Years Digits 0167.05-03
  - —Other Consistent Methods 0167.05-04
  - —Change of Method 0167.05-05
  - —Income Forecast 0167.05-06
  - —Operating Day 0167.05-07
  - —Unit of Production 0167.05-08
- Agreement as to Depreciation Rate 0167.06-00
  - —Change of Rate 0167.06-01
- Basis 0167.07-00
  - —Apportionment 0167.07-01
  - —Capital Investment v. Expense 0167.07-02
  - —Election 0167.07-03
  - —Trade-in v. Sale and Purchase 0167.07-04
- Accounting and Records 0167.08-00
- Year of Purchase 0167.09-00
- Retirement and Abandonment 0167.10-00
  - —Abandonment 0167.10-01
- Obsolescence 0167.11-00
- Tangibles 0167.12-00
  - —Automobiles 0167.12-01
  - —Returnable Containers 0167.12-02
  - —Livestock 0167.12-03
  - —Machinery and Equipment 0167.12-04
  - —Buildings 0167.12-05
  - —Used Equipment 0167.12-06
  - —Textiles 0167.12-07
  - —Inventory Items 0167.12-08
  - —Television and Motion Picture Films 0167.12-09
  - —Office Furniture and Fixtures 0167.12-10
  - —Residential Property 0167.12-11
  - —Equipment Used in Erecting Capital Items 0167.12-12
  - —Component Parts 0167.12-13
  - —Surface Improvements, Streets, Sidewalks, Sewers, Plants, etc. 0167.12-14
  - —Works of Art 0167.12-15
  - —Engravings, Designs, Blueprints, Plans, etc. 0167.12-16
  - —Railroad Spurs 0167.12-17
  - —Orchards, Trees, Vineyards 0167.12-18
- Intangibles 0167.13-00
  - —Contracts 0167.13-01
  - —Agreements Not to Compete 0167.13-02
  - —Good Will 0167.13-03
  - —Trademarks and Trade Names 0167.13-04
  - —Other Intangibles of Indefinite Duration 0167.13-05
  - —Patents and Copyrights 0167.13-06
  - —Licenses and Franchises 0167.13-07
  - —Secret Processes 0167.13-08
  - —Network Affiliation Contracts 0167.13-09
  - —Easements or Rights of Way 0167.13-10
  - —Air Space 0167.13-11
- Ownership of Depreciable Interest 0167.14-00
  - —Capital Investment v. No Capital Investment 0167.14-01
  - —Equitable Interest 0167.14-02
- Leased Property 0167.15-00
  - —Useful Life of Item v. Term of Lease 0167.15-01
  - —Lease v. Sale 0167.15-02
  - —Lessee Required to Maintain or Replace Property 0167.15-03
  - —Property Acquired Subject to Lease 0167.15-04
- Life Tenants and Beneficiaries of Trusts and Estates 0167.16-00
- Year of Sale, Liquidation or Transfer 0167.17-00
  - —Amount Realized Exceeds Basis 0167.17-01
  - —Salvage Value Exceeds Adjusted Basis 0167.17-02
  - —Salvage Value Known When Return Filed 0167.17-03
- Date Property Placed in Service 0167.18-00
- Equivalent Deduction Previously Taken 0167.19-00
- Exhaustion of Air Space 0167.20-00
- Section 1250 Property 0167.21-00
  - —Residential Rental Property 0167.21-01
  - —Property Constructed Before July 25, 1969 .... 0167.21-02
  - —Used Section 1250 Property 0167.21-03
  - —Used Residential Rental Property 0167.21-04
  - —Special Rules 0167.21-05
- Depreciation of Expenditures to Rehabilitate Low-Income Rental Housing 0167.22-00
  - —Limitations 0167.22-01
  - —Definitions 0167.22-02
- Property of Certain Utilities 0167.23-00
  - —Pre-1970 Public Utility Property 0167.23-01
  - —Post-1969 Public Utility Property 0167.23-02
  - —Definitions 0167.23-03
  - —Flow-Through Method 0167.23-04
  - —Reorganizations, Assets, Acquisitions, etc. 0167.23-05
- Multiple Asset Account 0167.24-00
  - —Fully Depreciated v. Not Fully Depreciated 0167.24-01
- Post-1970—"CLADR" Assets 0167.25-00
  - —Excluded Addition 0167.25-01
- Pre-1971—"CL" Assets 0167.26-00
  - —Half-Year Conventions 0167.26-01
- Certified Historic Structure 0167.27-00
- Rehabilitated Historic Property 0167.28-00
- Boilers Fueled by Oil or Gas 0167.29-00

■ *0168.00-00* *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Amortization of Emergency Facilities

0169.00-00
Amortization of Pollution Control Facilities

- Allowance of Deduction 0169.01-00
- Election of Amortization 0169.02-00
- Termination of Amortization Deduction 0169.03-00
- Definitions 0169.04-00
  - —Certified Pollution Control Facility 0169.04-01
  - —State Certifying Authority ..0169.04-02
  - —Federal Certifying Authority 0169.04-03
  - —New Identifiable Treatment Facility 0169.04-04
- Profit Making Abatement Works 0169.05-00
- Amortizable Basis 0169.06-00
- Depreciation Deduction 0169.07-00
- Investment Credit Not Allowed 0169.08-00
- Life Tenant and Remainderman 0169.09-00
- By Whom Deductible 0169.10-00

■ ***0169.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
Amortization of Grain-Storage Facilities

0170.00-00
Charitable Contributions and Gifts (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Individuals 0170.01-00
  - —Limitations 0170.01-01
  - —Additional 10% 0170.01-02
  - —Unlimited 0170.01-03
  - —Transfers in Trust 0170.01-04
  - —Partnership 0170.01-05
  - —Carryover 0170.01-06
- Corporations 0170.02-00
  - —Net Operating Loss Corporations 0170.02-01
  - —Dividend v. Charitable Contribution 0170.02-02
  - —Contribution of Own Stock 0170.02-03
  - —Carryover 0170.02-04
- Substantiation 0170.03-00
- Donees 0170.04-00
  - —Donee Not Qualified Organization 0170.04-01
  - —United States as Donee 0170.04-02
  - —Individual as Donee 0170.04-03
  - —Recipient or Trustee Engaged in Prohibited Transaction 0170.04-04
- Form of Contributions 0170.05-00
  - —Depreciation 0170.05-01
  - —Travel 0170.05-02
  - —Out-of-Pocket Expenses ...0170.05-03
  - —Use of Property 0170.05-04
  - —Bargain Sales 0170.05-05
  - —Insurance Policies 0170.05-06
  - —Services 0170.05-07
  - —Tuition and Educational Payments 0170.05-08
  - —People-to-People Tours 0170.05-09
- Valuation 0170.06-00
  - —Fair Market Value 0170.06-01
  - —Substance v. Form—Transactions for Tax Avoidance 0170.06-02
  - —Transfer Where Charity May Never Benefit 0170.06-03
  - —Section 1245 Property 0170.06-04
  - —Mortgaged Property 0170.06-05
  - —Appreciated Property 0170.06-06
  - —Remainder Interest 0170.06-07
  - —Inventory 0170.06-08
- Amounts for Certain Students 0170.07-00
- Transfer of Interest 0170.08-00
  - —Contribution Conditioned on Benefit to Donor 0170.08-01
  - —Retention of Use or Enjoyment 0170.08-02
- Business Expense v. Charitable Contribution 0170.09-00
- Year of Deduction 0170.10-00
  - —Accrual-Basis Corporation 0170.10-01
  - —Future Interest 0170.10-02
- Double Deduction 0170.11-00
  - —Interest 0170.11-01
- Compliance With Regulations for Taxable Years Beginning After December 31, 1963 ....0170.12-00
- Limitations on Certain Capital Gain Property 0170.13-00
- Certain Private Foundations ..0170.14-00
- Certain Contributions of Ordinary Income and Capital Gain Property 0170.15-00
  - —Allocation of Basis 0170.15-01
  - —Basis in Political Papers 0170.15-02
- Disallowance of Deduction in Certain Cases 0170.16-00
  - —Contributions of Property Placed in Trust 0170.16-01
  - —Partial Interests in Property 0170.16-02
  - —Valuation of Remainder Interest 0170.16-03
  - —Reduction for Certain Interest 0170.16-04
  - —Partial Reduction of Unlimited Deduction 0170.16-05
- By Whom Deductible 0170.17-00
- Extended Advance Ruling 0170.18-00

0171.00-00
Amortization of Bond Premiums (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Amount Deductible 0171.01-00
- Method of Amortization 0171.02-00
- Dealers 0171.03-00
- Election 0171.04-00
- Bona Fide Purchase 0171.05-00
- Form v. Substance 0171.06-00
  - —Bonds Donated to Charity .0171.06-01

0172.00-00
Net Operating Loss Deductions (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Carryback and Carryover 0172.01-00
  - —Allowance Only to Same Taxpayer (Libson Shops) 0172.01-01
  - —Trade or Business of Individual 0172.01-02
  - —Limited Carryovers for Certain Acquisitions and Ownership Changes 0172.01-03
  - —Beneficiaries of Trusts and Estates 0172.01-04
  - —10-Year Carryover 0172.01-05
  - —Year Small Business Elects Not to be Corporation 0172.01-06
  - —Community Property 0172.01-07
  - —Joint Returns 0172.01-08
  - —Continuity of Business Enterprise 0172.01-09
  - —Real Estate Sales 0172.01-10
  - —Securities Dealers 0172.01-11
  - —Investments 0172.01-12
  - —Insolvency Reorganizations 0172.01-13
  - —Corporation—Alternative Tax 0172.01-14
- Computing Net Operating Loss 0172.02-00
  - —Corporation 0172.02-01
  - —Noncorporate 0172.02-02
- Specified Business 0172.03-00
  - —Regulated Transportation Company 0172.03-01
  - —Life and Mutual Insurance Company 0172.03-02
  - —Certain Financial Institutions 0172.03-03
  - —Bank for Cooperatives 0172.03-04
  - —Real Estate Investment Trusts 0172.03-05
- Loss v. No Loss (See Section 165) 0172.04-00
- Failure to Substantiate 0172.05-00
- Product Liability Losses 0172.06-00

0173.00-00
Circulation Expenditures (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Capitalization v. Expenditure .0173.01-00
- Election 0173.02-00

0174.00-00
Research and Experimental Expenditures (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Election to Amortize 0174.01-00
  - —Useful Life 0174.01-01
- Loan v. Research and Experimental Expenditures 0174.02-00
- Election to Deduct as Current Expense 0174.03-00
- Trade or Business 0174.04-00
- Change in Election 0174.05-00
  - —From Current Deduction to Amortization 0174.05-01
  - —From Amortization to Current Deduction 0174.05-02

0175.00-00
Soil and Water Conservation Expenditures (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Definition of Soil and Water Conservation Expenditures 0175.01-00
- Definition of "the Business of Farming" 0175.02-00
- Definition of "Land Used in Farming" 0175.03-00
- Percentage Limitation and Carryover 0175.04-00
- Adoption or Change of Method 0175.05-00
- Gross Income From Farming .0175.06-00

0176.00-00
Payments With Respect to Employees of Certain Foreign Corporations (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Reimbursement 0176.01-00

0177.00-00
Trademark and Trade Name Expenditures (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Election to Amortize 0177.01-00
- Definitions 0177.02-00

0178.00-00
Depreciation or Amortization of Improvements Made by Lessee on Lessor's Property (Allowable v. Not Allowable)

- Leasehold Cost 0178.01-00

- Cost of Improvement Recoverable by Lessee 0178.02-00
- Depreciable Amount 0178.03-00
- Period for Prorating Improvements 0178.04-00

0179.00-00
Additional First-Year Depreciation Allowance for Small Business (Allowable v. Not Allowable)

- Section 179 Property 0179.01-00
- Election 0179.02-00
- Tangible Personal Property ...0179.03-00

0180.00-00
Expenditures by Farmers for Fertilizer, etc. (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Definitions 0180.01-00
- Election 0180.02-00

■ ***0181.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Deduction for Certain Unused Investment Credit

0182.00-00
Expenditures by Farmers for Clearing Land

- Limitation 0182.01-00
- Definitions 0182.02-00
- Exceptions 0182.03-00
- Election 0182.04-00

0183.00-00
Activities Not Engaged in for Profit

- Profit v. Hobby 0183.01-00
- Deductions Allowable 0183.02-00
- Definitions 0183.03-00
- Presumption 0183.04-00

0184.00-00
Amortization of Certain Railroad Rolling Stock

- Allowance of Deduction 0184.01-00
- Election of Amortization 0184.02-00
- Termination of Amortization Deduction 0184.03-00
- Definitions 0184.04-00
  - —Exceptions 0184.04-01
- Life Tenant and Remainderman 0184.05-00

0185.00-00
Amortization of Railroad Grading and Tunnel Bores

- Allowance of Deduction 0185.01-00
- Election of Amortization 0185.02-00
- Definitions 0185.03-00
- Treatment Upon Retirement ..0185.04-00
- Investment Credit Not Allowed 0185.05-00

0186.00-00
Recoveries of Damages for Antitrust Violations, etc.

- Allowance of Deduction 0186.01-00
- Compensable Injury 0186.02-00
- Compensatory Amount 0186.03-00
- Unrecovered Losses 0186.04-00
  - —Definition 0186.04-01
  - —Injury Period 0186.04-02
  - —Net Operating Losses Attributable to Compensable Injuries 0186.04-03
- Effect on Net Operating Loss Carryovers 0186.05-00

■ ***0187.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Amortization of Certain Coal Mine Safety Equipment

- *Allowance of Deduction 0187.01-00*
- *Election of Amortization 0187.02-00*
- *Termination of Amortization Deduction 0187.03-00*
- *Definition 0187.04-00*

0188.00-00
Amortization of Certain Expenditures for Child Care Facilities

- Allowance of Deduction 0188.01-00
- Section 188 Property 0188.02-00

0189.00-00
Amortization of Real Property Construction Period Interest and Taxes

0190.00-00
Expenditures to Remove Architectural and Transportation Barriers to the Handicapped and Elderly

0191.00-00
Amortization of Certain Rehabilitation Expenditures for Certified Historic Structures

- Manner of Making Election 0191.01-00

0192.00-00
Contributions to Black Lung Benefit Trust

- Allowance of Deduction 0192.01-00
- Limitation 0192.02-00
- Special Rules 0192.03-00
- Carryover of Excess Contributions 0192.04-00
- Definition of Black Lung Benefit Claim 0192.05-00

0193.00-00
Tertiary Injectants

0194.00-00
Contributions to Employer Liability Trusts

0194.10-00
Amortization of Reforestation Expenditures

Part VII. Additional Itemized Deductions for Individuals

0211.00-00
Allowance of Deductions (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Allowable Deductions 0211.01-00

0212.00-00
Expenses for Production of Income (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Tax Contests 0212.01-00
  - —Tax Advice 0212.01-01
  - —Criminal Tax Cases 0212.01-02
- Residential Property 0212.02-00
  - —Intent to Rent 0212.02-01
  - —Intent to Sell 0212.02-02
  - —Summer Home 0212.02-03
  - —Sublease 0212.02-04
- Investor's Expenses 0212.03-00
  - —Short Sales 0212.03-01
  - —Premiums 0212.03-02
  - —Commissions 0212.03-03
  - —Administrative Expenses 0212.03-04
  - —Bond, etc., Premiums 0212.03-05
  - —Insurance 0212.03-06
- Legal Expenses 0212.04-00
  - —Defense of Title 0212.04-01
  - —Suit Arising From Marital Relationship 0212.04-02
  - —Accounting Suits 0212.04-03
  - —Damage Suits 0212.04-04
  - —Stock Ownership 0212.04-05
  - —Will Contest 0212.04-06
  - —Sales Contract 0212.04-07
  - —Beneficiary's Suit 0212.04-08
  - —Expenses of Another Party 0212.04-09
- Travel Expenses 0212.05-00
  - —Nondeductible Commuting Expense 0212.05-01
- Proxy Contest Expenses 0212.06-00
- Property Held for Production of Rents and Royalties 0212.07-00
  - —Interest Attributable Thereto 0212.07-01
- Expenses Relating to Tax-Exempt Income 0212.08-00
- Hobby Expenses 0212.09-00
  - —Farms, etc. 0212.09-01
  - —Horses 0212.09-02
- Campaign and Election Expenses 0212.10-00
- Collection Costs 0212.11-00
- Organizational and Promotional Expenses 0212.12-00
- Public Policy 0212.13-00
  - —Lobbying 0212.13-01
- Allocation 0212.14-00
  - —Between Expenses to Produce Taxable Income and Nontaxable Income 0212.14-01
  - —Between Business and Nonbusiness Expenses 0212.14-02
  - —Cohan Rule 0212.14-03
  - —Office in Home 0212.14-04
- Expenses in Transactions Lacking Economic Reality 0212.15-00
- Expenditures for Benefit of Another 0212.16-00
- Substantiation 0212.17-00
- Expense of Seeking Employment 0212.18-00
  - —Agency Fees and Expenses 0212.18-01
- Family Trust Expenses 0212.19-00
- Taxes 0212.20.00

0213.00-00
Medical, Dental, etc., Expenses (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Reimbursement 0213.01-00
  - —Compensated by Insurance 0213.01-01
  - —Disability Benefits 0213.01-02
  - —Payment of Another 0213.01-03
- Medicine and Drugs 0213.02-00
  - —Limitation 0213.02-01
- Travel Expenses 0213.03-00
  - —Move to Different Climate .0213.03-01
  - —Commuting to Receive Medical Care, etc. 0213.03-02
- Disabled Taxpayer Over 65 ...0213.04-00
- Insurance Premiums 0213.05-00
  - —Accident and Health 0213.05-01
  - —Loss of Earnings, etc. 0213.05-02
- Health or Rehabilitation Aids .0213.06-00
  - —Special Diet 0213.06-01
  - —Music Lessons 0213.06-02
  - —Dancing Lessons 0213.06-03
  - —Improvement of Physical Appearance 0213.06-04
  - —Equipment Purchases 0213.06-05
- Capital Expenditure v. Medical Expense 0213.07-00
- Residence Costs 0213.08-00
  - —Hospital, etc. 0213.08-01

  - —Rest Home 0213.08-02
  - —Housing Near an Institution 0213.08-03
- • Special Schools 0213.09-00
- • Domestic Help 0213.10-00
- • Decedent 0213.11-00
- • Paid From Community Funds 0213.12-00
- • Maximum Deduction Limitations 0213.13-00
- • Substantiation 0213.14-00
- • Expended for Dependent 0213.15-00
- • Paid During Taxable Year 0213.16-00
- • Other Expenses (Medical v. Not Medical) 0213.17-00

■ ***0214.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Expenses for Care of Certain Dependents

- • *Expense Not Incurred to Enable Gainful Employment 0214.01-00*
- • *Income Limitation 0214.02-00*
  - *—Husband Incapable of Self Support 0214.02-01*
  - *—Incapacitated or Institutionalized Wife 0214.02-02*
- • *Marital Status 0214.03-00*
  - *—Widower 0214.03-01*
  - *—Working Woman 0214.03-02*
- • *Qualified Dependent 0214.04-00*
- • *Substantiation 0214.05-00*
- • *Payments to Related Individuals 0214.06-00*

0215.00-00
Alimony, etc., Payments (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- • Obligation Because of Relationship 0215.01-00
- • Incident to Decree of Divorce or Separation 0215.02-00
  - —Payments Prior to Decree .0215.02-01
  - —Amendment 0215.02-02
- • Written Separation Agreement 0215.03-00
  - —Payments Prior to Agreement 0215.03-01
  - —Date Agreement Executed 0215.03-02
  - —Amendment to Terms 0215.03-03
- • Child Support 0215.04-00
  - —Amount "Fixed" 0215.04-01
  - —Amendment to Decree or Agreement 0215.04-02
- • Installment v. Periodic Payments 0215.05-00
  - —More Than 10 Years 0215.05-01
  - —Principal Sum v. No Principal Sum 0215.05-02
- • Insurance Premiums 0215.06-00
- • Property Settlement 0215.07-00
  - —Amendment to Decree or Agreement 0215.07-01
- • Year Deductible 0215.08-00
- • Payment by Another 0215.09-00
- • Proof of Payment 0215.10-00
- • Rental Value of Residence 0215.11-00

0216.00-00
Taxes and Interest Paid to Cooperative Housing Corporations (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- • Allowance of Deduction 0216.01-00
- • Definitions 0216.02-00
  - —Cooperative Housing Corporation 0216.02-01
  - —Tenant-Stockholder 0216.02-02
  - —Original Seller 0216.02-03
- • Treatment as Property Subject to Depreciation 0216.03-00
- • Discharge of Indebtedness 0312.12.00

0217.00-00
Moving Expenses (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- • Commencement of Work at New Principal Place 0217.01-00
  - —No Former Principal Place of Work 0217.01-01
- • Reasonable v. Unreasonable Expenses 0217.02-00
  - —Travel Expenses 0217.02-01
  - —Moving Household Goods, etc. 0217.02-02
- • Kinds of Expenses Allowed 0217.03-00
  - —Costs or Losses in Disposition of Property 0217.03-01
- • Minimum Period of Employment 0217.04-00
- • Reimbursement 0217.05-00
- • Former Residence 0217.06-00
- • Tax Reform Act of 1969 .... 0217.07-00
  - —Self-Employed Individuals .. 0217.07-01
  - —Searching for A New Residence 0217.07-02
  - —Meals and Lodging While in Temporary Quarters 0217.07-03
  - —Qualified Residence Sale, Purchase or Lease Expenses 0217.07-04
  - —Exceptions to Minimum Period of Employment 0217.07-05
  - —Denial of Double Benefits .. 0217.07-06
- • Year Deductible 0217.08-00
- • Substantiation 0217.09-00
- • Special Rules for Foreign Moves 0217.10-00
- • Deductions for Retirees or Decedents Working Abroad 0217.11-00

■ ***0218.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Contributions to Candidates to Public Office

- • *Substantiation 0218.01-00*

0219.00-00
Retirement Savings

- • Deduction Allowed 0219.01-00
  - —Payment by Employer Includible in Gross Income 0219.01-01
- • Limitations and Restrictions .. 0219.02-00
  - —Maximum Deductions 0219.02-01
  - —Contributions After Age 70½ 0219.02-02
  - —Recontributed Amounts—Rollover Contributions 0219.02-03
  - —Amounts Contributed Under Endowment Contracts 0219.02-04
  - —Alternative Deduction 0219.02-05
- • Coverage by Certain Other Plans 0219.03-00
  - —Active participant in Qualified Defined Benefit Plans 0219.03-01
  - —Active Participant in Profit-Sharing or Stock Bonus Plan 0219.03-02
  - —Active Participant in a Money-Purchase Plan 0219.03-03
  - —Employee Contribution 0219.03-04
  - —Election Not to Participate 0219.03-05
  - —Active Participant in Section 403(a) Plan 0219.03-06
  - —Active Participant in Section 405(a) Plan 0219.03-07
  - —Active Participant in Government Plan 0219.03-08
  - —Amounts Contributed by Employer for Section 403(b) Annuity Contracts 0219.03-09
  - —Members of Reserve Components 0219.03-10
  - —Volunteer Firefighters 0219.03-11
- • Simplified Employee Pensions 0219.04-00
- • Definitions and Special Rules 0219.05-00
  - —Compensation 0219.05-01
  - —Married Individuals 0219.05-02
  - —Community Property 0219.05-03
  - —Time When Contributions Deemed Made 0219.05-04
  - —Excess Contribution Treated as Contribution Made During Subsequent Year for Unused Limitation 0219.05-05

0220.00-00
Retirement Savings for Certain Married Individuals

- • Deduction Allowed 0220.01-00
  - —Payment by Employer Includible in Gross Income 0220.01-01
- • Limitations and Restrictions .. 0220.02-00
  - —Maximum Deduction 0220.02-01
  - —Contributions After Age 70½ 0220.02-02
  - —Recontributed Amounts—Rollover Contributions 0220.02-03
  - —Amounts Contributed Under Endowment Contracts 0220.02-04
  - —Alternative Deduction 0220.02-05
  - —Employed Spouse 0220.02-06
- • Coverage by Certain Other Plans 0220.03-00
  - —Active Participant in Qualified Defined Benefit Plan 0220.03-01
  - —Active Participant in Profit-Sharing or Stock Bonus Plan 0220.03-02
  - —Active Participant in a Money Purchase Plan 0220.03-03
  - —Employee Contribution 0220.03-04
  - —Election Not to Participate 0220.03-05
  - —Active Participant in Section 403(a) Plan 0220.03-06
  - —Active Participant in Section 405(a) Plan 0220.03-07
  - —Active Participant in Government Plan 0220.03-08
  - —Amounts Contributed by Employer for Section 403(b) Annuity Contracts 0220.03-09
  - —Members of Reserve Components 0220.03-10
  - —Volunteer Firefighters 0220.03-11
- • Definitions and Special Rules 0220.04-00
  - —Compensation 0220.04-01
  - —Married Individuals 0220.04-02
  - —Community Property 0220.04-03
  - —Time When Contributions Deemed Made 0220.04-04
  - —Excess Contribution Treated as Contribution Made During Subsequent Year for Unused Limitation 0220.04-05

Part VIII. Special Deductions for Corporations

0241.00-00
Allowance of Special Deductions (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

■ ***0242.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Partially Tax-Exempt Interest

0243.00-00
Dividends Received by Corporations (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- 100% Deduction for Qualifying Dividends 0243.01-00
  - —Election by Parent Corporation 0243.01-01
- Dividends Received in Property 0243.02-00
  - —Distributor's Basis 0243.02-01
- Limitations 0243.03-00
  - —Tax-Exempt or Specified Distributor 0243.03-01
- Who is Entitled to Deduction .0243.04-00
- Form v. Substance 0243.05-00

0244.00-00
Dividends Received on Certain Preferred Stock (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

0245.00-00
Dividends Received From Certain Foreign Corporations (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

0246.00-00
Rules Applying to Deductions for Dividends Received
- Limitation on Amount 0246.01-00

0247.00-00
Dividends Paid on Certain Preferred Stock of Public Utilities (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Definitions 0247.01-00

0248.00-00
Organizational Expenditures (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Loss Deductions 0248.01-00
- Election 0248.02-00
- Type of Expenditure 0248.03-00

0249.00-00
Limitation on Deduction of Bond Premium on Repurchase
- Attributable to the Cost of Borrowing 0249.01-00

0250.00-00
Certain Payments to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation

Part IX. Items Not Deductible

0261.00-00
General Rule for Nondeductible Items

0262.00-00
Personal, Living, and Family Expenses (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Husband and Wife, Family 0262.01-00
  - —Spouse Accompanying on Business Trips 0262.01-01
  - —Child Support, Education, etc. 0262.01-02
  - —Household Expenses, Rent, etc. 0262.01-03
- Vocational Expenses 0262.02-00
  - —Uniforms 0262.02-01
  - —Tools and Equipment 0262.02-02
- Insurance 0262.03-00
  - —Home Insurance 0262.03-01
  - —Life Insurance 0262.03-02
  - —Liability Insurance 0262.03-03
  - —Casualty Insurance 0262.03-04
- Legal Expenses 0262.04-00
  - —Arising From Marital Relationship 0262.04-01
  - —Criminal Action 0262.04-02
  - —Personal Damage Actions .0262.04-03
- Transportation 0262.05-00
  - —Automobile 0262.05-01
  - —Private Airplane 0262.05-02
  - —Boats 0262.05-03
  - —Foreign Travel 0262.05-04
- Meals and Lodging 0262.06-00
  - —Conventions 0262.06-01
  - —Foreign Travel 0262.06-02
- Education 0262.07-00
  - —Specialized Courses 0262.07-01
  - —Graduate Courses, Law Schools, etc. 0262.07-02
- Loss on Disposition of Property 0262.08-00
  - —Personal Property 0262.08-01
  - —Real Estate 0262.08-02
- Hobby 0262.09-00
  - —Farming 0262.09-01
  - —Horses 0262.09-02
  - —Airplanes 0262.09-03
- Form v. Substance 0262.10-00
  - —Personal Expenses Paid by a Business 0262.10-01
- Proof of Business Relationship of Expenses 0262.11-00
- Allocation Between Business and Personal 0262.12-00

0263.00-00
Capital Expenditures (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Construction Costs 0263.01-00
  - —Construction Without Ownership 0263.01-01
  - —Useful Life 0263.01-02
- Development Costs 0263.02-00
  - —Oil and Gas Wells 0263.02-01
  - —Real Estate 0263.02-02
  - —Promoter's Expense 0263.02-03
  - —Geothermal Steam Wells ...0263.02-04
  - —Geological and Geophysical Expenses 0263.02-05
- Permanent Improvements 0263.03-00
  - —Determination of Useful Life 0263.03-01
  - —Repair v. Permanent Improvement 0263.03-02
- Replacements 0263.04-00
  - —Useful Life 0263.04-01
- Refinancing 0263.05-00
  - —Reorganization 0263.05-01
- Taxes and Assessments 0263.06-00
  - —Real Estate Taxes 0263.06-01
- Stocks and Bonds 0263.07-00
  - —Commissions 0263.07-01
- Leases 0263.08-00
  - —Improvement by Lessor 0263.08-01
  - —Improvement by Lessee 0263.08-02
  - —Payment for Cancellation ..0263.08-03
  - —Acquisition Costs 0263.08-04
- Payments Based on Profits ...0263.09-00
- Protective Payments 0263.10-00
  - —Elimination of Competition 0263.10-01
- Advertising, Good Will, Expansion 0263.11-00
  - —Good Will Value Not Separable in Contract 0263.11-01
  - —Promotional Expense 0263.11-02
- Legal, Accounting, etc., Expenses 0263.12-00
  - —Perfecting Title 0263.12-01
  - —Derivative Suit 0263.12-02
- Acquisition of Property, Intangibles 0263.13-00
  - —Copyright, Trademark 0263.13-01
  - —License 0263.13-02
  - —Easement 0263.13-03
  - —Customer Lists 0263.13-04
  - —Title Records 0263.13-05
  - —Contracts 0263.13-06
- Allocation Between Capital Expenditure and Expense 0263.14-00
- Substance v. Form 0263.15-00
- Election to Deduct or Capitalize Certain Expenditures 0263.16-00
- Proof of Purpose 0263.17-00
- Railroad Rolling Stock 0263.18-00

0264.00-00
Amounts Paid in Connection With Insurance (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Premiums on Life Insurance ..0264.01-00
  - —Protection of Corporations 0264.01-01
- Debt Incurred on Single Premium Insurance or Annuity 0264.02-00

0265.00-00
Expenses and Interest Relating to Tax-Exempt Income (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Allocation of Expenses Between Exempt and Non-Exempt Income 0265.01-00
- Definition of Wholly Exempt ..0265.02-00
  - —State Taxes 0265.02-01
- Allocation to Interest Income 0265.03-00
- Interest Expenses Relating to Tax-Exempts 0265.04-00
  - —Banks and Qualifying Institutions 0265.04-01
  - —Banks Borrowing Reserve Funds 0265.04-02
- Certain Regulated Investment Companies Disallowance of Deduction in Proportion to Exempt Income 0265.05-00
- Interest Related to Exempt-Interest Dividends—Interest on Indebtedness to Purchase Stock in Regulated Investment Company 0265.06-00

0266.00-00
Carrying Charges
- Elections 0266.01-00

0267.00-00
Losses, Expenses, and Interest—Transactions Between Related Taxpayers (Deductible v. Not Deductible
- Relationships 0267.01-00
  - —Controlled Corporations 0267.01-01
  - —Family Transactions 0267.01-02
  - —Husband and Wife 0267.01-03
  - —Trusts and Estates 0267.01-04
  - —Charitable Organizations ...0267.01-05
- Unpaid Interest and Other Expenses 0267.02-00
  - —Constructive Receipt 0267.02-01
  - —Promissory Notes 0267.02-02
  - —Unpaid Interest 0267.02-03
  - —Unpaid Expenses 0267.02-04
  - —Accounting Method Problems 0267.02-05
- Amount of Gain Where Loss Previously Disallowed 0267.03-00
  - —Valuation 0267.03-01
- Controlled Corporations—Stock Ownership Requirement 0267.04-00
  - —Constructive Ownership 0267.04-01

- Liquidating Distribution 0267.05-00
- Losses From Sales or Exchanges Between Related Taxpayers .0267.06-00

0268.00-00
Sale of Land With Unharvested Crop

0269.00-00
Acquisitions Made to Evade or Avoid Income Tax
- Principal Purpose Text 0269.01-00
- Presumption—Disproportionate Purchase Price 0269.02-00
- Loss Carryovers Disallowed ..0269.03-00
  - —Principal Purpose 0269.03-01
  - —Post-Acquisition Losses Disallowed 0269.03-02
- Surtax Exemption Denied 0269.04-00
  - —Principal Purpose 0269.04-01
- Accumulated Earnings Credit Denied 0269.05-00
  - —Principal Purpose 0269.05-01
- Section 482 Issues Involved ..0269.06-00
- Consolidated Returns 0269.07-00
- Dividends Received Credit 0269.08-00
  - —Principal Purpose 0269.08-01
- Interest 0269.09-00
  - —Principal Purpose 0269.09-01

■ ***0270.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Limitations on Deductions Allowable to Individuals in Certain Cases
- *Recomputation of Taxable Income 0270.01-00*
- *Specially Treated Deductions 0270.02-00*
  - *—Taxes 0270.02-01*
  - *—Interest 0270.02-02*
  - *—Losses 0270.02-03*
  - *—Farm Losses 0270.02-04*
  - *—Net Operating Losses 0270.02-05*
  - *—Other Capitalizable Expenditures 0270.02-06*
- *Types of Businesses 0270.03-00*
  - *—Farming 0270.03-01*
  - *—Horse Breeding 0270.03-02*
- *Statute of Limitations 0270.04-00*

0271.00-00
Debts Owed by Political Parties, etc. (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Definition of Political Party 0271.01-00
- Definition of Contributions 0271.02-00
- Definition of Expenditure 0271.03-00

0272.00-00
Disposal of Coal or Domestic Iron Ore

0273.00-00
Holders of Life or Terminable Interests

0274.00-00
Disallowance of Certain Entertainment, etc., Expense (Allowable v. Not Allowable)
- Entertainment, Amusement, or Recreation 0274.01-00
- Gifts 0274.02-00
- Traveling 0274.03-00
- Exceptions 0274.05-00
- Interest, etc. 0274.06-00
- Treatment of Facility 0274.07-00
- Substantiation 0274.08-00
- Foreign Conventions 0274.09-00

0275.00-00
Certain Taxes (Allowed v. Disallowed)
- Federal Income 0275.01-00
- War and Excess Profits 0275.02-00
- Estate, Inheritance, etc. 0275.03-00
- Gift 0275.04-00
- Benefits of Section 901 Taken 0275.05-00
- Real Property Taxes Imposed on Another Taxpayer Under Section 164 IRC of 1954 .... 0275.06-00

0276.00-00
Certain Indirect Contributions to Political Parties
- Disallowance of Deduction 0276.01-00
- Definitions 0276.02-00
- Advertising 0276.03-00

0277.00-00
Deduction Incurred by Certain Membership Organizations in Transactions With Members
- Deductible v. Not Deductible 0277.01-00
- Exceptions 0277.02-00

0278.00-00
Capital Expenditures Incurred in Planting and Developing Citrus and Almond Groves; Certain Capital Expenditures of Farming Syndicates
- Deductible v. Capital Expenditures 0278.01-00

0279.00-00
Interest on Indebtedness Incurred by Corporation to Acquire Stock or Assets of Another Corporation
- Deductible v. Not Deductible 0279.01-00
- Definitions 0279.02-00
- Certain Rules 0279.03-00
  - —Time of Determination 0279.03-01
  - —Ratio of Debt to Equity 0279.03-02
  - —Projected Earnings 0279.03-03
  - —Annual Interest to be Paid or Incurred 0279.03-04
  - —Banks and Lending or Finance Companies 0279.03-05
- Taxable Years to Which Applicable 0279.04-00
- Certain Nontaxable Transactions 0279.05-00
- Exemption for Certain Acquisitions of Foreign Corporation 0279.06-00
- Affiliated Groups 0279.07-00
- Changes in Obligations 0279.08-00

0280.00-00
Certain Expenditures Incurred in Production of Films, Books, Records, or Similar Property

0280.40-00 *(Section 280A)*
Disallowance of Certain Expenses in Connection With Business Use of Home, Rental of Vacation Homes, etc.
- Rental of Vacation Home 0280.41-00
  - —Minimal Rental Use 0280.41-01
  - —Minimal Personal Use 0280.41-02
  - —Personal Use Limitation 0280.41-03
- Rental of Principal Residence 0280.42-00
  - —Home Office Deduction 0280.42-01
  - —Day Care Services 0280.42-02
  - —Limit on Deductions 0280.42-03

0280.60.00 *(Section 280 B)*
Demolition of Certain Historic Structures

0280.80-00 *(Section 280 C)*
Portion of Wages for Which Credit is Claimed Under Section 40 or 44-B

Part X. Terminal Railroad Corporations and Their Shareholders

0281.00-00
Terminal Railroad Corporations and Their Shareholders
- Taxable Income Computation 0281.01-00
  - —Terminal Railroad Corporations 0281.01-01
  - —Shareholders 0281.01-02
- Agreements 0281.02-00
- Definitions 0281.03-00
- Application to Years Before Enactment 0281.04-00

Subchapter C. Corporate Distributions and Adjustments

Part I. Distributions By Corporations

Subpart A. Effects on Recipients

0301.00-00
Distributions of Property v. Sale or Exchange
- Dividend in Property 0301.01-00
  - —Valuation 0301.01-01
  - —Foreign Corporation Distributor 0301.01-02
  - —Personal Use of Corporate Property 0301.01-03
  - —Stock in Another Corporation 0301.01-04
  - —Right to Subscribe to Stock 0301.01-05
  - —Bargain Purchase by Stockholder 0301.01-06
  - —Form v. Substance 0301.01-07
  - —Thin Capitalization 0301.01-08
  - —Insurance Premiums Paid by Corporation 0301.01-09
  - —Distributions Not Effectively Connected With Foreign Corporate Distributee's Trade or Business 0301.01-10
- Other Than a Dividend 0301.02-00
  - —Distribution With Respect to Stock v. Not With Respect to Stock 0301.02-01
  - —Exceeds Earnings and Profits 0301.02-02
- Year in Which Received 0301.03-00
  - —Constructive Receipt 0301.03-01
- Liquidation v. Reorganization 0301.04-00
- Partial or Complete Liquidation 0301.05-00
- Constructive Dividend 0301.06-00
- Basis 0301.07-00

0302.00-00
Distributions in Redemption of Stock v. Sale of Property
- Essentially Equivalent to a Dividend v. Not Essentially Equivalent to a Dividend 0302.01-00
  - —Business Purpose 0302.01-01

  - —Indebtedness of Shareholder Cancelled 0302.01-02
  - —Stock Dividend Stock 0302.01-03
  - —Pro Rata Cancellation or Redemption 0302.01-04
  - —"Net Effect" 0302.01-05
  - —Disappearing Basis 0302.01-06
  - —Charitable Donation Followed by Redemption 0302.01-07
- Redemptions Treated as Exchanges 0302.02-00
  - —Disproportionate Redemption of Stock 0302.02-01
  - —Termination of Interest 0302.02-02
- Constructive Ownership 0302.03-00

0303.00-00
Distributions in Redemption of Stock to Pay Death Taxes v. Sale of Property
- Stock Redemption Within Required Period 0303.01-00

0304.00-00
Redemption Through Use of Related Corporations (Distribution v. Sale)
- Subsidiaries 0304.01-00
  - —Section 304 v. Section 351 (See also 0351.12-00) 0304.01-01
- Other Than Subsidiary 0304.02-00
- Control Requirement Met 0304.03-00
  - —Constructive Ownership 0304.03-01

0305.00-00
Distributions of Stock and Stock Rights (301 Distribution v. Tax Free Distribution)
- Stock Dividends 0305.01-00
- Stock Rights 0305.02-00
- Distributions in Lieu of Money 0305.03-00
- Disproportionate Distributions 0305.04-00
- Other Nonqualifying Distributions 0305.05-00
- Certain Transactions Treated as Distributions 0305.06-00
- Definitions 0305.07-00

0306.00-00
Dispositions of Certain Stock
- Section 306 Stock v. Not 306 Stock 0306.01-00
- Redemption v. Other Than Redemption 0306.02-00
- Carryover Basis Stock 0306.03-00

0307.00-00
Basis of Stock and Stock Rights Acquired in Distribution
- Stock 0307.01-00
- Stock Rights 0307.02-00

Subpart B. Effects on Corporation

0311.00-00
Taxability of Corporation on Distribution (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- LIFO Inventory 0311.01-00
- Liability in Excess of Basis 0311.02-00
- Relationship Other Than That of Corporation-Stockholder 0311.03-00
- Appreciated Property Used to Redeem Stock 0311.04-00
- Loss on Exchange Not Recognized 0311.05-00

0312.00-00
Effect on Earnings and Profits (Decrease v. No Decrease)
- Computations of Earnings and Profits 0312.01-00
  - —Income Taxes 0312.01-01
  - —Losses 0312.01-02
- Inventory Assets 0312.02-00
- Adjustments for Liabilities 0312.03-00
- Partial Liquidation and Redemption 0312.04-00
- Effect of Gain or Loss 0312.05-00
- Tax Free Distributions 0312.06-00
- Increase in Value 0312.07-00
- Personal Service Corporations 0312.08-00
- Allocation in Separations 0312.09-00
- Loans Insured by U.S. 0312.10-00
- Depreciation 0312.11-00
- Discharge of Indebtedness 0312.12-00

Subpart C. Definitions: Constructive Ownership of Stock

0316.00-00
Dividend v. Not a Dividend
- Dividend v. Expense 0316.01-00
  - —Dividend v. Compensation .0316.01-01
- Dividend v. Interest 0316.02-00
  - —Debentures 0316.02-01
  - —Preferred Stock 0316.02-02
  - —Thin Capitalization 0316.02-03
- Dividend v. Payment for Property 0316.03-00
- Payment Without Formal Declaration 0316.04-00
  - —Close Corporations 0316.04-01
  - —Reorganization 0316.04-02
  - —Reconstruction of Income .0316.04-03
- Sale of Property to Stockholders 0316.05-00
  - —Bargain Purchase 0316.05-01
- Sale or Transfer of Stock 0316.06-00
- Stock Purchased With Proceeds 0316.07-00
- Withdrawals 0316.08-00
  - —Family Corporations 0316.08-01
  - —Sole Stockholder 0316.08-02
- Source of Distribution 0316.09-00
  - —Impairment of Capital 0316.09-01
  - —Reserves 0316.09-02
  - —Earnings and Profits 0316.09-03
- Payment by Corporation of Personal Expenses 0316.10-00
  - —Travel 0316.10-01
  - —Entertainment 0316.10-02
  - —Legal 0316.10-03
  - —Medical 0316.10-04
  - —Meals 0316.10-05
  - —Accommodations 0316.10-06
  - —Rental Value of Property Furnished 0316.10-07
  - —Family of Stockholder 0316.10-08
  - —Insurance Premiums Paid by Corporation 0316.10-09
  - —Auto Expense 0316.10-10
  - —Commissions 0316.10-11
  - —Gifts 0316.10-12
- Loans to Shareholders 0316.11-00
- Repayment of Loan v. Dividend 0316.12-00
- Discharge, Payment, etc., of Stockholder's Indebtedness ..0316.13-00
- Gift v. Dividend 0316.14-00
  - —Charitable Contribution v. Dividend 0316.14-01
- Transactions Between Controlled Corporations 0316.15-00
  - —Failure to Discharge Account Payable 0316.15-01
- Amount of Dividend Determined 0316.16-00
  - —Valuation of Dividend in Kind 0316.16-01
- Allocation Between Dividend and Return of Capital 0316.17-00
- Distribution by Personal Holding Company 0316.18-00

0317.00-00
Other Definitions
- Property v. Not Property 0317.01-00
- Redemption of Stock v. Not a Redemption 0317.02-00

0318.00-00
Constructive Ownership of Stock
- Family Owner 0318.01-00
- Partnerships, Estates, Trusts, Corporations 0318.02-00

Part II. Corporate Liquidations

Subpart A. Effects on Recipients

0331.00-00
Gain or Loss to Shareholders—Corporate Liquidations
- Liquidation in Kind 0331.01-00
  - —Valuation 0331.01-01
- Distribution Subject to Liabilities 0331.02-00
- Dividends at Time of Liquidation 0331.03-00
  - —Anticipatory Assignment of Income 0331.03-01
- Year Liquidation Occurs 0331.04-00
- Liquidation v. Reorganization 0331.05-00
- Partial Liquidation 0331.06-00
- Form v. Substance 0331.07-00
  - —Recognition of Corporate Entity 0331.07-01
- Liquidation of Charitable Organization 0331.08-00
- Non-Pro-Rata Distributions ...0331.09-00

0332.00-00
Complete Liquidation of Subsidiaries
- Nonrecognition of Gain or Loss 0332.01-00
- Within 1 Year 0332.02-00
- More Than 1 Year 0332.03-00
- Minority Interests 0332.04-00
- Records 0332.05-00
- Debts of Subsidiary to Parent 0332.06-00
- Reserve Carryover From Subsidiary 0332.07-00

0333.00-00
Elections as to Recognition of Gain in Certain Liquidations
- Qualified Electing Shareholders 0333.01-00
- Written Elections 0333.02-00
- Treatment of Gain 0333.03-00
  - —Electing Noncorporate Shareholders 0333.03-01
- Cash and Post-1954 Acquired Securities 0333.04-00

0334.00-00
Basis of Property Received in Liquidation
- Fair Market Value 0334.01-00
- Received by Corporation in Complete Liquidation of Another Corporation 0334.02-00
  - —"Kimbell-Diamond" Rule ...0334.02-01
- Section 333 Liquidations 0334.03-00

Subpart B. Effects on Corporation

0336.00-00
General Rule on Liquidation of Corporations
- Corporation Not Shareholder Sells Property 0336.01-00

0337.00-00
Gain or Loss on Sale or Exchange in Connection With Certain Liquidations
- Adoption of Plan and 12-Month Period 0337.01-00
  - —Date Plan Adopted 0337.01-01
  - —All Assets Distributed Within Period 0337.01-02
  - —Assets Retained 0337.01-03
  - —Partial Liquidation 0337.01-04
  - —Information Requirements .0337.01-05
- Corporation v. Stockholder as Seller 0337.02-00
- Sale or Exchange 0337.03-00
  - —Inventory 0337.03-01
- Property 0337.04-00
  - —Previously Expensed Property 0337.04-01
- Limitations on Nonrecognition 0337.05-00
- Minority Stockholders 0337.06-00
- Liquidation v. Reorganization 0337.07-00
- Sales by Collapsible Corporations 0337.09-00
- Section 332 Liquidations 0337.10-00
- Involuntary Conversions 0337.11-00
- Bankruptcy 0337.12-00

0338.00-00
Effect on Earnings and Profits

Subpart C. Collapsible Corporations

0341.00-00
Collapsible Corporations (Capital Gain v. Ordinary Income)
- Formed or Availed of With a View to Sale or Exchange of Stock ...0341.01-00
  - —When Must the View Exist 0341.01-01
  - —When is a Substantial Part Realized 0341.01-02
  - —What Constitutes the "View" Requirement 0341.01-03
- Production or Purchase of Property (See 0341.07-00) 0341.02-00
- Section 341 Assets 0341.03-00
  - —Unrealized Receivables 0341.03-01
  - —Inventory 0341.03-02
  - —Property Held Primarily for Sale to Customers 0341.03-03
  - —Section 1231 (b) Property .0341.03-04
- Presumption 0341.04-00
- Limitations on Application 0341.05-00
  - —Constructive Ownership 0341.05-01
  - —5% Shareholder Rule 0341.05-02
  - —70% Rule 0341.05-03
  - —3-Year Rule 0341.05-04
- Exceptions to Application 0341.06-00
- Collapsible Corporation Defined 0341.07-00
  - —Formed or Availed of Principally for Manufacture 0341.07-01
  - —Formed or Availed of Principally for Construction 0341.07-02
  - —Formed or Availed of Principally for Production 0341.07-03
  - —Formed or Availed of Principally for Purchase 0341.07-04
  - —Minority Shareholder 0341.07-05
- Treatment of Gain to Shareholder 0341.08-00
  - —Sale or Exchange of Stock 0341.08-01
  - —Partial or Complete Liquidation 0341.08-02
  - —Section 301(c)(3)(A) Distribution 0341.08-03

■ ***0342.00-00*** *(Repealed-1976 Act)*
Liquidation of Certain Foreign Personal Holding Companies

Subpart D. Definition

0346.00-00
Partial Liquidation v. Not a Partial Liquidation
- Business Contraction Theory 0346.01-00
- Termination of a Business 0346.02-00
- Pursuant to Plan 0346.03-00
- Essentially Equivalent to Dividend 0346.04-00

Part III. Corporate Organizations and Reorganizations

Subpart A. Corporate Organizations

0351.00-00
Transfer to Corporation Controlled by Transferor
- Control v. No Control by Transferor 0351.01-00
- Series of Transactions 0351.02-00
- Proportionate v. Not Proportionate Interest 0351.03-00
- "Know-How"—Property v. Service 0351.04-00
- "Property" Defined 0351.05-00
- Sale v. Contribution 0351.06-00
- Valuation 0351.07-00
- Year of Transfer 0351.08-00
- Restoration of Bad Debt Reserve 0351.09-00
- Receipt of Other Property—Boot 0351.10-00
- Constructive Exchange 0351.11-00
- Section 351 v. Section 304 (See also 0304.01-01) 0351.12-00

Subpart B. Effects on Shareholders and Security Holders

0354.00-00
Exchanges of Stock and Securities in Certain Reorganizations
- Exchange v. Liquidation 0354.01-00
- Securities 0354.02-00
- Recapitalization 0354.03-00
- Series of Transactions 0354.04-00
- Substantially All of the Assets 0354.05-00

0355.00-00
Distribution of Stock and Securities of a Controlled Corporation
- Spin-Off, Split-Off, Split-Up ...0355.01-00
  - —Single Business 0355.01-01
- Non Pro Rata Distributions, etc. 0355.02-00
- Active Business v. Not an Active Business 0355.03-00
  - —5-Year Requirement 0355.03-01
- Business Purpose 0355.04-00
- Control 0355.05-00

0356.00-00
Receipt of Additional Consideration—Boot (Gain Recognized v. Not Recognized)
- Reorganization Exchange 0356.01-00
  - —Dividend Status 0356.01-01
  - —Series of Transactions 0356.01-02
- Securities as "Other Property" 0356.02-00

0357.00-00
Assumption of Liability (Gain Recognized v. Not Recognized)
- Tax Avoidance Purpose v. No Avoidance Purpose 0357.01-00
- Liabilities in Excess of Basis .0357.02-00
  - —In General 0357.02-01
  - —Exceptions 0357.02-02

0358.00-00
Basis to Distributees
- Nonrecognition Property 0358.01-00
- Allocation of Basis 0358.02-00
  - —Prior Transactions Affecting Basis 0358.02-01
  - —Securities or Stock Exchanged in Reorganization 0358.02-02
- Assumption of Liabilities 0358.03-00

Subpart C. Effects on Corporations

0361.00-00
Nonrecognition of Gain or Loss to Corporations (Recognized v. Not Recognized)
- Exchanges Not Solely in Kind 0361.01-00

0362.00-00
Basis to Corporations
- Property Acquired in Reorganizations and Transfers by Controlling Stockholders 0362.01-00
  - —Estimation of Basis 0362.01-01
- Capital Contributions 0362.02-00
  - —Other Than Money 0362.02-01
  - —Money 0362.02-02

Subpart D. Special Rule; Definitions

0367.00-00
Foreign Corporations—Reorganization or Transfer of Property
- Liquidation-Reincorporation Without Clearance 0367.01-00
- Section 351 Transfers Without Clearance 0367.02-00
- Application of Section 367 to Benefit Taxpayer 0367.03-00

- Exchanges Beginning After December 31, 1977 .... 0367.04-00
  - —Transactions Described in Section 367(a)(1) 0367.04-01
  - —Transactions Described in Section 367(b) 0367.04-02

0368.00-00
Definitions Relating to Corporate Reorganizations

- Statutory Merger or Consolidation 0368.01-00
  - —Using Stock of Corporation Controlling Acquiring Corporation 0368.01-01
  - —Using Stock of Corporation Controlling Merged Corporation 0368.01-02
- Stock for Stock 0368.02-00
  - —Controlling Interests 0368.02-01
  - —Liquidation Distribution 0368.02-02
  - —Sales v. Exchange of Stock 0368.02-03
  - —ITT—Hartford 0368.02-04
- Stock for Property 0368.03-00
  - —Substantially All the Property 0368.03-01
- Assets for Control of Transferee 0368.04-00
- Recapitalization 0368.05-00
- Change in Identity, etc. 0368.06-00
- Business Purpose Rule 0368.07-00
- Continuity of Interest Rule 0368.08-00
  - —Savings and Loan or Life Insurance Companies 0368.08-01
- Plan of Reorganization 0368.09-00
  - —Several Steps 0368.09-01
- Party to a Reorganization v. Not a Party 0368.10-00
- Control v. No Control 0368.11-00
- Liquidation v. Reorganization 0368.12-00
- Transactions Involving Two or More Investment Companies 0368.13-00
- Bankruptcy 0368.14-00

Part IV. Insolvency Reorganization

0371.00-00
Reorganization in Certain Receivership and Bankruptcy Proceedings

- Receivership and Bankruptcy 0371.01-00
- Exchanges by Corporations 0371.02-00
- Exchanges by Security Holders 0371.03-00
- Exchanges Not Solely in Kind 0371.04-00

0372.00-00
Basis in Connection With Certain Receivership and Bankruptcy Proceedings

■ *0373.00-00* *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Loss Not Recognized in Certain Railroad Reorganizations

- *Basis of Property 0373.01-00*

0374.00-00
Gain or Loss Not Recognized in Certain Railroad Reorganizations

- Retirement—Straight Line Adjustment Act of 1958 .... 0374.01-00
- Excess Profits Credit 0374.02-00
- ConRail Exchanges 0374.03-00
- Use of Expired Net Operating Loss Carryover 0374.04-00

Part V. Carryovers

0381.00-00
Carryovers in Certain Corporate Acquisitions (Allowed v. Not Allowed)

- Net Operating Loss Carryovers 0381.01-00
  - —Insolvency Reorganizations 0381.01-01
- Earnings and Profits 0381.02-00
- Capital Loss Carryovers 0381.03-00
- Method of Accounting 0381.04-00
- Inventories 0381.05-00
- Depreciation Allowance 0381.06-00
- Installment Method 0381.07-00
- Amortization of Bond Discount or Premium 0381.08-00
- Deferred Expenses 0381.09-00
- Contributions to Pension Plans, etc. 0381.10-00
- Recovery of Bad Debts, Prior Taxes, Delinquency Amounts 0381.11-00
- Involuntary Conversions Under Section 1033 .... 0381.12-00
- Dividend Carryover to Personal Holding Company 0381.13-00
- Indebtedness of Personal Holding Company 0381.14-00
- Obligations of Transferor Corporation 0381.15-00
- Deficiency Dividend of Personal Holding Company 0381.16-00
- Percentage Depletion 0381.17-00
- Charitable Contributions 0381.18-00
- Carryover of Unused Pension Trust Deductions (Repealed 1976 Act) 0381.19-00
- Pre-1954 Adjustments from Change in Accounting Method (Repealed 1976 Act) 0381.20-00
- Successor Life Insurance Company 0381.21-00
- Investment Credit 0381.22-00
- Work Incentive Program Credit 0381.23-00
- Deficiency Dividend of Regulated Investment Company or Real Estate Investment Trust 0381.24-00
- Credit for Certain New Employees 0381.25-00

0382.00-00
Special Limitations on Net Operating Loss Carryovers (Allowed v. Not Allowed)

- Change in Ownership 0382.01-00
- Change in Business 0382.02-00
- Reorganization Specified in Section 381(a) 0382.03-00
- Whether "Libson Shops" Doctrine is Applicable (See also 0172.01-01) 0382.04-00

0383.00-00
Special Limitations on Unused Investment Credits, Work Incentive Program Credits, Foreign Taxes, and Capital Losses

Part VI. Treatment of Certain Corporate Interests as Stock or Indebtedness

0385.00-00
Treatment of Certain Interests in Corporations as Stock or Indebtedness

- Debt v. Equity 0385.01-00
- Factors 0385.02-00
  - —Unconditional Promise to Pay 0385.02-01
  - —Interest 0385.02-02
  - —Subordination 0385.02-03
  - —Ratio of Debt to Equity 0385.02-04
  - —Convertibility 0385.02-05
  - —Relationship Between Existing Equity Interest and Interest in Question 0385.02-06
  - —Commencement of Corporate Life 0385.02-07
  - —Inadequate Capitalization 0385.02-08
  - —Other Factors 0385.02-09

■ *Part VII. Effective Date of Subchapter C (Repealed—1976 Act)*

■ *0391.00-00* *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Effective Date of Part I—Subchapter C

■ *0392.00-00* *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Effective Date of Part II—Subchapter C

■ *0393.00-00* *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Effective Date of Parts III and IV—Subchapter C

■ *0394.00-00* *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Effective Date of Part V—Subchapter C.

■ *0395.00-00* *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Special Rules for Application of Subchapter C

Subchapter D. Deferred Compensation, etc.

Part I. Pension, Profit-Sharing, Stock Bonus Plan, etc.

Subpart A. General Rule

0401.00-00
Qualified v. Unqualified Pension, Profit-Sharing, and Stock Bonus Plan

- Impossibility of Diversion 0401.01-00
- Requirement as to Coverage 0401.02-00
- Discrimination as to Contributions or Benefits 0401.03-00
  - —Discrimination on Termination or Curtailment 0401.03-01
  - —Discrimination in Vesting 0401.03-02
  - —Commissioners' Determination re Classification 0401.03-03
- Definiteness of Profit-Sharing Program 0401.04-00
  - —Years of Service Factor 0401.04-01
- Retroactive Changes in Plan 0401.05-00
- Returns 0401.06-00
- Integration With Social Security or Similar Public Retirement System 0401.07-00
- Requirement of Full Vesting on Termination 0401.08-00
- Application of Forfeitures in Pension Plans 0401.09-00
- Self-Employed Plans—Definitions 0401.10-00
- Self-Employed Plans—Additional Requirements 0401.11-00
- Self-Employed Plans—Excess Contributions 0401.12-00

- Custodial Accounts Treated as Trusts 0401.13-00
- Annuities and Face-Amount Certificates 0401.14-00
- Medical, etc., Benefits 0401.15-00
- Union-Negotiated Multi-Employer Plans 0401.16-00
- Failure to Meet Requirements in Actual Operation 0401.17-00
- State Employee Plans 0401.18-00
- Taxability of Contributions Withheld from Compensation 0401.19-00
- Definitely Determinable Benefits Under a Pension Plan 0401.20-00
- Prohibited Transactions 0401.21-00
- Trust Investments 0401.22-00
  - —Acceptable Trustees 0401.22-01
- Exclusive Benefit of Employees or Their Beneficiaries 0401.23-00
- Plans to Which Section 411 Does Not Apply 0401.24-00
- Qualified Joint and Survivor Annuities 0401.25-00
  - —General Rule 0401.25-01
- Mergers and Consolidating of Plans and Transfers of Plan Assets 0401.26-00
- Assignment of Alienation of Benefits 0401.27-00
  - —General Rule 0401.27-01
- Commencement of Benefits under Qualified Trusts 0401.28-00
- Requirement that Plan Benefits are Not Decreased on Account of Certain Social Security Increases 0401.29-00
- Limitations on Benefits and Contributions under Qualified Plans 0401.30-00
- Limitations on Compensation Base for Determining Benefits for Owner-Employees and Shareholder Employees 0401.31-00
- Defined Benefit Plans for Self-Employed Individuals and Shareholder-Employees 0401.32-00
- Nonforfeitability in Case of Certain Withdrawals 0401.33-00
- Plan Termination Payments by Defined Benefit Pension Plans 0401.34-00
- ESOP as a Permanent Plan 0401.35-00
- Employer Securities-Voting Rights 0401.36-00

0402.00-00
Taxability of Beneficiary of Employee's Trust (Time and Manner of Taxation)

- Exempt Trust 0402.01-00
  - —Capital Gain Treatment of Certain Distributions 0402.01-01
  - —What Constitutes Separation From Service 0402.01-02
  - —Separation From Service—Reorganization 0402.01-03
  - —Separation From Service—Liquidation 0402.01-04
  - —Separation From Service—Ownership 0402.01-05
  - —Election to Terminate After 15 Years Service 0402.01-06
- Non-Exempt Trust 0402.02-00
  - —Exempt Prior to Distribution 0402.02-01
- Foreign Situs Trust 0402.03-00
- Certain Employee's Annuities 0402.04-00
- Certain Plan Terminations 0402.05-00
- Amounts Distributed or Made Available to Beneficiary 0402.06-00
  - —Exception for Qualified Cash or Deferred Arrangements 0402.06-01
- Unrealized Appreciation of Employer's Securities 0402.07-00
- Rollover Contributions 0402.08-00
  - —Rollover Lump Sums 0402.08-01
  - —Plan Termination Payment 0402.08-02
  - —Reorganization Payments 0402.08-03
  - —Of Sale Proceeds 0402.08-04
  - —By a Surviving Spouse 0402.08-05
- Tax on Lump Sum Distributions 0402.09-00

0403.00-00
Taxation of Employee Annuities (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

- Qualified Annuities 0403.01-00
- Nonqualified Annuities 0403.02-00
- Non-Forfeitable Rights 0403.03-00
- Annuities Purchased by Section 501 (c)(3) Organizations 0403.04-00
- Rollover Amounts 0403.05-00

0404.00-00
Deduction for Contributions of an Employer to an Employee's Trust or Annuity Plan and Compensation Under a Deferred-Payment Plan (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Pension Trust or Annuity Plans 0404.01-00
  - —Pension v. Profit-Sharing Plan 0404.01-01
- Stock Bonus and Profit-Sharing Trusts 0404.02-00
  - —Limits and Carryover 0404.02-01
  - —Affiliated Group 0404.02-02
- Foreign Situs Trust 0404.03-00
- Non-Exempt Funds or Plans 0404.04-00
- Combination Plans 0404.05-00
- Negotiated Plans 0404.06-00
- Unused Deduction Carryover 0404.07-00
- Contingent Contributions 0404.08-00
- Self-Employed Individuals 0404.09-00
  - —Limitations 0404.09-01
- Deferred Compensation 0404.10-00
  - —Gift v. Compensation 0404.10-01
- Year of Deduction 0404.11-00
  - —Overfunded Plans 0404.11-01
- Payments to Widow 0404.12-00
  - —Ordinary and Necessary 0404.12-01
  - —Business Purpose 0404.12-02
  - —Compensation for Prior Service 0404.12-03
  - —Reasonableness of Compensation 0404.12-04
  - —Gift v. Compensation 0404.12-05
  - —Constructive Dividend 0404.12-06
  - —Closely Held Corporation 0404.12-07
  - —Dividend Policy 0404.12-08
  - —Widow's Financial Needs 0404.12-09
- Payments Benefiting Independent Contractors 0404.13-00
- Simplified Employee Pensions 0404.14-00

0405.00-00
Qualified v. Unqualified Bond Purchase Plans

- Bonds to Which Applicable 0405.01-00
- Purchases in Names of Employees 0405.02-00
- Taxability of Beneficiary 0405.03-00
  - —Basis 0405.03-01

0406.00-00
Certain Employees of Foreign Subsidiaries

0407.00-00
Certain Employees of Domestic Subsidiaries Engaged in Business Outside U.S.

0408.00-00
Individual Retirement Accounts

- Exclusive Benefit of Individual or His Beneficiary 0408.01-00
- Qualification 0408.02-00
  - —Benefit Distributions 0408.02-01
- Rollover Contributions 0408.03-00
- Trustee 0408.04-00
- Individual Retirement Annuity 0408.05-00
  - —Benefit Distributions 0408.05-01
- Distributions 0408.06-00
- Prohibited Transactions 0408.07-00
- Tax Treatment of Accounts and Annuities 0408.08-00
- Simplified Employee Pensions 0408.09-00

0409.00-00
Retirement Bonds

- Deduction Under Section 219 0409.01-00
- Income Tax Treatment 0409.02-00
  - —Redemption 0409.02-01
  - —Rollover Contributions 0409.02-02

0409.40-00 *(Section 409A)*
Qualifications for Tax Credit Employee Stock Ownership Plans

Subpart B. Special Rules

0410.00-00
Minimum Participation Standards

- Age and Service Requirement 0410.01-00
  - —Year of Service 0410.01-01
  - —Break in Service 0410.01-02
  - —Service for Predecessor 0410.01-03
- Eligibility 0410.02-00
  - —Discrimination as to Coverage 0410.02-01
  - —Collective Bargaining Unit Exclusion 0410.02-02
- Employee of Controlled Group 0410.03-00
- Employee of Business Under Common Control 0410.04-00

0411.00-00
Minimum Vesting Standards

- Normal Retirement Benefit 0411.01-00
- Vesting of Employer Contributions 0411.02-00
  - —Year of Service 0411.02-01
  - —Break in Service 0411.02-02
  - —Accrued Benefit 0411.02-03
  - —Forfeitures 0411.02-04
  - —Suspensions 0411.02-05
- Accrued Benefit 0411.03-00
  - —Defined Benefit Plan 0411.03-01
  - —Non-Defined Benefit Plan 0411.03-02
- Discrimination 0411.04-00
  - —Pattern of Abuse 0411.04-01
  - —In Accrual of Benefits or Forfeitures 0411.04-02
- Employees of Controlled Group 0411.05-00
- Employees of Businesses Under Common Control 0411.06-00

0412.00-00
Minimum Funding Standards
- Funding Standard Account 0412.01-00
- Valuations 0412.02-00
- Actuarial Assumptions 0412.03-00
- Funding Method 0412.04-00
- Plan Year 0412.05-00
- Waiver 0412.06-00
- Amortization Extension by Labor 0412.07-00
- Alternative Minimum Funding Standard 0412.08-00

0413.00-00
Collectively Bargained Plans
- Qualifications 0413.01-00
- Deduction Limitations 0413.02-00
- Funding Tax 0413.03-00
- Plans Maintained by More Than One Employer 0413.04-00
  - —Qualification 0413.04-01
  - —Deduction Limitations 0413.04-02

0414.00-00
Definitions and Special Rules
- Service for Predecessor Employer 0414.01-00
- Employees of Controlled Group of Corporation 0414.02-00
- Employees of Businesses Under Common Control 0414.03-00
- Multiemployer Plan 0414.04-00
- Plan Administrator 0414.05-00
- Mergers and Consolidations of Plans or Transfers of Plan Assets 0414.06-00
- Governmental Plan 0414.07-00
- Church Plan 0414.08-00
- Certain Employee Contributions 0414.09-00
- Defined Contribution Plan 0414.10-00
- Defined Benefit Plan 0414.11-00
- Certain Mixed Plans 0414.12-00

0415.00-00
Limitations on Benefits and Contributions Under Qualified Plans
- Limitation for Defined Benefit Plans 0415.01-00
- Limitation for Defined Contribution Plans 0415.02-00
- Limitation in Case of Defined Benefit Plan and Defined Contribution Plan for Same Employer 0415.03-00

Part II. Certain Stock Options

0421.00-00
Stock Options—General Rules
- Nonstatutory Options 0421.01-00
  - —Readily Ascertainable Fair Market Value on Grant 0421.01-01
  - —Lapse of Restrictions 0421.01-02
- Stock 0421.02-00

0422.00-00
Qualified Stock Options
- Holding Period 0422.01-00
- Employment Requirements 0422.02-00
- Valuation 0422.03-00
- Stockholder Approval 0422.04-00
- Five-Year Exercise Period 0422.05-00

0423.00-00
Employee Stock Purchase Plans
- Holding Period 0423.01-00
- Employment Requirement 0423.02-00
- Valuation 0423.03-00
- Alternative Options 0423.04-00

0424.00-00
Restricted Stock Options
- Holding Period 0424.01-00
- Employment Requirement 0424.02-00
- Valuation 0424.03-00

0425.00-00
Definitions and Special Rules
- Modification, Extension or Renewal of Options 0425.01-00
- Disposition 0425.02-00

Subchapter E. Accounting Periods and Methods of Accounting

Part I. Accounting Periods

0441.00-00
Period for Computation of Taxable Income
- Calendar Year 0441.01-00
- Fiscal Year 0441.02-00
- 52-53 Week Year 0441.03-00

0442.00-00
Change of Annual Accounting Period (Permitted v. Not Permitted)

0443.00-00
Period of Less Than 12 Months
- Computation 0443.01-00
- Adjustment for Exemption 0443.02-00
- Adjustment for Minimum Tax for Tax Preferences 0443.03-00

Part II. Method of Accounting

Subpart A. Methods of Accounting in General

0446.00-00
General Rule for Methods of Accounting (Permissable v. Not Permissable)
- Clearly v. Not Clearly Reflecting Income 0446.01-00
  - —Bookkeeping Entries 0446.01-01
  - —Method Controlled by Supervisory Body 0446.01-02
  - —Sale and Repurchase—Containers 0446.01-03
  - —Valuation 0446.01-04
  - —Inventory 0466.01-05
- Reconstruction of Taxable Income 0446.02-00
  - —Bank Deposits—Expenditures 0446.02-01
  - —Best Records Available 0446.02-02
  - —Net Worth 0446.02-03
  - —Percentage or Unit Mark-Up 0446.02-04
  - —Specific Item 0446.02-05
  - —Reasonable v. Unreasonable 0446.02-06
- Methods of Accounting (Permissable Method v. Not Permissable) ..0446.03-00
  - —Cash 0446.03-01
  - —Accrual 0446.03-02
  - —Other Methods and Combinations of Methods 0446.03-03
  - —Banks and Financial Institutions (Also See 0446.06-00 thru 0446.11-00) 0446.03-04
  - —Completed Contract Basis 0446.03-05
  - —Percentage of Completion .0446.03-06
- Change of Methods (Permissable v. Not Permissable) 0446.04-00
  - —Correction of Method or Error 0446.04-01
  - —Required by Commissioner 0446.04-02
  - —Consent Needed 0446.04-03
  - —Consent Implied 0446.04-04
  - —Consent—Form, Time, etc., Requirements 0446.04-05
  - —Change Between Cash and Accrual Basis (Also see 0446.12-00 thru 0446.17-00) 0446.04-06
  - —Between Cash or Accrual and Long-Term Contract Basis (Also See 0446.18-00 thru 0446.18-02) 0446.04-07
  - —Between Long-Term Contract Methods (Also See 0446.18-03 thru 0446.18-06) 0446.04-08
  - —Between Installment and Accrual Basis 0446.04-09
  - —Specialized Basis 0446.04-10
  - —Reserve for Bad Debts 0446.04-11
  - —Valuing Inventories (Also see 0446.19-00) 0446.04-12
  - —Computing Depreciation 0446.04-13
  - —Deposits of Non-Refillable Containers 0446.04-14
- Lack of Records 0446.05-00
- Method of Accounting; Banks and Financial Institutions; Installment Loans—Interest 0446.06-00
  - —Banks and Savings and Loans 0446.06-01
  - —Finance Companies 0446.06-02
- Method of Accounting; Banks and Financial Institutions; Specific Accrual Item Changes 0446.07-00
  - —Income (1.451) 0446.07-01
  - —Expenses (1.461) 0446.07-02
  - —Points (Rev. Rul. 70-540) .0446.07-03
  - —Loan Fees and Finance Charges (But Not Rev. Rul. 72-100) 0446.07-04
- Method of Accounting; Banks and Financial Institutions; Cash to Accrual (Overall) 0446.08-00
  - —Bank 0446.08-01
  - —Savings and Loan 0446.08-02
  - —Certificates of Deposit 0446.08-03
- Method of Accounting; Banks and Financial Institutions; Bad Debts 0446.09-00
  - —Banks and Savings and Loans (Sections 585 and 593) 0446.09-01
- Method of Accounting; Banks and Financial Institutions; Hybrid to Accrual 0446.10-00
  - —Banks 0446.10-01
- Method of Accounting; Banks and Financial Institutions; Specific Cash Item Changes 0446.11-00
  - —Income (1.451) 0446.11-01
  - —Expenses (1.461) 0446.11-02
  - —Points (Rev. Rul. 70-540) .0446.11-03
  - —Loan Fees and Finance Charges (But Not Rev. Rul. 72-100) 0446.11-04
- Method of Accounting; Change of Method; Cash to Accrual (Overall) 0446.12-00
  - —Farmers 0446.12-01
  - —Farmers, Crop Method 0446.12-02

- Method of Accounting; Change of Method; Cash to Accrual (Specific Items) 0446.13-00
  - —Vacation Pay 0446.13-01
  - —Taxes 0446.13-02
  - —Miscellaneous—Income 0446.13-03
  - —Miscellaneous—Expense 0446.13-04
- Method of Accounting; Change of Method; Accrual to Cash (Overall) 0446.14-00
  - —Farmers 0446.14-01
- Method of Accounting; Change of Method; Accrual to Cash (Specific Items) 0446.15-00
  - —Income 0446.15-01
  - —Expense 0446.15-02
- Method of Accounting; Change of Method; Hybrid to Accrual 0446.16-00
- Method of Accounting; Change of Method; Hybrid to Cash 0446.17-00
- Change of Methods; Long-Term Contracts (1.451-3) 0446.18-00
  - —Cash to Long Term Contract Method 0446.18-01
  - —Accrual to Long Term Contract (Completed/Percentage) 0446.18-02
  - —Completed to Percentage of Completion or to Accrual 0446.18-03
  - —Percentage of Completion to Completed 0446.18-04
  - —Allocation of Indirect Contract Costs 0446.18-05
- Change of Methods; Inventory 0446.19-00
  - —Cost or Market (1.471-4) (Any Change Involving Lower of Cost or Market, Except to LIFO) 0446.19-01
  - —Full Absorption (1.471-11) (If Changing Treatment of "Indirect Costs", Rev. Proc. 74-51 Applies) 0446.19-02
  - —Retail (1.471-8) 0446.19-03
  - —Burden Rate Change (Change in Concept, 1.471-11(d)) 0446.19-04
  - —Taxpayer Switching to Practical Capacity 0446.19-05

0447.00-00
Method of Accounting for Corporations Engaged in Farming

Subpart B. Taxable Year for Which Items of Gross Income Included

0451.00-00
General Rule for Taxable Year of Inclusion (Year Received v. Not Year Received

- Annual Theory 0451.01-00
- Claim of Rights 0451.02-00
- Claim Under Government Contract 0451.03-00
- Conditions and Contingencies 0451.04-00
- Indeterminate Income 0451.05-00
- Disputed Income 0451.06-00
- Litigation 0451.07-00
- Tax Refunds 0451.08-00
- Escrowed Income 0451.09-00
- Impounded Income 0451.10-00
- Uncollectible Income 0451.11-00
  - —Temporarily Uncollectible 0451.11-01
  - —Doubtful Collection 0451.11-02
- Prior Year's Work 0451.12-00
- Prepaid and Advance Income 0451.13-00
  - —Services (Rev. Rul. 71-21) 0451.13-01
  - —Advance Rentals (1.61-8(b)) 0451.13-02
  - —Goods (1.451-5) 0451.13-03
- Constructive Receipt 0451.14-00
  - —Checks 0451.14-01
  - —Promissory Notes 0451.14-02
  - —Payments to Third Person 0451.14-03
  - —Compensation 0451.14-04
  - —Dividend 0451.14-05
  - —Interest 0451.14-06
- Income From Sales 0451.15-00
  - —When Sale Completed 0451.15-01
  - —Securities 0451.15-02
  - —Real Estate 0451.15-03
- Long Term Contracts 0451.16-00
  - —Completed Contract Basis 0451.16-01
  - —Percentage of Completion Basis 0451.16-02
- Trading Stamps 0451.17-00
- Death of Taxpayer 0451.18-00
- Accrual Method 0451.19-00
- Cash Method 0451.20-00
- Dividends 0451.21-00
- Back Pay 0451.22-00
- Special Rules for Crop Insurance Proceeds 0451.23-00
- Employee Tips (See Section 451(c) of Code) 0451.24-00

■ ***0452.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Prepaid Income

0453.00-00
Installment Method (Available v. Not Available)

- Dealers in Personalty 0453.01-00
  - —Personal Property Dealer v. Not a Dealer in Personalty 0453.01-01
  - —Initial Payment 0453.01-02
- Casual Sale of Personalty 0453.02-00
  - —Initial Payment 0453.02-01
- Real Property Sale 0453.03-00
  - —Initial Payment 0453.03-01
  - —Property Repossessed 0453.03-02
  - —Deferred Payment Sale Not on Installment Method 0453.03-03
- Change From Accrual to Installment Method 0453.04-00
- Disposition of Obligations 0453.05-00
  - —Liquidations 0453.05-01
- Timely v. Untimely Election 0453.06-00
  - —Dealer in Personalty 0453.06-01
  - —Casual Sale of Personalty 0453.06-02
  - —Sale of Real Property 0453.06-03
  - —Change of Method 0453.06-04
  - —Revolving Credit Type Plans 0453.06-05
- Revolving Credit Type Plan 0453.07-00
- Revocation of Election 0453.08-00
  - —Election After Revocation 0453.08-01
- Contract Price Not Definite 0453.09-00

0454.00-00
Obligations Issued at a Discount

- Non-Interest Bearing Obligations 0454.01-00
- Short Term Obligations 0454.02-00
- Matured Savings Bonds 0454.03-00

0455.00-00
Prepaid Subscription Income

- Inclusion in Gross Income 0455.01-00
- Election 0455.02-00
- Method of Allocation 0455.03-00
- Cessation of Taxpayer's Liability 0455.04-00
- Definitions 0455.05-00

0456.00-00
Prepaid Dues Income of Certain Membership Organizations

- Inclusion in Gross Income 0456.01-00
- Election 0456.02-00
- Method of Allocation 0456.03-00
- Cessation of Liability or Existence 0456.04-00
- Definitions 0456.05-00

0457.00-00
Deferred Compensation Plan with Respect to Service for State and Local Governments

0458.00-00
Magazines, Paperbacks, and Records Returned After Close of Taxable Year

Subpart C. Taxable Year for Which Deduction is Taken

0461.00-00
General Rule for Taxable Year of Deduction (Year Paid v. Not Year Paid).

- Accrual Method 0461.01-00
  - —Taxpayer on Accrual Basis v. Not on Accrual Basis 0461.01-01
  - —Amount Based on Estimates 0461.01-02
  - —Correction of Estimate 0461.01-03
  - —Reserve for Estimated Expenses 0461.01-04
- Cash Method 0461.02-00
  - —Taxpayer on Cash Basis v. Not on Cash Basis 0461.02-01
  - —Constructive Payment 0461.02-02
  - —Note 0461.02-03
  - —Check 0461.02-04
- Completed Contract Method 0461.03-00
- Bookkeeping Entries 0461.04-00
  - —Credits to Supplemental Unemployment Plan 0461.04-01
- Deferred Expenses and Advance Payments 0461.05-00
  - —Constructive Payment or Distribution 0461.05-01
  - —Accrual Basis 0461.05-02
  - —Cash Basis 0461.05-03
- Incurred Liabilities 0461.06-00
  - —Accrual Basis 0461.06-01
  - —Cash Basis 0461.06-02
- Contested Liabilities 0461.07-00
  - —Accrual Basis 0461.07-01
  - —Cash Basis 0461.07-02
- Interest 0461.08-00
  - —Accrual Basis 0461.08-01
  - —Cash Basis 0461.08-02
- Judgments 0461.09-00
  - —Accrual Basis 0461.09-01
  - —Cash Basis 0461.09-02
- Losses 0461.10-00
  - —Foreclosures 0461.10-01
  - —Accrual Basis 0461.10-02
  - —Cash Basis 0461.10-03
- Proration 0461.11-00
- Sales Allowances 0461.12-00
- Rent 0461.13-00
- Case of Death 0461.14-00
- Accrual of Real Property Taxes 0461.15-00
- Accrual of Other Taxes 0461.16-00

- Percentage of Completion Method ... 0461.17-00

0462.00-00 *(Repealed)*
Reserves for Estimated Expenses, etc. (Allowable v. Not Allowable Reserve)

0463.00-00
Accrual of Vacation Pay

0464.00-00
Limitations on Deductions in Case of Farming Syndicates

0465.00-00
Deductions Limited to Amount at Risk

- Amounts Considered at Risk ... 0465.01-00
  - —Borrowed Amounts ... 0465.01-01
  - —Amounts Protected Against Loss ... 0465.01-02
  - —Amounts at Risk in Subsequent Years ... 0465.01-03
- Activities to Which Section Applies ... 0465.02-00
  - —Film or Video Tape ... 0465.02-01
  - —Section 1245 Property Lease ... 0465.02-02
  - —Farming ... 0465.02-03
  - —Oil or Gas Property ... 0465.02-04
  - —Activities Separate v. Not Separate ... 0465.02-05
  - —Geothermal Properties ... 0465.02-06
- Other Activities ... 0465.03-00
- Exclusions ... 0465.04-00
  - —Real Property ... 0465.04-01
  - —Equipment Leasing ... 0465.04-02

0466.00-00
Qualified Discount Coupons Redeemed After Close of Taxable Year

Subpart D. Inventories

0471.00-00
General Rules for Inventories

- Need for Inventory ... 0471.01-00
- Valuation of Inventory ... 0471.02-00
  - —Uniform Basis ... 0471.02-01
  - —Change in Basis ... 0471.02-02
  - —Goods Unsalable at Normal Prices ... 0471.02-03
- Inventory at Cost ... 0471.03-00
  - —Additional Charges ... 0471.03-01
  - —Discounts ... 0471.03-02
- Lower of Cost or Market ... 0471.04-00
  - —What is Fair Market Value ... 0471.04-01
- Inventories of Dealers in Securities ... 0471.05-00
- Inventories of Farmers ... 0471.06-00
- Inventories of Miners and Manufacturers. ... 0471.07-00
- Inventories of Retail Merchants ... 0471.08-00
- Items Includible v. Not Includible in Inventory ... 0471.09-00
- Full Absorption Method ... 0471.10-00

0472.00-00
LIFO Inventories

- Elections ... 0472.01-00
  - —Adjustments Incident to Change ... 0472.01-01
  - —Revocation ... 0472.01-02
- Change From LIFO ... 0472.02-00
- Dollar-Value Method ... 0472.03-00
- Department Stores ... 0472.04-00
- Changes to LIFO Retail from Other LIFO Methods ... 0472.05-00
- Change in Method of Valuing LIFO Layers (Increments) ... 0472.06-00
- Change in Number of Pools (Combining and Separating) ... 0472.07-00
- Change in the Composition of Pools and Miscellaneous Changes ... 0472.08-00
- Double Extension to Index ... 0472.09-00
- Double Extension to Link-Chain ... 0472.10-00
- Index to Link-Chain ... 0472.11-00
- Change from Use of BLS Retail Price Indexes to Use of Own Indexes ... 0472.12-00
- Appropriateness of an Index or a Link-Chain Method for the First Taxable Year (1.472-8(e)(1)) ... 0472.13-00

0473.00-00
Qualified Liquidation of LIFO Inventories

Part III. Adjustments

0481.00-00
Adjustments Required by Changes in Method of Accounting (Required v. Not Required)

- Limitations on Tax for Year of Change ... 0481.01-00
  - —Three Years Allocation ... 0481.01-01
  - —Allocation Under New Method of Accounting ... 0481.01-02
- Pre-1954 Adjustments ... 0481.02-00
  - —Voluntary ... 0481.02-01
  - —Involuntary ... 0481.02-02
  - —10-Year Spread Forward ... 0481.02-03
  - —Decedents ... 0481.02-04
- Return to Former Method of Accounting ... 0481.03-00
- Dealer's Reserve ... 0481.04-00
- Change Initiated by Taxpayer v. Initiated by Commissioner ... 0481.05-00
- Change From LIFO ... 0481.06-00

0482.00-00
Allocation of Income and Deductions Among Taxpayers

- Allocation of Income ... 0482.03-00
  - —Net Income ... 0482.03-01
  - —Intercompany Pricing ... 0482.03-02
  - —Royalties ... 0482.03-03
  - —Interest ... 0482.03-04
  - —Rent ... 0482.03-05
  - —Commissions ... 0482.03-06
  - —Service Charges and Fees 0482.03-07
  - —From Captive Credit Insurance Company ... 0482.03-08
  - —Creation of Income ... 0482.03-09
  - —Loan v. Contribution to Capital ... 0482.03-10
- Allocation of Deductions ... 0482.04-00
  - —Cost of Services ... 0482.04-01
  - —Administrative Expenses ... 0482.04-02
  - —Research and Development ... 0482.04-03
  - —Advertising ... 0482.04-04
  - —Rental Expense ... 0482.04-05
  - —Sales Promotion ... 0482.04-06
  - —Selling ... 0482.04-07
  - —Commissions ... 0482.04-08
  - —Salaries of Officers and Employees ... 0482.04-09
  - —Interest ... 0482.04-10
  - —Traveling Expense ... 0482.04-11
- Establishing Arm's Length Price ... 0482.05-00
  - —Comparable Independent Price ... 0482.05-01
  - —Adjustment for Difference in Circumstances ... 0482.05-02
  - —Effect of Intangibles ... 0482.05-03
  - —Cost Plus Rate of Profit ... 0482.05-04
- Intangibles ... 0482.06-00
  - —Trademarks or Tradenames ... 0482.06-01
  - —Copyrights ... 0482.06-02
  - —Patents ... 0482.06-03
  - —Know-How ... 0482.06-04
  - —Good Will ... 0482.06-05
- Common Ownership or Control Problems ... 0482.07-00
- Sham Organization ... 0482.08-00
- Sham Transaction ... 0482.09-00
- Year Allocation Taxed ... 0482.10-00
- Burden of Proof on Commissioner ... 0482.11-00
- Lack of Affirmative Evidence by Commissioner ... 0482.12-00
- Collateral Effects of Allocation ... 0482.13-00
  - —Foreign Tax Credit ... 0482.13-01
  - —Constructive Dividend ... 0482.13-02
  - —Capital Contribution ... 0482.13-03
- Revenue Procedures 65-17 ... 0482.14-00
  - —Principal Purpose Test ... 0482.14-01
  - —Exclusion of Dividend ... 0482.14-02
  - —Foreign Tax Credit ... 0482.14-03
- Revenue Procedure 64-54 ... 0482.15-00
  - —Economic Double Taxation ... 0482.15-01
  - —Undue Hardship ... 0482.15-02
- Related Entity in Treaty Country ... 0482.16-00

0483.00-00
Interest on Certain Deferred Payments

- Total Unstated Interest ... 0483.01-00
  - —Present Value ... 0483.01-01
- Payments to Which Section Applies ... 0483.02-00
  - —Indefinite as to Time, Liability, or Amount ... 0483.02-01
- Change in Contract Terms ... 0483.03-00
- Exceptions and Limitations ... 0483.04-00
  - —Sales Price Less than $3,000 ... 0483.04-01

Subchapter F. Exempt Organizations

Part I. General Rule

0501.00-00
Exemption From Tax on Corporations, Certain Trusts, etc. (Exempt v. Not Exempt)

- Instrumentalities of U.S. ... 0501.01-00
- Title-Holding Company ... 0501.02-00
- Religious, Charitable, etc., Institutions and Community Chest ... 0501.03-00
  - —Employee Benefit Organization (See also 0501.09-00) ... 0501.03-01
  - —Foundations ... 0501.03-02
  - —Trusts ... 0501.03-03
  - —Unincorporated Associations ... 0501.03-04
  - —Corporations ... 0501.03-05
  - —Advancement of Arts Societies ... 0501.03-06
  - —Civil Rights Groups ... 0501.03-07
  - —Educational Organizations 0501.03-08

- —Fraternal Beneficiary Societies; Secret Societies (See also 0501.08-00) 0501.03-09
- —Homes for Aged and Related Organizations (See also 0501.04-02) 0501.03-10
- —Hospitals and Health Clinics (See also 0501.06-03) 0501.03-11
- —Labor Organizations (See also 0501.05-00) 0501.03-12
- —Libraries, Museums, etc. 0501.03-13
- —Literary Organizations 0501.03-14
- —Organizations With Charitable Activities Outside U.S. (See also 0501.28-00) 0501.03-15
- —Peace Organizations 0501.03-16
- —Political Action Organizations 0501.03-17
- —Prevention of Cruelty Groups 0501.03-18
- —Public Recreation Facilities and Athletic Organizations 0501.03-19
- —Religious Organizations 0501.03-20
- —Research Organizations 0501.03-21
- —Scholarships, Endowment Funds and Trusts, Student Loans 0501.03-22
- —Schools, Colleges, etc. 0501.03-23
- —Scientific Organizations 0501.03-24
- —Social Welfare Groups (See also 0501.04-00) 0501.03-25
- —State Instrumentalities 0501.03-26
- —Student, Faculty, and Alumni Groups; Fraternities and Sororities .0501.03-27
- —Testing for Public Safety ...0501.03-28
- —Dealing in Oil and Gas Properties 0501.03-29
- —Organizational and Operational Tests 0501.03-30
- —Limitation of Beneficiaries .0501.03-31
- —Cooperative Hospital Service Organizations 0501.03-32
- —Lessoning the Burdens of Government 0501.03-33

- Civic Leagues and Social Welfare Groups (See also 0501.03-25) 0501.04-00
  - —Local Associations of Employees 0501.04-01
  - —Prepaid Medical Care Association (See also 0501.03-10) 0501.04-02
  - —Political Activities Organizations 0501.04-03
  - —Veterans Organizations 0501.04-04
  - —Voluntary Firemen Companies 0501.04-05
  - —Community 0501.04-06
  - —Homeowners Asociation 0501.04-07
- Labor Organizations 0501.05-00
  - —Agriculture and Horticulture Organizations 0501.05-01
- Business Leagues, Chambers of Commerce, Real Estate Boards, or Boards of Trade 0501.06-00
  - —Performance of Particular Services for Members 0501.06-01
  - —Conduct of Business for Profit 0501.06-02
  - —Professional Associations (See also 0501.03-11) 0501.06-03
- Social Clubs 0501.07-00
  - —Profit v. Not for Profit 0501.07-01
  - —Distribution of Assets 0501.07-02
  - —Leases or Sales of Club Property 0501.07-03
  - —Automobile Clubs 0501.07-04
  - —Business with Nonmembers 0501.07-05
  - —Payment of Benefits to Members 0501.07-06
  - —Nondiscrimination 0501.07-07
- Fraternal Beneficiary Societies (See also 0501.03-09) 0501.08-00
- Voluntary Employees' Beneficiary Associations (See also 0501.03-01) 0501.09-00
- Associations for Employees for U.S. 0501.10-00
- Teachers' Retirement Fund Associations 0501.11-00
- Local Benevolent Life Insurance Associations, etc. 0501.12-00
  - —Mutual Ditch or Irrigation Companies 0501.12-01
  - —Mutual or Cooperative Telephone Companies 0501.12-02
  - —Mutual or Cooperative Electric Companies 0501.12-03
- Cemetery Companies 0501.13-00
  - —Perpetual Care Fund 0501.13-01
- Credit Unions 0501.14-00
- Limited Mutual Insurance Companies 0501.15-00
- Organized to Finance Crop Operations 0501.16-00
- Supplemental Unemployment Benefit Trusts 0501.17-00
- Apostolic and Religious Organizations 0501.18-00
- Disposition of Assets to an Exempt Organizations 0501.19-00
- Control of Corporation 0501.20-00
  - —Closely Controlled Organizations 0501.20-01
  - —Dealings With Controlling Interests 0501.20-02
- Proof of Exemption 0501.21-00
- Income Inures v. does Not Inure to Private Individual 0501.22-00
  - —Distribution of Assets to Private Individuals 0501.22-01
- Private v. Public Interest Served 0501.23-00
  - —Trustees Serve Private Interest 0501.23-01
- Purchases and Leasebacks ...0501.24-00
- "Exclusive" Test 0501.25-00
- Business Activities 0501.26-00
  - —Section 501(c)(3) Organizations 0501.26-01
  - —Fairs, Trade Shows, Exhibitions, etc. (See also 0512.07-00) 0501.26-02
  - —Publishing Activities, Radio, Television, etc. 0501.26-03
  - —Fund Raising (See also 0512.06-00) 0501.26-04
  - —Advertising (See also 0512.05-00) 0501.26-05
  - —Investments and Speculation (See also 0512.04-00) 0501.26-06
- Organizations Managing and Operating Annuities With Gift of Corpus Over to Organization 0501.27-00
- Used to Pass Contributions to Foreign Organization (See also 0501.03-15) 0501.28-00
- Legislative and Political Propaganda Activities 0501.29-00
  - —"Action" Organizations 0501.29-01
  - —Electing Expenditure Test .0501.29-02
  - —Whether Ceiling Normally Exceeded 0501.29-03
- People-to-People Type Programs 0501.30-00
- Tax Reform Act of 1969 ....0501.31-00
  - —Domestic Fraternal Societies 0501.31-01
  - —Employee Funded Pension Plan Trusts 0501.31-02
- Trusts for Group Legal Service Plans 0501.32-00
- Black Lung Trusts 0501.33-00

0502.00-00

Feeder Organizations (Exempt v. Not Exempt)

- Section 501 (c)(3) Organizations 0502.01-00
- Special Rules 0502.02-00

0503.00-00

Requirements for Exemption (Exempt v. Not Exempt)

- Organizations to Which Section Applies 0503.01-00
  - —Taxable Years Affected 0503.01-01
- Prohibited Transactions 0503.02-00
- Future Status of Organizations Denied Exemption 0503.03-00
- Disallowance of Certain Charitable, etc., Deductions 0503.04-00
- Employees Trust—Loans 0503.05-00
- Employers Prohibited From Pledging Assets for Loans 0503.06-00
  - —Adequate Security 0503.06-01
  - —Exception to Adequate Security 0503.06-02

0504.00-00

Status After Organization Ceases to Qualify for Exemption Under Section 501(c)(3) Because of Substantial Lobbying

■ *0504.50-00* *(Repealed)*

Denial of Exemption

- *—Unreasonable Accumulation 0504.50-01*
- *—Mandatory Accumulations .0504.50-02*

Part II. Private Foundations

0507.00-00

Termination of Private Foundation Status

- Termination—General Rule ...0507.01-00
  - —Special Rules 0507.01-01
- Imposition of Tax 0507.02-00
- Aggregate Tax Benefit 0507.03-00
- Value of Assets 0507.04-00
- Liability in Case of Transfers of Assets From Private Foundation 0507.05-00
- Abatement of Taxes 0507.06-00

0508.00-00

Special Rules With Respect to Section 501 (c)(3) Organizations

- New Organizations 0508.01-00
  - —Presumption 0508.01-01
- Exceptions 0508.02-00
- Disallowance of Certain Deductions 0508.03-00
- Governing Instruments 0508.04-00

0509.00-00

Private Foundation Defined

- Definitions 0509.01-00
  - —Private Foundation 0509.01-01

  - —Support 0509.01-02
  - —Gross Investment Income ..0509.01-03
- Continuation of Private Foundation Status 0509.02-00
  - —Extended Advance Ruling .0509.02-01
- Status After Termination of Private Foundation Status 0509.03-00

Part III. Taxation of Business Income of Certain Exempt Organizations

0511.00-00
Tax on Unrelated Business Income of Charitable, etc., Organizations (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

- Organizations Subject to Tax 0511.01-00
- Section 501 (c)(2) Corporations 0511.02-00

0512.00-00
Unrelated Business Taxable Income (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

- Exception, Additions, and Limitations on Unrelated Income 0512.01-00
  - —Rents and Royalties 0512.01-01
  - —Rent v. Ordinary Business Profits 0512.01-02
- Partnerships 0512.02-00
- Statute of Limitations on Assessment 0512.03-00
- Investments and Other Speculative Activities—Foundation (See also 0501.23-06) 0512.04-00
- Advertising (See also 0501.26-02) 0512.05-00
- Fund-Raising Activities (See also 0501.26-06) 0512.06-00
- Trade Shows (See also 0501.26-04) 0512.07-00
- Deductions 0512.08-00
- Definitions 0512.09-00
  - —General 0512.09-01
  - —Foreign Organizations 0512.09-02
  - —Section 501 (c)(7) or (9) Organizations 0512.09-03
- Modifications 0512.10-00

0513.00-00
Unrelated v. Not Unrelated Trade or Business

- Trusts 0513.01-00
- Advertising, etc., Activities 0513.02-00
- Cooperatives 0513.03-00
- Sales and Service to Public ..0513.04-00

0514.00-00
Unrelated Debt-Financed Income

- Rent and Deductions 0514.01-00
- Definitions—Business Leases 0514.02-00
- Business Lease Indebtedness 0514.03-00
- Personal Property Leased With Real Property 0514.04-00
- Unrelated Debt-Financed Income and Deductions 0514.05-00
- Definitions—Debt-Financed Property 0514.06-00
- Acquisition Indebtedness 0514.07-00
- Basis of Debt-Financed Property Acquired in Corporation Liquidation 0514.08-00
- Allocation Rules 0514.09-00

0515.00-00
Credit Against Taxes of Foreign Countries and U.S. Possessions on Unrelated Business Income

Part IV. Farmers' Cooperatives

0521.00-00
Exemption of Farmers' Cooperatives From Tax (Exempt v. Not Exempt)

- Farmers' v. Not a Farmers' Cooperative 0521.01-00
- Capital Stock 0521.02-00
- Reserve 0521.03-00
- Transactions With Nonmember (50% Test) (15% Test) 0521.04-00
- Patronage Dividend 0521.05-00
- Business for U.S. 0521.06-00
- Organized and Operated on A Cooperative Basis 0521.07-00
- Discrimination Against Nonmember Patrons 0521.08-00
- Producer v. Nonproducer 0521.09-00
- Voting Stock Owned by Producer-Patrons 0521.10-00
  - —Substantiality Requirement 0521.10-01
- 8% Dividend Limitation on Stock 0521.11-00

■ ***0522.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Tax on Farmers' Cooperatives (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

- *Non-Patronage Income 0522.01-00*
- *Patronage Dividends, Rebates, etc. 0522.02-00*
  - *—Amount of Allowance 0522.02-01*
- *Disclosure to Patron 0522.03-00*

Part V. Shipowners' Protection and Indemnity Associations

0526.00-00
Shipowners' Protection and Indemnity Associations

Part VI. Political Organizations

0527.00-00
Taxation of Political Organizations

- Political Organization v. Not a Political Organization 0527.01-00

Part VII. Certain Homeowners Associations

0528.00-00
Certain Homeowners Associations

Subchapter G. Corporations Used to Avoid Income Tax on Shareholders

Part I. Corporation Improperly Accumulating Surplus

0531.00-00
Imposition of Accumulated Earnings Tax (Imposed v. Not Imposed)

- Resulting From Section 482 Adjustment 0531.01-00
- Advance Payments 0531.02-00

0532.00-00
Corporations Subject to Accumulated Earnings Tax (Subject to v. Not Subject to)

- Change of Corporation 0532.01-00
- Decrease in Earnings and Profits 0532.02-00
- Exceptions 0532.03-00
  - —Publicly Held Corporations 0532.03-01

0533.00-00
Evidence of Purpose to Avoid Income Tax (Proscribed Purpose v. Not Proscribed Purpose)

- Unreasonable Accumulation ..0533.01-00
- Holding and Investment Companies 0533.02-00
- Dealing With Stockholders—Loans 0533.03-00
- Investments in Unrelated Business 0533.04-00
- Corporate History 0533.05-00
- Closely Held Corporations 0533.06-00
- Amount of Tax Saved by Shareholders 0533.07-00
- Corporate Liquidity 0533.08-00
- Inclusion of Directors 0533.09-00
- Prior Year's Accumulation 0533.10-00
- Restrictions Against Paying Dividends 0533.11-00

0534.00-00
Burden of Proof—Accumulated Earning Tax (Commissioner v. Taxpayer)

- No Notice by Secretary 0534.01-00
- Notice by Secretary—No Statement by Taxpayer 0534.02-00
- Notice by Secretary and Statement by Taxpayer 0534.03-00
- Prior to Enactment of Section 534 ....0534.04-00

0535.00-00
Accumulated Taxable Income (Included v. Not Included)

- Dividend-Paid Deduction 0535.01-00
- Accumulated Earnings Credit (Credit v. No Credit) 0535.02-00
  - —Minimum Credit 0535.02-01
  - —Mere Holding and Investment Companies 0535.02-02
- Adjustments to Taxable Income 0535.03-00

0536.00-00
Income Not Placed on Annual Basis

0537.00-00
Reasonable v. Not Reasonable Needs of Business

- Expansion of Business or Replacement of Plant 0537.01-00
- Acquisition of Related Business 0537.02-00
- Investment or Loan to Suppliers 0537.03-00
- Unrelated Investments 0537.04-00
- Retirement of Indebtedness ..0537.05-00
- Retirement of Stock 0537.06-00
- Additions to Working Capital .0537.07-00
- Loans to Stockholders 0537.08-00
- Loans Related v. Not Related to Business 0537.09-00
- Loans to Controlled Corporation 0537.10-00
- Competition 0537.11-00

- Fluctuation, Hazards, Contingencies 0537.12-00
  - —Product Liability Loss Reserves 0537.12-01
- Depreciation, Obsolescence, Maintenance 0537.13-00
- Reasonable Anticipation 0537.14-00
  - —Specific and Definite Plan v. Not Specific and Definite Plan .0537.14-01
- Business of Corporation 0537.15-00
- Tax Reform Act of 1969 ....0537.16-00
  - —Section 303 Redemption Needs 0537.16-01
  - —Excess Business Holding Redemption Needs 0537.16-02
  - —Obligations Incurred to Make Redemptions 0537.16-03
- Needs of Another Corporation 0537.17-00
  - —Parent 0537.17-01
  - —Subsidiary 0537.17-02

Part II. Personal Holding Companies

0541.00-00
Imposition of Personal Holding Company Tax (Imposed v. Not Imposed)
- Failure to File Schedule PH, Form 1120 (1954 Code) 0541.01-00
- Failure to File Form 1120-H (Pre-1954 Code) 0541.02-00

0542.00-00
Personal Holding Company v. Not Personal Holding Company
- Gross Income Requirement 0542.01-00
- Stock Ownership Requirements 0542.02-00
- Consolidated Returns 0542.03-00
- Corporations Specifically Excluded by Section 542 ....0542.04-00

0543.00-00
Personal Holding Company Income v. Not Personal Holding Company Income
- Dividends 0543.01-00
- Interest 0543.02-00
- Royalties 0543.03-00
- Personal Service Contracts 0543.04-00
- Rent 0543.05-00
- Other Personal Holding Company Income 0543.06-00
- Gains From Sale or Exchange of Securities 0543.07-00

0544.00-00
Rules for Determining Stock Ownership
- Constructive Ownership 0544.01-00
- Convertible Securities 0544.02-00

0545.00-00
Undistributed Personal Holding Company Income (Allowable v. Not Allowable Adjustment)
- Dividends-Paid Deduction 0545.01-00
- Adjustments to Taxable Income 0545.02-00
  - —Indebtedness 0545.02-01
- Payment of Tax by Shareholders 0545.03-00

0546.00-00
Income Not Placed on Annual Basis

0547.00-00
Deductions for Deficiency Dividends (Allowable v. Not Allowable)
- Timely Payment of Dividends 0547.01-00
- Determination of Personal Holding Company Tax Liability 0547.02-00

Part III. Foreign Personal Holding Companies

0551.00-00
Foreign Personal Holding Company Income Taxed to U.S. Shareholders (Included v. Not Included in Income)

0552.00-00
Foreign Personal Holding Company v. Not Foreign Personal Holding Company
- Gross Income Requirements .0552.01-00
- Stock Ownership Requirement 0552.02-00
- Certain Excluded Banks 0552.03-00

0553.00-00
Foreign Personal Holding Company Income
- Foreign Personal Holding Company Income v. Not Foreign Personal Holding Company Income 0553.01-00
  - —Dividends, Interest, Royalties, and Annuities 0553.01-01
  - —Stock and Securities Transactions 0553.01-02
  - —Commodities Transactions 0553.01-03
  - —Estates and Trusts 0553.01-04
  - —Personal Service Contracts 0553.01-05
  - —Use of Corporation Property by Shareholder 0553.01-06
  - —Rents 0553.01-07
- Limitation on Gross Income in Certain Transactions 0553.02-00

0554.00-00
Stock Ownership
- Constructive Ownership 0554.01-00
- Convertible Securities 0554.02-00

0555.00-00
Gross Income v. Not Gross Income of Foreign Personal Holding Companies
- Additions to Gross Income Under Section 555 ....0555.01-00

0556.00-00
Undistributed Foreign Personal Holding Company Income (Allowable v. Not Allowable Adjustments)
- Dividends-Paid Deduction 0556.01-00
- Adjustments to Taxable Income 0556.02-00

0557.00-00
Income Not Place on Annual Basis

0558.00-00
Returns of Officers, Directors, and Shareholders of Foreign Personal Holding Companies—Reference to Section 6035

Part IV. Deduction for Dividends Paid

0561.00-00
Deduction v. Not a Deduction for Dividends Paid
- Date of Payment 0561.01-00
- Personal Holding Companies 0561.02-00

0562.00-00
Dividends Eligible v. Not Eligible for Dividends-Paid Deduction
- Distributions in Liquidation 0562.01-00
- Preferential Dividend Treatment 0562.02-00
- Distributions by Member of an Affiliated Group 0562.03-00
- Stock or Stock Rights Dividends 0562.04-00
- Tax-Free Distributions 0562.05-00
- Value of Property Distributed 0562.06-00

0563.00-00
Dividends Paid After Close of Taxable Year

0564.00-00
Dividend Carryover v. No Carryover

0565.00-00
Consent Dividends

Subchapter H. Banking Institutions

Part I. Rules of General Application to Banking Institutions

0581.00-00
Bank v. Not a Bank
- Mutual Savings Banks, Building and Loan Associations, Cooperative Banks 0581.01-00

0582.00-00
Bad Debts, Losses, and Gains With Respect to Securities Held by Financial Institutions
- Securities 0582.01-00
- Worthless Stock in Affiliated Bank 0582.02-00
- Bond Losses and Gains 0582.03-00

■ ***0583.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Deductions of Dividends Paid on Certain Preferred Stock

0584.00-00
Common Trust Funds
- Admission and Withdrawal 0584.01-00
- Conditions for Qualification 0584.02-00
  - —Fund Established by Court Appointed Conservator 0584.02-01

0585.00-00
Reserves for Losses on Loans of Banks
- Loan Defined 0585.01-00

0586.00-00
Reserves for Losses on Loans of Small Business Investment Companies, etc.

Part II. Mutual Savings Banks, etc.

0591.00-00
Deduction for Dividends Paid on Deposits—Mutual Savings Banks, etc. (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

■ ***0592.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Deduction for Repayment of Certain Loans—Mutual Savings Banks, etc.

0593.00-00
Reserves for Losses on Loans—Mutual Savings Banks, etc. (Allowable v. Not Allowable)

- Surplus, Undivided Profits, and Reserves of 12% or More of Deposits for Withdrawable Accounts 0593.01-00
- Loans in Process 0593.02-00
- Qualifying Real Property Loans 0593.03-00
- Effect of Capital Loss Carryback 0593.04-00
- Reconciliation of Financial and Tax Ledgers 0593.05-00

0594.00-00
Alternative Tax for Mutual Savings Banks Conducting Life Insurance Business

0595.00-00
Foreclosure of Property Securing Loans

- Nonrecognition of Gain or Loss 0595.01-00
- Character of Property 0595.02-00
- Basis 0595.03-00

0596.00-00
Limitation on Dividends Received Deduction

■*Part III. Bank Affiliates (Repealed—1976 Act)*

■***0601.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Special Deduction for Bank Affiliates

Subchapter I. Natural Resources

Part I. Deductions

0611.00-00
Allowance of Deduction for Depletion (Deductible v. Not Deductible)

- Oil, Gas, or Minerals—General 0611.01-00
  - —Guaranteed Oil Payments . 0611.01-01
- By Whom Deductible 0611.02-00
  - —Assignors of Leases (Sublessors) 0611.02-01
  - —Owners of Operating Interests 0611.02-02
  - —Interests Acquired for Services Rendered 0611.02-03
  - —Economic Interest in Mineral in Place 0611.02-04
  - —Lessor and Lessee 0611.02-05
  - —Production Payment Contracts 0611.02-06
  - —Vendors and Vendees 0611.02-07
  - —Owners of Net Profits Interests 0611.02-08
- Determination of Fair Market Value of Mineral Properties 0611.03-00
  - —Hoskold's Formula 0611.03-01
  - —Property Acquired for Stock 0611.03-02
- Revaluation of Mineral Deposits Not Allowed 0611.04-00
- Determination of Mineral Content of Mines and Oil and Gas Wells 0611.05-00
- Depreciation of Improvements in Case of Mines, Oil and Gas 0611.06-00
- Timber—General 0611.07-00
- Timber—What Year Deductible 0611.08-00
- Revaluation of Timber Not Allowed 0611.09-00
- Depreciation of Improvements in Case of Timber 0611.10-00
- Determination of Fair Market Value of Timber 0611.11-00
- Determination of Quantity of Timber 0611.12-00
- Discovery Depletion, Minerals and Oil and Gas (1939 Code) 0611.13-00
- Renewable v. Not Renewable Resource 0611.14-00

0612.00-00
Basis for Cost Depletion (Included v. Not Included in Basis

- Basis—General 0612.01-00
  - —Coal 0612.01-01
  - —Determination of Cost of Deposits 0612.01-02
- Allowable Capital Additions in Case of Mines 0612.02-00
- Charges to Capital and Expense in Case of Mines 0612.03-00
  - —Coal Mines 0612.03-01
  - —Recovery of Basis (Mines) 0612.03-02
- Bonus or Advanced Royalty .. 0612.04-00
  - —Restoration of Bonus Depletion 0612.04-01
- Charges to Capital and Expense in Case of Oil and Gas Wells 0612.05-00
  - —Development Costs 0612.05-01
  - —Drilling as Consideration for Assignment 0612.05-02
  - —Turnkey Contracts 0612.05-03
  - —Recovery of Basis (Oil and Gas) 0612.05-04

0613.00-00
Percentage Depletion

- Percentage Depletion Rates . 0613.01-00
  - —Fill Dirt for Road Construction 0613.01-01
- Gross Income From Property 0613.02-00
  - —Depletion for Waste or Residue 0613.02-01
  - —Treatment Process—Mining v. Not Mining 0613.02-02
  - —Transportation 0613.02-03
  - —Leases 0613.02-04
  - —Sale of Property 0613.02-05
  - —Representative Field or Market Price 0613.02-06
  - —Proportionate Profits 0613.02-07
  - —Depletable Gross Income .. 0613.02-08
  - —Nondepletable Income 0613.02-09
  - —Valuation at the Mouth of the Well (Gas and Oil) 0613.02-10
- Taxable Income From the Property 0613.03-00
  - —Development Costs 0613.03-01
  - —Interest 0613.03-02
  - —Losses 0613.03-03
  - —Operating Expenses 0613.03-04
  - —Overhead 0613.03-05
  - —Taxes 0613.03-06
- Statement to be Attached to Return 0613.04-00
- Percentage Depletion Rate for 1953-1954 Years 0613.05-00
- Election to have Section 613(c)(2) and (4) (as Amended) Apply to Past Years 0613.06-00
- Election Relating to the Determination of Gross Income From the Property for Taxable Years Beginning Prior to 1961 .... 0613.07-00
  - —Cement 0613.07-01
  - —Brick and Tile 0613.07-02
  - —Refractories 0613.07-03

0613.50-00 *(Section 613A)*
Limitations on Percentage Depletion in the Case of Oil and Gas Wells

0614.00-00
Definition of Property

- Election to Aggregate Separate Operating Mineral Interests ... 0614.01-00
  - —Unitization and Pooling Arrangements 0614.01-01
- Election to Aggregate Separate Operating Mineral Interests in Case of Mines 0614.02-00
- 1939 Code Treatment With Respect to Separate Operating Mineral Interests in Case of Oil and Gas Wells 0614.03-00
- Aggregating Non-Operating Mineral Interests 0614.04-00
- Basis, Holding Period, and Abandonment Losses Where Interests have Been Aggregated 0614.05-00
- Discovery Depletion (1939 Code) 0614.06-00

■***0615.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Pre-1970 Exploration Expenditures

- *Election to Defer Deduction .. 0615.01-00*
  - *—Limitation of Amount Deductible for Years Beginning Before July 7, 1960 .... 0615.01-01*

0616.00-00
Development Expenditures

- Election to Defer Deduction .. 0616.01-00
- Exploratory v. Development Cost 0616.02-00

0617.00-00
Deduction and Recapture of Certain Mining Exploration Expenditures

- Type of Expenditures Deductible 0617.01-00
- Method, Time and Scope of Elections 0617.02-00
- Recapture on Reaching Producing Stage 0617.03-00
- Bonuses and Royalties 0617.04-00
- Gain From Depositions 0617.05-00
  - —Disposition of Entire Property 0617.05-01
  - —Disposition of a Portion of Property 0617.05-02
  - —Exceptions and Limitations 0617.05-03
- Basis of Property 0617.06-00
- Partnership Property 0617.07-00
  - —Property Distributed to Partner 0617.07-01
  - —Property Retained by Partnership 0617.07-02
- Limitations After December 31, 1969 .... 0617.08-00

Part II. Exclusions from Gross Income

0621.00-00
Payments to Encourage Exploration, Development, and Mining for Defense Purposes (Excluded v. Not Excluded)

Part III. Sales and Exchanges

0631.00-00
Gain or Loss in the Case of Timber, Coal, or Domestic Iron Ore
- Election to Consider Cutting as Sale or Exchange 0631.01-00
  - —Fair Market Value of Timber 0631.01-01
- Disposal of Timber With a Retained Economic Interest 0631.02-00
- Disposal of Coal With a Retained Economic Interest 0631.03-00
- Payments Under Long-Term Timber Agreements 0631.04-00
- Direct Expenses Incurred in Disposal 0631.05-00

■ ***0632.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Sale of Oil and Gas Properties—Limitations on Surtax

Part IV. Mineral Production Payments

0636.00-00
Income Tax Treatment of Mineral Production Payments
- Pre-August 7, 1969 Mineral Production Payments 0636.01-00

Part V. Continental Shelf Areas

0638.00-00
Continental Shelf Areas

Subchapter J.
Estates, Trusts, Beneficiaries, and Decedents

Part I. Estates, Trusts, and Beneficiaries

Subpart A. General Rules for Taxation of Estates and Trusts

0641.00-00
Tax Imposed v. Not Imposed on Estate Or Trust
- Bankruptcy 0641.01-00

0642.00-00
Special Rules for Credits and Deductions—Estates, Trusts, etc.
- Credits Against Tax 0642.01-00
  - —Partially Tax-Exempt Interests 0642.01-01
  - —Foreign Taxes 0642.01-02
  - —Dividends Received by Individuals 0642.01-03
- Personal Exemption 0642.02-00
- Charitable Contributions 0642.03-00
  - —Exclusiveness of Gift for Exempt Purposes 0642.03-01
  - —Capital Gains 0642.03-02
- Net Operating Loss (Deductible v. Not Deductible) 0642.04-00
  - —Unused Loss Carryover 0642.04-01
- Depreciation and Depletion (Deductible v. Not Deductible) 0642.05-00
- Amortization of Emergency or Grain Storage Facilities (Allowable v. Not Allowable) 0642.06-00
- Double Deduction—Income v. Estate Tax Deduction 0642.07-00
- Excess Deduction on Termination 0642.08-00

0643.00-00
Definitions Applicable to Subparts A, B, C, and D
- Distributable Net Income 0643.01-00
  - —Deduction for Distributions 0643.01-01
  - —Deduction for Personal Exemptions 0643.01-02
  - —Capital Gains and Losses 0643.01-03
  - —Extraordinary Dividends and Taxable Stock Dividends 0643.01-04
  - —Tax Exempt Interest 0643.01-05
  - —Foreign income 0643.01-06
  - —Dividends 0643.01-07
- Income 0643.02-00
- Beneficiary 0643.03-00

0644.00-00
Special Rules for Gain on Property Transferred to Trust at Less Than Fair Market Value

Subpart B. Trusts Which Distribute Current Income Only

0651.00-00
Deductions for Trusts Distributing Current Income Only—Simple Trusts
- Distribution of Amounts Other Than Income 0651.01-00
- Charitable Purposes 0651.02-00

0652.00-00
Inclusion of Amounts in Gross Income of Beneficiaries of Simple Trusts (Includible v. Not Includible)
- Assignment of Interest in Trust 0652.01-00
- Distributions in Excess of Distributable Net Income 0652.02-00
- Character of Amounts—Allocation 0652.03-00
- Different Taxable Years 0652.04-00
- Death or Termination of Beneficiaries 0652.05-00

Subpart C. Estates and Trusts Which May Accumulate Income or Which Distribute Corpus

0661.00-00
Deduction for Estates and Trusts Accumulating Income or Distributing Corpus—Estates and Complex Trusts (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Deduction for Distributions 0661.01-00
  - —Discretionary Distributions 0661.01-01
  - —Estate Distributions During Administration 0661.01-02
- Character of Amounts Distributed 0661.02-00

0662.00-00
Inclusion of Amounts in Gross Income of Beneficiaries of Estates and Complex Trusts (Includible v. Not Includible)
- Required to be Distributed Currently 0662.01-00
  - —Expenses Reducing Income Required to be Distributed 0662.01-01
  - —Reserves 0662.01-02
  - —Terms of Trust or Will 0662.01-03
- Other Amounts Distributed 0662.02-00
  - —Erroneous or Improper Distributions 0662.02-01
- Character of Amount 0662.03-00
- Different Taxable Years 0662.04-00
- Life Tenants' Taxability on Gains 0662.05-00
- Widows Allowance 0662.06-00

0663.00-00
Special Rules Applicable to Sections 661 and 662
- Certain Deductions Denied 0663.01-00
- 65-Day Rule 0663.02-00
- Separate Shares and Separate Trusts 0663.03-00

0664.00-00
Charitable Remainder Trusts
- Character of Distribution 0664.01-00
- Exemption From Income Taxes 0664.02-00
- Definitions 0664.03-00
  - —Charitable Remainder Annuity Trust 0664.03-01
  - —Charitable Remainder Unitrust 0664.03-02
  - —Exception 0664.03-03
- Valuation 0664.04-00

Subpart D. Treatment of Excess Distributions by Trusts

0665.00-00
Definitions Applicable to Subpart D
- Undistributed Net Income 0665.01-00
- Accumulation Distributions 0665.02-00
- Taxes Imposed on the Trust 0665.03-00
- Preceding Taxable Year 0665.04-00

0666.00-00
Accumulation Distribution Allocated to Preceding Years
- Amount Allocated 0666.01-00
- Total Taxes Deemed Distributed 0666.02-00
- Pro Rata Portion 0666.03-00
- When Information Unavailable 0666.04-00

■ ***0666.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
Five-Year Throwback Rule (Preceeding 12-31-68)

0667.00-00
Treatment of Amounts Deemed Distributed by Trust in Preceding Years

■ ***0667.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
Denial of Refunds to Trust After 12-31-68

■ ***0667.80-00*** *(Repealed)*
Denial of Refunds to Trust Before 1-1-69

0668.00-00
Interest Charge on Accumulation Distributions From Foreign Trusts

■ ***0669.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Treatment of Capital Gain Deemed Distributed in Preceding Years (Repealed—1976 Act)
- *Amount Allocated 0669.01-00*
- *Tax on Distribution 0669.02-00*
- *Special Rules 0669.03-00*

■ ***0669.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
Special Rules Applicable to Certain Foreign Trusts

Subpart E. Grantors and Others Treated as Substantial Owners

0671.00-00
Trust Income, Deductions, and Credits Attributable to Grantors and Others as Substantial Owners
- The Clifford Doctrine 0671.01-00
  - —Deduction of Lease-Back Rent 0671.01-01
- Income, Deductions, Credits .0671.02-00
- Family Trusts 0671.03-00

0672.00-00
Definitions and Rules
- Adverse Party and Nonadverse Party 0672.01-00
- Related or Subordinate Party 0672.02-00
  - —Family Group 0672.02-01
  - —Controlled Stock as Corpus 0672.02-02
  - —Partnership Interests Transferred 0672.02-03
- Power Subject to Condition Precedent 0672.03-00

0673.00-00
Reversionary Interests—Short-Term Trusts
- Income Payable to Charitable Beneficiaries (Repealed) 0673.01-00
- Terminable Trusts 0673.02-00

0674.00-00
Power to Control Beneficial Enjoyment
- Power to Apply Income to Support of a Dependent 0674.01-00
- Powers Affecting Enjoyment After 10 Years 0674.02-00
- Testamentary Powers 0674.03-00
- Power Over Enjoyment of Charitable Beneficiaries 0674.04-00
- Power to Distribute Corpus ...0674.05-00
- Power to Withhold Income Temporarily 0674.06-00
- Power to Withhold Income During Disability 0674.07-00
- Power Exercisable Only by Independent Trustee 0674.08-00
- Power Exercisable by any Trustee Other Than Grantor or Spouse 0674.09-00
- Limited by a Standard 0674.10-00
- Power to Shift Income Among Beneficiaries 0674.11-00

0675.00-00
Administrative Powers
- Dealing With Trust Property for Less Than Adequate Consideration 0675.01-00
- Borrowing Without Adequate Consideration 0675.02-00
- Borrowing of Trust Funds 0675.03-00
- Trustee Dealing With Himself 0675.04-00

0676.00-00
Power to Revoke
- Power Affecting Beneficial Interest After 10 Years 0676.01-00
- Contingent Right to Revoke ..0676.02-00
- Substantial Adverse Interest ..0676.03-00

0677.00-00
Income for Benefit of Grantor
- Accumulated for Benefit of Grantor's Spouse 0677.01-00
  - —Capital Gains 0677.01-01
  - —Substantial Adverse Interest 0677.01-02
- Debts Paid by Trust 0677.02-00
- Support-Maintenance Trust ...0677.03-00
- Life Insurance Trust 0677.04-00
- Sham Transactions 0677.05-00

0678.00-00
Person Other Than Grantor Treated as Substantial Owner
- Beneficiary Taxable 0678.01-00
- Trustee Taxable 0678.02-00
- Trust for Support 0678.03-00
- Adverse Interests 0678.04-00
- Renunciation of Power 0678.05-00

0679.00-00
Foreign Trusts Having One or More U.S. Beneficiaries

Subpart F. Miscellaneous

0681.00-00
Limitation on Charitable Deduction
- Unrelated Business Income ...0681.01-00
- Prohibited Transactions (Repealed) 0681.02-00
- Accumulated Income (Repealed) 0681.03-00

0682.00-00
Income of an Estate or Trust in Case of Divorce, etc.
- Inclusion in Gross Income of Wife 0682.01-00
- Wife Considered Beneficiary .0682.02-00
- Support of Minor Children 0682.03-00

0683.00-00
Use of Trust as an Exchange Fund

Part II. Income in Respect of Decedent

0691.00-00
Recipients of Income in Respect of Decedents
- Included v. Not Included in Gross Income 0691.01-00
  - —Right to income 0691.01-01
  - —Installment Obligations 0691.01-02
- Allowance of Deductions and Credits (Allowed v. Not Allowed) 0691.02-00
- Deduction for Estate Tax 0691.03-00
- Joint and Survivor Annuity Contract 0691.04-00

0692.00-00
Income Taxes of Members of Armed Forces on Death
- Abatement 0692.01-00

Subchapter K. Partners and Partnership

Part I. Determination of Tax Liability

0701.00-00
Partners, Not Partnerships, Subject to Tax

0702.00-00
Income and Credits of Partner
- Partner's Distributive Share ...0702.01-00
  - —Capital Gains and Losses ..0702.01-01
  - —Charitable Contributions 0702.01-02
  - —Dividends (Sections 34, 116, 243–247) 0702.01-03
  - —Taxes Paid (Section 901) ..0702.01-04
  - —Investment Tax Credit (Section 38) 0702.01-05
  - —Tax-Exempt Interest (Sections 35 and 242 Prior to Repeal by 1976 Act) 0702.01-06
  - —Other Income 0702.01-07
  - —Deductions 0702.01-08
  - —Credits 0702.01-09
- Expense Account Allowance .0702.02-00
- Net Operating Loss Deduction of Partner 0702.03-00
- Investment Clubs 0702.04-00
- Partner's Income v. Partnership Income 0702.05-00
- Limited Partnerships 0702.06-00

0703.00-00
Partnership Computations
- Partnership Income 0703.01-00
- Business Expenses 0703.02-00
- Personal Funds Expended 0703.03-00
- Deductions Not Allowed 0703.04-00
- Partnership Elections 0703.05-00

0704.00-00
Partner's Distributive Share
- Partnership Agreement 0704.01-00
- Determined by Income or Loss Ratio 0704.02-00
- Assignment of Profits 0704.03-00
- Sale of Interest 0704.04-00
- Contributed Property 0704.05-00
  - —Undivided Interest 0704.05-01
- Limitation on Allowance of Losses 0704.06-00
- Family Partnerships 0704.07-00
  - —Contributed Capital Rule ...0704.07-01
  - —Vital Services Rendered 0704.07-02
  - —Donee as Partner 0704.07-03
  - —Trust as Partner 0704.07-04
  - —Purchase of Interest by Members of Family 0704.07-05
  - —Culbertson Rule 0704.07-06
  - —Tower Rule—Pre-Culbertson 0704.07-07

0705.00-00
Determination of Basis of Partner's Interest
- Basis on Formation of Partnership 0705.01-00
- Adjustments to Basis 0705.02-00
- Alternative Rule 0705.03-00
- Zero Basis 0705.04-00

0706.00-00
Taxable Years of Partner and Partnership
- Partnership's Taxable Year ...0706.01-00
- Partner's Taxable Year 0706.02-00
- Change of Accounting Period 0706.03-00
- Business Purpose 0706.04-00
- Closing of Partnership Taxable Year 0706.05-00
  - —Partner Who Retires or Sells Entire Interest in Partnership 0706.05-01
  - —Disposition of Less Than Entire Interest 0706.05-02
  - —Transfer of Interest by Gift 0706.05-03
  - —Death of Partner—1954 Code 0706.05-04
  - —Death of Partner—Pre-1954 Code 0706.05-05

0707.00-00
Transactions Between Partner and Partnership
- Not in Capacity as Partner 0707.01-00
- Sales or Exchanges With Respect to Controlled Partnership 0707.02-00
  - —Losses Disallowed 0707.02-01
  - —Capital Gains Treated as Ordinary Income 0707.02-02
- Guaranteed Payments 0707.03-00
  - —Salaries 0707.03-01
  - —Interest on Capital 0707.03-02

0708.00-00
Continuation of Partnership
- Termination 0708.01-00
- Merger or Consolidation 0708.02-00
- Division 0708.03-00

0709.00-00
Treatment of Organization and Syndication Fees

Part II. Contributions, Distributions, and Transfers

Subpart A. Contributions to a Partnership

0721.00-00
Nonrecognition of Gain or Loss on Contributions
- Only Services Contributed 0721.01-00

0722.00-00
Basis of Contributing Partner's Interest

0723.00-00
Basis of Property Contributed to Partnership

Subpart B. Distributions by a Partnership

0731.00-00
Extent of Recognition of Gain or Loss on Distribution
- Recognition of Gain 0731.01-00
- Recognition of Loss 0731.02-00
  - —Termination of Interest 0731.02-01
- Liquidation Distribution in Kind 0731.03-00

0732.00-00
Basis of Distributed Property Other Than Money
- Distributions Other Than in Liquidation 0732.01-00
- Distributions in Liquidation 0732.02-00
- Allocation of Basis 0732.03-00
- Special Partnership Basis to Transferee 0732.04-00

0733.00-00
Basis of Distributee Partner's Interest

0734.00-00
Optional Adjustment to Basis of Undistributed Partnership Property
- Increase in Basis 0734.01-00
- Decrease in Basis 0734.02-00

0735.00-00
Character of Gain or Loss on Disposition of Distributed Property
- Sale or Exchange of Certain Distributed Property 0735.01-00
- Holding Period for Distributed Property 0735.02-00

0736.00-00
Payments to a Retiring Partner or a Deceased Partner's Successor in Interest
- Payments Considered as Distributive Share or Guaranteed Payment 0736.01-00
- Payments for Interest in Partnership 0736.02-00
- Unrealized Receivables 0736.03-00
- Good Will 0736.04-00
- Professional Partnerships 0736.05-00
- Treatment of Remaining Partners 0736.06-00
- Arising Other Than Under Section 736(a) 0736.07-00

Subpart C. Transfers of Interest in a Partnership

0741.00-00
Recognition and Character of Gain or Loss on Sale or Exchange
- Partnership Interest as Capital Assets 0741.01-00
- Sale of Interest v. Sale of Assets 0741.02-00
- Share of Earnings 0741.03-00
- Preclusion of Nonrecognition Under Section 1031 ....0741.04-00

0742.00-00
Basis of Transferee Partner's Interest

0743.00-00
Optional Adjustments to Basis of Partnership Property
- Membership Changes 0743.01-00
- Adjustments to Basis 0743.02-00
- Proportionate Share of Adjusted Basis 0743:03-00

Subpart D. Provisions Common to Other Subparts

0751.00-00
Unrealized Receivables and Inventory Items
- Sale or Exchange of Interest in Partnership 0751.01-00
- Certain Distributions Treated as Sales or Exchanges 0751.02-00
- Unrealized Receivables 0751.03-00
- Inventory Items 0751.04-00
- Substantial Appreciation 0751.05-00

0752.00-00
Treatment of Certain Liabilities
- Increase in Partner's Liabilities 0752.01-00
- Decrease in Partner's Liabilities 0752.02-00
- Liability to Which Property is Subject 0752.03-00
- Sale or Exchange of an Interest 0752.04-00

0753.00-00
Partner Receiving Income in Respect of Decedent

0754.00-00
Manner of Electing Optional Adjustment to Basis of Partnership Property
- Revocation 0754.01-00
- Timeliness of Election 0754.02-00

0755.00-00
Rules for Allocation of Basis
- Allocation to Similar Property 0755.01-00
  - —Carryover of Adjustment 0755.01-01

Part III. Definitions

0761.00-00
Terms Defined
- Partnership 0761.01-00
  - —Organizations Treated as a Partnership 0761.01-01
  - —Organizations Not Treated as a Partnership 0761.01-02
  - —Investing Partnership 0761.01-03
  - —Operating Agreements 0761.01-04
- Partner 0761.02-00
- Partnership Agreement 0761.03-00
- Liquidation of a Partner's Interest 0761.04-00

■ *Part IV. Effective Date for Subchapter (Repealed—1976 Act)*

■ ***0771.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Effective Date

Subchapter L. Insurance Companies

Part I. Life Insurance Companies

Subpart A. Definition; Tax Imposed

0801.00-00
Definition of Life Insurance Company
- Life Insurance Company 0801.01-00
  - —Adjustments in Reserves for Policy Loans 0801.01-01
  - —Noncancellable Contracts .0801.01-02
  - —Guaranteed Renewable Contracts 0801.01-03
- Life Insurance Reserves 0801.02-00
  - —Required by law 0801.02-01
  - —Reserves Less Than Required 0801.02-02
  - —Assessment Companies 0801.02-03
  - —Deficiency Reserves 0801.02-04
- Total Reserves 0801.03-00
- Burial and Funeral Benefit Insurance Company 0801.04-00
- Variable Annuities 0801.05-00
  - —Adjusted Reserves Rate; Assumed Rate 0801.05-01
  - —Current Earnings Rate 0801.05-02
  - —Increases and Decreases in Reserves 0801.05-03
  - —Companies Issuing Variable Annuities and Other Contracts 0801.05-04

0802.00-00
Tax Imposed
- Capital Gains 0802.01-00
- Special Rule for 1959 and 1960 ....0802.02-00
- Life Insurance Company Taxable Income Defined 0802.03-00

■ ***0803.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Income and Deductions (Applicable Only to 1954 Taxable Year)

Subpart B. Investment Income

0804.00-00
Taxable Investment Income
- Taxable Investment Income—General 0804.01-00
  - —Exclusion of Policyholder's Share of Investment Yield 0804.01-01
  - —Partially Tax-Exempt Interest 0804.01-02
  - —Small Business Deduction .0804.01-03

- Gross Investment Income 0804.02-00
  - —Interest 0804.02-01
  - —Short-Term Capital Gain 0804.02-02
  - —Trade or Business Income .0804.02-03
- Investment Yield 0804.03-00
  - —Investment Expenses v. Not Investment Expenses 0804.03-01
  - —Real Estate Expenses 0804.03-02
  - —Depreciation 0804.03-03
  - —Trade or Business Deduction 0804.03-04

0805.00-00
Policy and Other Contract Liability Requirements
- Adjusted Reserves Rate and Earnings Rate 0805.01-00
- Adjusted Life Insurance Reserves 0805.02-00
- Pension Plan Reserves 0805.03-00
- Interest Paid 0805.04-00
  - —Guaranteed Payments to Policyholders 0805.04-01
- Assets 0805.05-00
  - —Deferred and Uncollected and Due and Unpaid Premiums 0805.05-01

0806.00-00
Certain Changes in Reserves and Assets
- Adjustments for Certain Reserves (Applicable Only to 1954 Taxable Year). 0806.01-00
- Adjustments to Means for Certain Transfers of Liabilities 0806.02-00
- Change of Basis in Computing Reserves 0806.03-00

■***0807.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Foreign Life Insurance Companies (Applicable Only to 1954 Taxable Year)

Subpart C. Gain and Loss From Operations

0809.00-00
Gain and Loss From Operations in General
- Exclusion of Share of Investment Yield Set Aside for Policyholder 0809.01-00
- Gain and Loss From Operations 0809.02-00
- Gross Amount 0809.03-00
  - —Gross Premiums 0809.03-01
  - —Return Premiums—Fixed by Contract 0809.03-02
  - —Return Premiums—Reinsurance Ceded 0809.03-03
- Deductions 0809.04-00
  - —Loading 0809.04-01
- Modifications 0809.05-00
- Limitation on Certain Deductions 0809.06-00
- Limitations on Deductions for Certain Mutualizations 0809.07-00

0810.00-00
Rules for Certain Reserves
- Adjustments for Increase or Decrease 0810.01-00
- Items Taken into Account 0810.02-00
- Adjustment for Change in Computing Reserves 0810.03-00
- Certain Decreases in Reserve of Voluntary Employees' Beneficiary Associations 0810.04-00
- Stabilization Reserves 0810.05-00

0811.00-00
Dividends to Policyholders
- Distribution Based on Experience of Company 0811.01-00
- Distribution Based on Discretion of Management 0811.02-00

0812.00-00
Operation Loss Deduction
- Operations Loss Carrybacks and Carryovers 0812.01-00
- Computation of Loss From Operations 0812.02-00
- Offset Defined 0812.03-00
- Rules Relating to New Companies 0812.04-00

Subpart D. Distributions to Shareholders

0815.00-00
Distributions to Shareholders
- Shareholders Surplus Account 0815.01-00
- Policyholders Surplus Account 0815.02-00
- Election to Transfer From Shareholders to Policyholders Account 0815.03-00
- Termination as Life Insurance Company 0815.04-00
- Mutualizations 0815.05-00

Subpart E. Miscellaneous Provisions

0817.00-00
Rules Relating to Certain Gains and Losses
- Capital Gains and Losses, etc 0817.01-00
- Gain on Property Held on December 31, 1958 and Substituted Property Acquired After 1958 ......0817.02-00
- Limitation on Capital Loss Carryover 0817.03-00
- Gain on Transactions Occurring Prior to January 1, 1959 ......0817.04-00
- Certain Reinsurance Transactions in 1958 ......0817.05-00
- Reinsurance Transactions After 1958 ......0817.06-00

0818.00-00
Accounting Provisions
- Method of Accounting 0818.01-00
- Amortization of Premium and Accrual of Discount 0818.02-00
- Reserves Computed on Preliminary Term Basis 0818.03-00
- Short Taxable Years 0818.04-00
- Changes in Method; Transitional Rule 0818.05-00
- Denial of Double Deductions .0818.06-00

0819.00-00
Foreign Life Insurance Companies
- Carrying on U.S. Business 0819.01-00
- Surplus in U.S. Less Than Minimum 0819.02-00
- Distributions to Shareholders 0819.03-00
- No U.S. Business 0819.04-00
- Percentage for Filing 0819.05-00

0819.40-00 *(Section 819A)*
Contiguous Country Branches of Domestic Life Insurance Companies

0820.00-00
Optional Treatment of Policies Reinsured Under Modified Coinsurance Contracts
- Treatment as Reinsured Under Conventional Coinsurance Contract 0820.01-00
- Modified Coinsurance Contract 0820.02-00
- Treatment of Income, Expenses, Gain, etc., Under Section 820 ......0820.03-00

Part II. Mutual Insurance Companies (Other than Life or Marine or Fire Insurance Companies Issuing Perpetual Policies)

0821.00-00
Tax on Mutual Insurance Companies
- Mutual Insurance Company ...0821.01-00
- Other Than Interinsurers 0821.02-00
- Interinsurers or Reciprocal Underwriters 0821.03-00
- Gross Amount 0821.04-00
  - —$75,000—$125,000 ......0821.04-01
  - —$150,000—$250,000 ......0821.04-02
- No U.S. Business 0821.05-00

0822.00-00
Mutual Insurance Company Taxable Investment Income
- Gross Investment Income 0822.01-00
- Deductions 0822.02-00
  - —Real Estate Owned and Occupied 0822.02-01
  - —Amortization of Premium and Accrual of Discount 0822.02-02
- Foreign Mutual Insurance Companies 0822.03-00
- Definitions 0822.04-00
  - —Net Premiums 0822.04-01
  - —Dividends to Policyholders 0822.04-02

0823.00-00
Determination of Statutory Underwriting Income or Loss
- Special Deduction—Small Companies 0823.01-00

0824.00-00
Adjustments to Provide Protection Against Losses (Deductible v. Nondeductible)
- Subtractions 0824.01-00

0825.00-00
Unused Loss Deduction
- Definitions 0825.01-00
- Limitations 0825.02-00

0826.00-00
Election by Reciprocal
- Limitation 0826.01-00
- Exception 0826.02-00

Part III. Other Insurance Companies

0831.00-00
Tax on Insurance Companies (Other Than Life or Mutual), Mutual Marine Insurance Companies, and Certain Mutual Fire or Flood Insurance Companies
- Company Whose Income is Derived in Part From Insurance 0831.01-00
- Title Guaranty Corporation 0831.02-00
- Consolidated Returns 0831.03-00

0832.00-00
Insurance Company Taxable Income
- Gross Income 0832.01-00
- Investment Income 0832.02-00
- Underwriting Income 0832.03-00
- Premiums Earned 0832.04-00
- Reserves for Unearned Premiums 0832.05-00
  - —Title Insurance 0832.05-01
- Losses Incurred 0832.06-00
- Expenses Incurred 0832.07-00
- "Convention Form" of Accounting 0832.08-00
- Reinsurance 0832.09-00
- Title Insurance Companies 0832.10-00
- Deductions Allowed 0832.11-00
  - —Foreign Insurance Companies 0832.11-01
- Taxable Income of Foreign Insurance Companies 0832.12-00

Part IV. Provisions of General Application

0841.00-00
Credit for Foreign Taxes

0842.00-00
Foreign Corporation Carrying on Insurance Business
- Income Not Effectively Connected With the Conduct of Trade or Business With the United States 0842.01-00

0843.00-00
Annual Accounting Period

0844.00-00
Special Loss Carryover Rule
- General 0844.01-00
- Limitations 0844.02-00

Subchapter M. Regulated Investment Companies and Real Estate Investment Trusts

Part I. Regulated Investment Companies

0851.00-00
Definition of Regulated Investment Company
- Election to be Regulated Investment Company 0851.01-00
- Gross Income Requirement 0851.02-00
- Diversification Requirement 0851.03-00
- Companies Furnishing Capital to Development Corporations 0851.04-00
- Unit Investment Trusts 0851.05-00

0852.00-00
Taxation of Regulated Investment Companies and Their Shareholders
- Investment Company Taxable Income 0852.01-00
- Capital Gain 0852.02-00
- Taxation of Regulated Investment Company Shareholders 0852.03-00
- Earnings and Profits 0852.04-00
- Records and Returns 0852.05-00

0853.00-00
Foreign Tax Credit Allowed Shareholders
- Election 0853.01-00
- Notice to Shareholders 0853.02-00

0854.00-00
Limitations Applicable to Dividends Received From Regulated Investment Company
- Capital Gain Dividend 0854.01-00
- Other Dividends 0854.02-00
  - —Notice to Shareholders 0854.02-01

0855.00-00
Dividends Paid by Regulated Investment Company After Close of Taxable Year
- Receipt by Shareholder 0855.01-00
- Notice 0855.02-00
- Foreign Tax Election 0855.03-00

Part II. Real Estate Investment Trusts

0856.00-00
Definition of Real Estate Investment Trust
- Income Requirements 0856.01-00
- Investment Requirements 0856.02-00
- Other Requirements 0856.03-00
- Rents From Real Property 0856.04-00

0857.00-00
Taxation of Real Estate Investment Trusts and Their Beneficiaries
- Taxation of Trusts 0857.01-00
  - —Capital Gains 0857.01-01
  - —Income from Foreclosure Property 0857.01-02
  - —Income from Prohibited Transactions 0857.01-03
- Taxation of Beneficiaries 0857.02-00

0858.00-00
Dividends Paid by Real Estate Investment Trust After Close of Taxable Year
- Receipt by Shareholders 0858.01-00
- Notice to Shareholders 0858.02-00

0859.00-00
Adoption of Annual Accounting Period

Part III. Provisions Which Apply to Both Regulated Investment Companies and Real Estate Investment Trusts.

0860.00-00
Deduction for Deficiency Dividends

Subchapter N. Tax Based on Income From Sources Within or Without the United States

Part I. Determination of Sources of Income

0861.00-00
Income From Sources Within the U.S.
- Gross Income From Sources Within U.S. 0861.01-00
  - —Allocation of Sources 0861.01-01
  - —Foreign Corporations 0861.01-02
  - —Income Through Fiduciary 0861.01-03
- Interest 0861.02-00
  - —On Securities of Nonresident Alien 0861.02-01
  - —On Foreign Securities and Money 0861.02-02
  - —Received Through Fiduciary 0861.02-03
- Dividends 0861.03-00
  - —From Domestic Corporation 0861.03-01
  - —From Foreign Corporation 0861.03-02
- Compensation for Labor or Services 0861.04-00
  - —Place Where Services Performed 0861.04-01
  - —Seamen 0861.04-02
- Rents 0861.05-00
  - —Authors 0861.05-01
- Royalties 0861.06-00
- Sale of Real Property 0861.07-00
- Sale of Personal Property 0861.08-00
- Apportionment of Deductions (Computation of Taxable Income) 0861.09-00
  - —British Income Taxes 0861.09-01
  - —Other Taxes 0861.09-02
- Railroad Rolling Stock 0861.10-00

0862.00-00
Income From Sources Without U.S.
- Gross Income 0862.01-00
- Taxable Income 0862.02-00

0863.00-00
Items Not Specified in Sections 861 or 862
- Allocation of Gross Income 0863.01-00
- Partly From Sources Within and Partly From Sources Without U.S. 0863.02-00
  - —Sale of Personal Property 0863.02-01
  - —Place of Sale 0863.02-02
  - —Place of Purchase 0863.02-03
  - —Transportation Services 0863.02-04
  - —Telegraph and Cable Services 0863.02-05

0864.00-00
Definitions
- Effectively Connected Income 0864.01-00

Part II. Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Corporations

Subpart A. Nonresident Alien Individuals

0871.00-00
Tax on Nonresident Alien Individuals
- Resident v. Nonresident Alien 0871.01-00
  - —Length of Stay 0871.01-01
  - —Temporary Absence 0871.01-02
  - —Alien Seamen 0871.01-03
  - —Participants in Exchange of Training Programs 0871.01-04
  - —Foreign Students 0871.01-05
  - —Proof of Residence 0871.01-06
  - —Loss of Residence 0871.01-07
  - —Duty of Employer to Determine Status 0871.01-08
- Tax on Nonresident Aliens 0871.02-00
  - —No U.S. Trade or Business; Income Not More Than $14,500 .... 0871.02-01
  - —Capital Gains of Alien Temporarily Present in U.S. 0871.02-02
  - —No U.S. Trade or Business; Income Over $14,500 .... 0871.02-03
  - —Engaged in U.S. Trade or Business 0871.02-04

- U.S. Trade or Business v. No U.S. Trade or Business 0871.03-00
  - —Partnerships 0871.03-01
  - —Dealing in Real Estate 0871.03-02
  - —Dealing in Securities 0871.03-03

0872.00-00
Gross Income
- Partnerships 0872.01-00
- Royalties 0872.02-00
- Foreign Ships and Aircraft 0872.03-00
  - —Equivalent Exemptions Rule 0872.03-01
- Exchange or Training Participants 0872.04-00

0873.00-00
Deductions
- Losses 0873.01-00
  - —Casualty Losses 0873.01-01
- Charitable Contributions 0873.02-00
- Personal Exemptions 0873.03-00
- Standard Deduction 0873.04-00
- Travel Expenses 0873.05-00

0874.00-00
Allowance of Deductions and Credits
- Return Required 0874.01-00
- Tax Withheld 0874.02-00

0875.00-00
Partnerships
- Member of U.S. Partnership or Joint Venture v. Not a Member 0875.01-00

0876.00-00
Alien Residents of Puerto Rico

0877.00-00
Expatriation to Avoid Tax
- Principal Purpose—the Avoidance of Tax 0877.01-00
- Loss of Citizenship 0877.02-00

0878.00-00
Foreign Educational, Charitable and Certain Other Exempt Organizations

0879.00-00
Tax Treatment of Certain Community Income in the Case of a Resident or Citizen of the U.S. Who Is Married to a Nonresident Alien Individual

Subpart B. Foreign Corporations

0881.00-00
Tax on Foreign Corporations Not Engaged in Business in U.S.
- Engaged in Business in U.S. v. Not Engaged in Business in U.S. (Resident v. Nonresident) 0881.01-00

0882.00-00
Tax on Resident Foreign Corporations
- Engaged in Business in U.S. v. Not Engaged in Business in U.S. (Resident v. Nonresident) 0882.01-00
- Sources Within U.S. v. Sources Not Within U.S. 0882.02-00
- Return Required 0882.03-00
- Allocation of Deductions 0882.04-00
- Charitable Contributions 0882.05-00
- Foreign Tax Credit 0882.06-00

0883.00-00
Exclusions From Gross Income—Foreign Ships and Aircraft
- Equivalent Exemption Rule 0883.01-00

Subpart C. Miscellaneous Provisions

0891.00-00
Doubling of Rates of Tax on Citizens and Corporations of Certain Foreign Countries

0892.00-00
Income of Foreign Governments and of International Organizations
- Separate Corporation Owned by Foreign Government 0892.01-00

0893.00-00
Compensation of Employees of Foreign Governments or International Organizations
- Citizens or Residents of U.S. 0893.01-00
- Equivalent Exemption Rule 0893.02-00
- Separate Corporation Owned by Foreign Government 0893.03-00

0894.00-00
Income Exempt Under Treaty
- Pensions 0894.01-00
- Permanent Establishment 0894.02-00
- Qualification v. Nonqualification Under Treaty 0894.03-00

0895.00-00
Income Derived by a Foreign Central Bank of Issue From Obligations of U.S.

0896.00-00
Adjustment of Tax on Nationals, Residents, and Corporations of Certain Foreign Countries

Part III. Income from Sources without the United States

Subpart A. Foreign Tax Credit

0901.00-00
Taxes of Foreign Countries and of Possessions of U.S.
- Per-Country Limitation 0901.01-00
- Overall Limitation 0901.02-00
- Similar Credit Requirement 0901.03-00
- Use of Rate of Exchange 0901.04-00
- Brazilian Taxes 0901.05-00
- British Taxes 0901.06-00
- Canadian Taxes 0901.07-00
  - —Insurance Tax 0901.07-01
- Cuban Taxes 0901.08-00
- Mexican Taxes 0901.09-00
- Philippine Taxes 0901.10-00
- Puerto Rican Taxes 0901.11-00
- Taxes of Other Foreign Countries 0901.12-00
- Taxes of U.S. Possessions 0901.13-00
- Foreign Taxation of Mineral Income 0901.14-00
  - —Amount Allowed 0901.14-01
  - —Mineral Income Defined 0901.14-02

0902.00-00
Credit for Corporate Stockholder in Foreign Corporation
- Computation of Credit 0902.01-00
- Treatment of Taxes Paid by Foreign Corporation 0902.02-00
- Foreign Subsidiary of a Foreign Corporation 0902.03-00
- Wholly-Owned Foreign Corporation 0902.04-00

0903.00-00
Credit for Taxes in Lieu of Income, etc., Taxes
- Canadian Premium Taxes 0903.01-00

0904.00-00
Limitation on Credit
- Per-Country Limitation 0904.01-00
- Overall Limitation 0904.02-00
- Carryback and Carryover 0904.03-00
- Exempt Income 0904.04-00
- Income From Sources Without U.S. 0904.05-00
- Western Hemisphere Trade Corporations 0904.06-00
- Separate Limit on Interest Income 0904.07-00
- Election 0904.08-00

0905.00-00
Applicable Rules
- Year in Which Credit Taken 0905.01-00
  - —Accounting Method 0905.01-01
- Proof of Credits 0905.02-00
- Adjustments on Payment of Accrued Taxes 0905.03-00
  - —Statute of Limitations 0905.03-01
- United Kingdom Royalties 0905.04-00

0906.00-00
Nonresident Alien Individuals and Foreign Corporations
- Allowance of Credit 0906.01-00
- Special Rules 0906.02-00
  - —Nonresident Alien Individual 0906.02-01
  - —Foreign Corporation 0906.02-02
  - —Domiciled for Tax Purposes 0906.02-03
- Taxable Income Effectively Connected With Conduct of a Trade or Business Within the United States 0906.03-00
- Foreign Corporation Chooses to be Treated as a Domestic Corporation 0906.04-00

0907.00-00
Special Rules in Case of Foreign Oil and Gas Income

0908.00-00
Reduction of Credit for Participation in or Cooperation With an International Boycott

Subpart B. Earned Income of Citizens of U.S.

0911.00-00
Earned Income From Sources Without U.S.
- Bona Fide Resident 0911.01-00
  - —Intent to be Foreign Resident 0911.01-01
  - —Indefinite Appointment 0911.01-02
  - —Permanence of Work 0911.01-03
  - —Return to U.S. 0911.01-04
- Physically Present Test 0911.02-00
  - —510 Full Days 0911.02-01
  - —18 Consecutive Months 0911.02-02
- Earned Income v. Not Earned Income 0911.03-00
- Amounts Paid by U.S. 0911.04-00
- Pensions 0911.05-00
- Fishermen 0911.06-00

- Deduction Allocable or Chargeable to Exempt Income 0911.07-00
  - —Moving Expenses 0911.07-01
- Community Property Income .0911.08-00

0912.00-00
Exemption for Certain Allowances
- Foreign Areas Allowances 0912.01-00
- Cost of Living Allowances 0912.02-00
- Peace Corps Allowances 0912.03-00

0913.00-00
Deduction for Certain Expenses of Living Abroad
- Allowance of Deduction 0913.01-00
  - —Cost of Living Differential ..0913.01-01
  - —Housing Expenses 0913.01-02
  - —Schooling Expenses 0913.01-03
  - —Home Leave Travel Expenses 0913.01-04

■ *Subpart C. Western Hemisphere Trade Corporations (Repeal Effective After 12-31-79—1976 Act)*

■ ***0921.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definition of Western Hemisphere Trade Corporations
- *Income From Sources Without U.S. v. Not From Sources Without U.S. 0921.01-00*
  - *—When and Where Sale is Made 0921.01-01*
- *Active Conduct of Trade or Business 0921.02-00*
- *Incidental Purchases 0921.03-00*

■ ***0922.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Special Deduction—Western Hemisphere Trade Corporations

Subpart D. Possessions of the U.S.

0931.00-00
Income From Sources Within Possessions of the U.S.
- Corporations 0931.01-00
- Individuals 0931.02-00
- Three-Year Period Requirement 0931.03-00
- Trade or Business Requirement 0931.04-00
- Community Income 0931.05-00
- Possession v. Not a Possession of U.S. 0931.06-00
- Guam 0931.07-00
- Received Within U.S. v. Not Within U.S. 0931.08-00

0932.00-00
Citizens of Possessions of U.S.
- Virgin Island Residents 0932.01-00
- Resident of Guam 0932.02-00

0933.00-00
Income From Sources Within Puerto Rico
- Bona Fide Resident 0933.01-00

0934.00-00
Limitation on Reduction in Income Tax Liability Incurred to the Virgin Islands

0935.00-00
Coordination of United States and Guam Individual Income Taxes

0936.00-00
Puerto Rico and Possession Tax Credit

■ *Subpart E. China Trade Act Corporations (Repeal Effective After 12-31-77—1976 Act)*

■ ***0941.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Special Deduction for China Trade Act Corporations

■ ***0942.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Disallowance of Foreign Tax Credit

■ ***0943.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exclusion of Dividends to Residents of Formosa or Hong Kong

Subpart F. Controlled Foreign Corporations

0951.00-00
Amounts Included in Gross Income of U.S. Shareholders (Included v. Not Included)

0952.00-00
Subpart F Income Defined
- Limitation 0952.01-00
- Special Rule 0952.02-00

0953.00-00
Income From Insurance of U.S. Risks

0954.00-00
Foreign Base Company Income
- Exclusions and Special Rules 0954.01-00
- Foreign Personal Holding Company Income 0954.02-00
  - —Income Derived by Banks .0954.02-01
  - —Rents and Royalties 0954.02-02
- Foreign Base Company Services Income 0954.03-00
- Increase in Qualified Investments in Less Developed Countries 0954.04-00
- Foreign Base Sales Income ...0954.05-00

0955.00-00
Withdrawal of Previously Excluded Subpart F Income From Qualified Investment
- Less Developed Country Corporations 0955.01-00

0956.00-00
Investment of Earnings in U.S. Property
- Definitions 0956.01-00
- Shareholder's Pro Rata Share 0956.02-00

0957.00-00
Controlled Foreign Corporations; United States Persons
- Income From Insurance of U.S. Risks 0957.01-00
  - —Gross Amount of Premiums Defined 0957.01-01
- Corporations Organized in U.S. Possessions 0957.02-00
- United States Person 0957.03-00
  - —Bona-Fide Resident of Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands 0957.03-01
  - —Other Possessions 0957.03-02
- Definition of Controlled Foreign Corporation 0957.04-00
  - —Percentage of Total Combined Voting Power Owned by U.S. Shareholders 0957.04-01
  - —Shifting of Formal Voting Power 0957.04-02

0958.00-00
Rules for Determing Stock Ownership

0959.00-00
Exclusion From Gross Income of Previously Taxed Earnings and Profits (Excluded v. Not Excluded)
- Allocation of Distributions 0959.01-00

0960.00-00
Special Rules for Foreign Tax Credit
- Special Rules in Year of Receipt of Previously Taxed Earnings and Profits 0960.01-00

0961.00-00
Adjustments to Basis of Stock in Controlled Foreign Corporations and of Other Property (Increase v. Reduction)

0962.00-00
Election by Individuals to be Subject to Tax at Corporate Rates

■ ***0963.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Receipt of Minimum Distributions by Domestic Corporations
- *Minimum Distributions 0963.01-00*
- *Amounts Applicable 0963.02-00*
- *Special Rules 0963.03-00*

0964.00-00
Miscellaneous Provisions
- Earnings and Profits 0964.01-00
- Blocked Foreign Income 0964.02-00
- Records and Accounts to U.S. Shareholders 0964.03-00

Subpart G. Export Trade Corporations

0970.00-00
Reduction of Subpart F Income of Export Trade Corporations
- Constituting Foreign Base Company Income 0970.01-00
- Inclusion of Previously Excluded Amounts 0970.02-00
- Investments in Export Trade Assets 0970.03-00

0971.00-00
Definitions

■ ***0972.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Consolidation of Group of Export Trade Corporations

■ *Subpart H. Income of Certain Nonresident U.S. Citizens Subject to Foreign Community Property Laws (Repealed—1976 Act)*

■ ***0981.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Election as to Treatment of Incon
Subject to Foreign Community Pr
Laws
- *General Rule for Taxable Years Beginning After December 31, 1966 ....0981.01-00*
  - *—Individual Defined 0981.01-01*
  - *—Community Income Under Foreign Community Property Laws 0981.01-02*
- *Treatment of Community Income 0981.02-00*
  - *—Earned Income 0981.02-01*
  - *—Trade or Business Income .0981.02-02*

  - *—Other Community Income Derived From Separate Property of One Spouse 0981.02-03*
  - *—All Other Community Income 0981.02-04*
- *Election for Pre-1967 Years .. 0981.03-00*
- *Time for Making Elections 0981.04-00*
- *Special Rules 0981.05-00*

Part IV. Domestic International Sales Corporations

Subpart A. Treatment of Qualifying Corporations

0991.00-00
Taxation of a Domestic International Sales Corporation

0992.00-00
Requirements of a Domestic International Sales Corporation
- Definition of DISC 0992.01-00
  - —Qualified Export Receipts . 0992.01-01
  - —Qualified Export Assets 0992.01-02
  - —Capitalization 0992.01-03
  - —Separate Bank Account 0992.01-04
  - —Separate Books and Records 0992.01-05
  - —Definition of "Former DISC" 0992.01-06
- Election 0992.02-00
  - —Termination 0992.02-01
- Distributions to Meet Qualification Requirements 0992.03-00
- Ineligible Corporations 0992.04-00
- Certain Produced Film Rents 0992.05-00

0993.00-00
Definitions and Special Rules

0994.00-00
Intercompany Pricing Rules

Subpart B. Treatment of Distributions to Shareholders

0995.00-00
Taxation of DISC Income to Shareholders

0996.00-00
Rules for Allocation in the Case of Distribution and Losses

0997.00-00
Special Subchapter C Rules

Part V. International Boycott Determinations

0999.00-00
Reports by Taxpayers; Determinations

Subchapter O. Gain or Loss on Disposition of Property

Part I. Determination of Amount of and Recognition of Gain or Loss

1001.00-00
Determination of Amount of and Recognition of Gain or Loss
- Allocation of Sales Price 1001.01-00
- Amount Realized 1001.02-00
  - —Sale on Contract 1001.02-01
  - —Real Property Taxes Paid by the Purchaser 1001.02-02
  - —Sale or Other Disposition of Certain Term Interest After October 9, 1969 .... 1001.02-03
  - —Term Interest Defined 1001.02-04
  - —Single Transaction Transferring Entire Interest; Exception to Term Interest Rule 1001.02-05
  - —Part Gift—Part Sale 1001.02-06
- Appraisals 1001.03-00
  - —Appraisal—Replacement Costs 1001.03-01
- Book Values 1001.04-00
- Fair Market Value of Property 1001.05-00
  - —Hoskold's Formula—Sinking Fund Method 1001.05-01
  - —Opinion Evidence 1001.05-02
  - —Evidence on Foreseeable Events 1001.05-03
  - —Sales as Evidence 1001.05-04
- March 1, 1913 Value 1001.06-00
- Proof of Value 1001.07-00
- Value of Contract With an Ascertainable Fair Market Value 1001.08-00
- Value of Contract With No Ascertainable Fair Market Value 1001.09-00
  - —Oil and Gas Leasing Contract 1001.09-01
  - —Options 1001.09-02
- Valuation of Corporate Assets 1001.10-00
  - —Stock Value 1001.10-01
- Valuation of Stock of Closely Held Corporation 1001.11-00
- Valuation of Corporate Stock 1001.12-00
  - —Assets 1001.12-01
  - —Book Value of Stocks and Bonds 1001.12-02
  - —Earnings 1001.12-03
  - —Par Value 1001.12-04
  - —Restrictive Sales Agreement 1001.12-05
  - —Sales and Market Quotations 1001.12-06
  - —Blockage Theory and Market Quotations 1001.12-07
  - —Mutual Funds 1001.12-08
- Valuation of Intangibles 1001.13-00
  - —Good Will 1001.13-01
  - —Earnings as Evidence of Good Will 1001.13-02
  - —Patents 1001.13-03
  - —Valuation of Leasehold 1001.13-04
  - —Valuation of Covenants Not to Compete 1001.13-05
  - —Valuation of Air Rights 1001.13-06
- Valuation of Notes and Other Securities 1001.14-00
  - —Bonds 1001.14-01
  - —Mortgages 1001.14-02
  - —Notes 1001.14-03
  - —Notes—No Market Value .. 1001.14-04
- Valuation of Real Estate 1001.15-00
  - —Determination Under the Facts 1001.15-01
  - —Farms 1001.15-02
  - —Mineral Lands 1001.15-03
  - —Timber Lands 1001.15-04
  - —Exchange for Stock 1001.15-05
  - —Expert Testimony 1001.15-06
  - —Easements 1001.15-07
- Valuation of Public Utilities 1001.16-00
- Valuation of Livestock 1001.17-00
- Valuation of Air Rights 1001.18-00
- Valuation of Works of Art, Literary Properties 1001.19-00

1002.00-00
Recognition v. Nonrecognition of Gain or Loss on a Sale or Exchange
- Taxable Dispositions 1002.01-00
- Divorce Property Settlement . 1002.02-00
  - —Community Property 1002.02-01
- Exchanges 1002.03-00
  - —Municipal Bonds—Refunding Plan 1002.03-01
  - —Stocks—General 1002.03-02
  - —U.S. Securities 1002.03-03
- Sales 1002.04-00
  - —Agreement as to Proceeds 1002.04-01
  - —Oil Lease Payments 1002.04-02
  - —Sale of Oil Lease and Equipment 1002.04-03
  - —Repurchase 1002.04-04
  - —Short Sales of Stock 1002.04-05
- Assumption of Liabilities 1002.05-00

Part II. Basis Rules of General Application

1011.00-00
Adjusted Basis for Determining Gain or Loss
- Allocation of Basis 1011.01-00
  - —Allocation Impossible 1011.01-01
  - —Bank Affiliate's Stock 1011.01-02
  - —Bonus Stock 1011.01-03
  - —Depreciable Assets 1011.01-04
  - —Land and Buildings 1011.01-05
  - —Mixed Assets 1011.01-06
  - —Error in Prior Years 1011.01-07
- Development Costs of Subdivided Realty 1011.02-00
- Mortgaged Real Estate 1011.03-00
- Property Acquired by Corporation for Stock 1011.04-00
- Repurchased Property 1011.05-00
- Previous Failure to Report Income 1011.06-00
- Bargain Sale to Charitable Organization After December 19, 1969 ...... 1011.07-00
  - —Allocation of Basis Between Portion Given and Sold 1011.07-01
  - —Fair Market Value 1011.07-02
- Burden of Proof 1011.08-00

1012.00-00
Basis of Property—Costs
- Construction Costs 1012.01-00
- Contributed Costs 1012.02-00
- Divorce or Separation—Property Settlements 1012.03-00
- Expenses Restored to Capital Account 1012.04-00
- Foreclosure 1012.05-00
  - —Fair Market Value of Property 1012.05-01
- Liabilities Assumed as Purchase Price 1012.06-00
- Private Annuity Transactions . 1012.07-00
  - —Annuity as Purchase Price 1012.07-01
- Property Acquired for More Than its Fair Market Value 1012.08-00
- Property Acquired for Less Than its Fair Market Value 1012.09-00
- Property Received From Services 1012.10-00
  - —Estoppel 1012.10-01
- Property Taken for a Debt 1012.11-00

- **Real Estate** 1012.12-00
  - —Purchased With Intent to Demolish 1012.12-01
- Stock 1012.13-00
  - —Identification of Shares 1012.13-01
  - —Margin Transactions 1012.13-02
- Conversion of Property 1012.14-00
  - —Personal to Business 1012.14-01
  - —Business to Personal 1012.14-02
- Debt Without Personal Liability 1012.15-00

1013.00-00
Basis of Property Included in Inventory

1014.00-00
Basis of Property Acquired From a Decedent
- Acquired Prior to March 1, 1913 1014.01-00
- Community Property 1014.02-00
- Bequest Satisfied by Securities 1014.03-00
- Estate Tax Values as Basis 1014.04-00
- Personal Property 1014.05-00
- Real Estate 1014.06-00
- Remainder Interest 1014.07-00
  - —Value Determined on Date of Death 1014.07-01
  - —Different Property Distributed Than Originally Devised 1014.07-02
  - —Life Estates 1014.07-03
  - —Remainders 1014.07-04
- Revocable Trusts 1014.08-00
  - —Power of Revocation in One Other Than Grantor 1014.08-01

1015.00-00
Basis of Property Acquired by Gift or Transfer in Trust
- Gift or Transfer in Trust Before January 1, 1921 1015.01-00
- Acquired by Gift After December 31, 1920 1015.02-00
  - —Farm Products 1015.02-01
  - —Inadequate Considerations 1015.02-02
  - —Inheritance v. Gift 1015.02-03
  - —Nationalized Property 1015.02-04
  - —Stock Dividend After Gift of Stock 1015.02-05
  - —Income Interests 1015.02-06
- Transfer in Trust After December 31, 1920 1015.03-00
  - —Basis in Hands of Trustee or Beneficiaries of an Irrevocable Trust 1015.03-01
- Transfer—Part Gift and Part Sale 1015.04-00

1016.00-00
Adjustment v. No Adjustment to Basis
- Depreciation Actually Sustained 1016.01-00
- Evidence of Depreciation and Other Adjustments 1016.02-00
- Organizations Previously Exempt 1016.03-00
- Percentage Depletion 1016.04-00
- Residential Property 1016.05-00
- Retirement Accounting—Railroads 1016.06-00
- Improvements, Additions, Other Capital Charges 1016.07-00
  - —Establishing or Defending Title 1016.07-01
  - —Leased Property 1016.07-02
  - —Stockholders Contributions 1016.07-03
  - —Donations or Surrender of Stock 1016.07-04
  - —Exhaustion, Amortization, Depletion 1016.07-05
  - —Research and Experimental Expenditures 1016.07-06
  - —Deferred Development and Exploration Expenses 1016.07-07
- Cancellation of Indebtedness Under Bankruptcy Act 1016.08-00
- Adjusted Basis; Mutual Savings Banks, Building and Loan Associations, Cooperative Banks 1016.09-00

1017.00-00
Adjustment v. No Adjustment to Basis for Discharge of Indebtedness
- Bankruptcy 1017.01-00

■ ***1018.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Adjustment v. No Adjustment of Capital Structure Before September 22, 1938

1019.00-00
Property on Which Lessee has Made Improvements (Adjustment v. No Adjustment)

■ ***1020.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Election as to Depreciation, etc., Allowed Before 1952

1021.00-00
Sale of Annuities

■ ***1022.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Increase in Basis With Respect to Certain Foreign Personal Holding Company Stock or Securities

1023.00-00
Carryover Basis for Certain Property Acquired From a Decedent Dying After December 31, 1976

Part III. Common Nontaxable Exchanges

1031.00-00
Exchange of Property Held for Productive Use or Investment (Recognition v. Nonrecognition of Gain or Loss)
- Recognition v. Nonrecognition of Gain 1031.01-00
- Recognition v. Nonrecognition of Loss 1031.02-00
- Solely in Kind v. Not Solely in Kind 1031.03-00
- Exchange v. Not an Exchange 1031.04-00
- Automobiles and Trucks 1031.05-00
- Oil and Gas Royalty Rights 1031.06-00
- Real Estate 1031.07-00
  - —Dealer 1031.07-01
  - —Sale and Leaseback 1031.07-02
- Reciprocal Sales 1031.08-00
- Basis of Property—Effect of Liabilities 1031.09-00

1032.00-00
Exchange of Stock for Property (Recognition v. Nonrecognition

1033.00-00
Involuntary Conversion (Recognition v. Nonrecognition)
- Apportionment of Proceeds 1033.01-00
- Condemnation 1033.02-00
  - —Assessments and Severance Damages 1033.02-01
  - —Death of Taxpayer 1033.02-02
- Control of Corporation Owning Replacement Property 1033.03-00
- Selling and Buying of Corporate Stock 1033.04-00
- Livestock 1033.05-00
- Replacement With "Similar Use" Property 1033.06-00
  - —Rental Property 1033.06-01
  - —Replacement With "Like Kind" Property 1033.06-02
- Threat or Imminence v. No Threat or Imminence 1033.07-00
- Use and Occupancy Insurance 1033.08-00
- Year Taxable 1033.09-00
- Replacement Within Period 1033.10-00
- Special Statute of Limitations Under Section 1033(a)(3)(C) 1033.11-00

1034.00-00
Rollover of Gain on Sale of Principal Residence
- Gain From Sale or Exchange of Residence 1034.01-00
  - —Basis of Old and New Residence 1034.01-01
- Nature of Interest Transferred 1034.02-00
- Nature of Interest Required 1034.03-00
- Placement Within Statutory Period 1034.04-00
- Principal Residence 1034.05-00
- Homes Outside the U.S. 1034.06-00

1035.00-00
Exchanges of Insurance Policies (Recognition v. Nonrecognition)
- Loss on Sale or Surrender of Policies 1035.01-00
- Gain Recognition v. Nonrecognition 1035.02-00
- Exchange of Policies With Different Insurers 1035.03-00

1036.00-00
Stock for Stock of Same Corporation (Recognition v. Nonrecognition)
- Bond for Bond of Same Corporation 1036.01-00

1037.00-00
Certain Exchanges of U.S. Obligations (Recognition v. Nonrecognition)

1038.00-00
Reacquisitions of Real Property in Satisfaction of Indebtedness
- Indebtedness to Seller 1038.01-00
  - —Sales 1038.01-01
  - —Reacquisitions in Partial or Full Satisfaction of Indebtedness 1038.01-02
  - —Persons From Whom Reacquired 1038.01-03
  - —Reacquisition Not Included 1038.01-04
  - —Determination of Gain 1038.01-05
  - —Money and Other Property Received 1038.01-06
  - —Obligations of Purchaser 1038.01-07
  - —Limitation on Gain 1038.01-08
  - —Limitation Not Applicable 1038.01-09

  - Determination of Sales Price 1038.01-10
  - Determination of Amount Paid or Transferred in Connection With Reacquisition 1038.01-11
  - Character of Gain Resulting From Reacquisition 1038.01-12
  - Recognition of Gain 1038.01-13
  - Special Rules Applicable to Worthless Indebtedness 1038.01-14
  - Indebtedness Treated as Worthless Prior to Reacquisition 1038.01-15
  - Basis Adjustment 1038.01-16
  - Gain or Loss—Basis of Reacquired Real Property 1038.01-17
  - Basis of Undischarged Indebtedness 1038.01-18
  - Holding Period of Reacquired Property 1038.01-19
- Reacquisition and Sale of Property Used as Principal Residence 1038.02-00
  - Sales—Resale Treated as One Transaction 1038.02-01
  - Transactions Not Included 1038.02-02
  - Redetermination of Gain 1038.02-03
  - Redetermination of Adjusted Sales Price 1038.02-04
  - Adjusted Basis at Resale 1038.02-05
  - Indebtedness Secured by Property 1038.02-06
  - Date of Sale 1038.02-07
- Election 1038.03-00
  - Time and Manner of Making Election 1038.03-01
  - Extension of Period of Limitations on Assessment or Refund 1038.03-02
  - Interest Payable 1038.03-03

1039.00-00
Certain Sales of Low-Income Housing Projects (Recognition v. Nonrecognition)
- Qualified Housing Project 1039.01-00
  - Federally Assisted Housing Projects 1039.01-01
  - Limitations 1039.01-02
- Approved Disposition 1039.02-00
  - "Low-Income" Occupant 1039.02-01
  - Cooperative or Nonprofit Organization Formed Solely for Benefit of Occupants 1039.02-02
- Realized Gain 1039.03-00
  - Expenses Directly Connected With Approved Disposition 1039.03-01
  - Taxes Attributable to Approved Disposition 1039.03-02
- Special Rules for Subsection (a)(2) 1039.04-00
- Basis 1039.05-00
- Assessments of Deficiencies 1039.06-00

1040.00-00
Use of Farm, Etc., Real Property to Satisfy Pecuniary Bequest

Part IV. Special Rules

1051.00-00
Basis of Property Acquired During Affiliation

1052.00-00
Basis Established by Revenue Act of 1932, 1934, or by Internal Revenue Code of 1939

1053.00-00
Basis of Property Acquired Before March 1, 1913
- Real Property 1053.01-00
  - Surface Interest 1053.01-01

1054.00-00
Certain Stock of Federal National Mortgage Associations

1055.00-00
Redeemable Ground Rents
- Character 1055.01-00
- Definition 1055.02-00

1056.00-00
Basis Limitation for Player Contracts Transferred in Connection With the Sale of a Franchise

1057.00-00
Election to Treat Transfer to Foreign Trust, etc., as Taxable Exchange

1058.00-00
Transfers of Securities under Certain Agreements

Part V. Changes to Effectuate F.C.C. Policy

1071.00-00
Gain From Sale or Exchange to Effectuate Policies of F.C.C. (Recognition v. Nonrecognition)

Part VI. Exchanges in Obedience to S.E.C. Orders

1081.00-00
Nonrecognition of Gain or Loss on Exchanges or Distributions in Obedience to Orders of S.E.C. (Recognition v. Nonrecognition)

1082.00-00
Basis for Determining Gain or Loss

1083.00-00
Definitions of Terms Used in Sections 1081 and 1082

Part VII. Wash Sales of Stocks or Securities

1091.00-00
Loss From Wash Sales of Stocks or Securities
- Commodity Futures 1091.01-00
- Between Husband and Wife 1091.02-00
- Repurchase Agreement 1091.03-00
- Short Sales 1091.04-00
- Substantially Identical Securities 1091.05-00

Part VIII. Distributions Pursuant to Bank Holding Company Act

1101.00-00
Distributions Pursuant to Bank Holding Company Act

1102.00-00
Special Rules

1103.00-00
Definitions

■ *Part IX. Distributions Pursuant to Orders Enforcing the Anti-Trust Laws (Repealed—1976 Act)*

■ ***1111.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Distributions of Stock Pursuant to Order Enforcing the Antitrust Laws

Subchapter P.
Capital Gains and Losses

Part I. Treatment of Capital Gains

1201.00-00
Alternative Tax for Corporations
- Corporations 1201.01-00
  - Transitional Rules 1201.01-01
  - Net Operating Loss Carryback and Carryover 1201.01-02
- Other Taxpayers (Repealed 1978 Act) 1201.02-00
  - Section 1201 "Net Gain" (Repealed 1978 Act) 1201.02-01
- Gain in Excess of Subsection (d) Gain (Repealed 1976 Act) 1201.03-00
  - Transitional Rules (Repealed 1976 Act) 1201.03-01
- Subsection (d) Gain Defined (Repealed 1976 Act) 1201.04-00
  - Binding Contracts (Repealed 1976 Act) 1201.04-01
  - Installment Sales (Repealed 1976 Act) 1201.04-02
  - Plan of Complete Liquidation (Repealed 1976 Act) 1201.04-03

■ ***1201.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
Alternative Tax Prior to 12-31-69
  - *Corporations 1201.50-01*
  - *Other Taxpayers 1201.50-02*

1202.00-00
Deduction for Capital Gains
- Computation of Deduction 1202.01-00
  - Taxable Years Which Include November 1, 1978 .... 1202.01-01

Part II. Treatment of Capital Losses

1211.00-00
Limitation on Capital Losses.
- Classification of Assets 1211.01-00
- Husband and Wife 1211.02-00

1212.00-00
Capital Loss Carrybacks and Carryovers (Allowed v. Not Allowed)
- Corporations 1212.01-00
  - Foreign Expropriation Capital Loss 1212.01-01
- Other Taxpayers 1212.02-00
  - Husband and Wife 1212.02-01
  - Type of Loss (Long Term v. Short Term) 1212.02-02

Part III. General Rules for Determining Capital Gains and Losses

1221.00-00
Capital Asset v. Not a Capital Asset
- Bad Debts Distinguished 1221.01-00
- Bank Account 1221.02-00
- Bank's Capital Assets 1221.03-00

• Business Sold 1221.04-00
• "Call" Sales 1221.05-00
• Compensation v. Gain From Capital Asset 1221.06-00
• Property Held Primarily for Sale in Ordinary Course of Business . 1221.07-00
  —Real Property 1221.07-01
  —Securities 1221.07-02
  —Receivables 1221.07-03
  —Returnable Container Income 1221.07-04
  —Form v. Substance 1221.07-05
• Easement 1221.08-00
  —Equivalent to Sale of Land Itself 1221.08-01
  —Not Sale of Land 1221.08-02
  —Granted Only Over a Portion of Land 1221.08-03
• Dividend Assignment 1221.09-00
• Employment Contracts 1221.10-00
• Franchise Rights 1221.11-00
• Good Will 1221.12-00
  —Annual Payments 1221.12-01
  —Competition Eliminated 1221.12-02
  —Covenant Not to Compete 1221.12-03
  —Employment Contract 1221.12-04
  —Lump Sum Price 1221.12-05
  —Professional Firms Sold 1221.12-06
  —Trade Names 1221.12-07
• Gravel, Sand [illegible] Mineral Removal Rights 1221.13-00
  —Fixed or Minimum Payments in Sales Contract 1221.13-01
  —Terminology of Instrument Leading to Lease and Ordinary Income 1221.13-02
  —Special Contract Provision Indicating a Sale 1221.13-03
• Hedges and Commodity Future Transactions 1221.14-00
  —Speculative Transactions .. 1221.14-01
• Inherited Property 1221.15-00
• Liquidation Sales 1221.16-00
• Notes and Accounts Receivable 1221.17-00
• Playwrights, Artistic and Musical Works 1221.18-00
  —Letters, Memoranda, and Similar Property 1221.18-01
• Sale or Exchange v. Not a Sale or Exchange 1221.19-00
  —Accounts Receivable 1221.19-01
  —Notes 1221.19-02
  —Advances by Stockholder . 1221.19-03
  —Annuity Satisfied in Property 1221.19-04
  —Compromise Settlement 1221.19-05
  —Contract Termination and Rights 1221.19-06
  —Contract to Retain Ship Registry 1221.19-07
  —Damages 1221.19-08
  —Estate or Trust Distributions 1221.19-09
  —Insurance Policies 1221.19-10
  —Leaseback to Seller 1221.19-11
  —Lease Cancellation or Modification 1221.19-12
  —Lease v. Sale 1221.19-13
  —License v. Sale 1221.19-14
  —Sale to Avoid Redemption Gain 1221.19-15
  —Reimbursement for Stock Loss 1221.19-16
  —Royalty Payments 1221.19-17
  —Settlement of Litigation 1221.19-18
  —"Clay Brown" Bootstrap Sale 1221.19-19
  —Transfer of Property to Cemetery 1221.19-20
• Sale or Exchange v. Not a Sale or Exchange—Debt Adjustment—Creditor's Loss 1221.20-00
  —Compromise 1221.20-01
  —Mortgage Adjustment 1221.20-02
• Sale or Exchange v. Not a Sale or Exchange—Debt Adjustment—Debtor's Loss 1221.21-00
  —Mortgage Foreclosure 1221.21-01
  —Payment to Secure Release From Obligation 1221.21-02
  —Property Transferred for Debt 1221.21-03
• Liquidation Distribution 1221.22-00
  —Contract Collection 1221.22-01
  —Judgment Award 1221.22-02
  —Loss on Liquidation Distribution 1221.22-03
• Secret Process 1221.23-00
• Securities Held by Traders or Dealers 1221.24-00
• Stock 1221.25-00
  —Dividend Rate as Measure of Price 1221.25-01
  —Options 1221.25-02
  —Supply and Service Maintained by Acquisition 1221.25-03
• Timber 1221.26-00
• Trust Interest 1221.27-00
• War Surplus Goods 1221.28-00
• Warehouse Receipts 1221.29-00
• Whiskey 1221.30-00

1222.00-00

Other Terms Relating to Capital Gains and Losses

• Short-Term v. Long-Term Capital Gains and Losses 1222.01-00
• Net Short-Term v. Net Long-Term Capital Gains and Losses 1222.02-00
• Net Capital Gains and Losses 1222.03-00
• Net Section 1201 Gains 1222.04-00
• Substantiation of Gains and Losses 1222.05-00

1223.00-00

Holding Period of Capital Assets

• Decedent and Estate 1223.01-00
• Donor and Donee 1223.02-00
• Evidence as to Holding Period 1223.03-00
• Lease 1223.04-00
• Liquidation 1223.05-00
• Option to Purchase 1223.06-00
• Partnership Asset 1223.07-00
• Patent 1223.08-00
• Holding Period on Purchased Property 1223.09-00
• Reorganization 1223.10-00
• Sale Date of Property 1223.11-00
• Stock 1223.12-00
  —Brokerage Purchases and Sales 1223.12-01
  —Dividend Stock or Stock Rights 1223.12-02
  —"When Issued" Transactions 1223.12-03

Part IV. Special Rules for Determining Capital Gains and Losses

1231.00-00

Property Used in the Trade or Business and Involuntary Conversions (Capital Gain v. Ordinary Income Treatment)

• Sale in Ordinary Course of Business v. Sale of Investment Property .. 1231.01-00
  —Agent Making Sale 1231.01-01
  —Attorneys 1231.01-02
  —Brokers 1231.01-03
  —Builders, Developers, Contractors, and Building Materials Dealers . 1231.01-04
  —Corporation Conduit 1231.01-05
  —Dealer's Investment Realty 1231.01-06
  —Estate of Decedent 1231.01-07
  —Volume of Transactions 1231.01-08
  —Foreclosure Acquisition 1231.01-09
  —Gift Property 1231.01-10
  —Inactive Property 1231.01-11
  —Inherited Property 1231.01-12
  —Changed Intent 1231.01-13
  —Joint Venture 1231.01-14
  —Liquidation of Holdings 1231.01-15
  —Trust Liquidation Sale 1231.01-16
  —Stockholders 1231.01-17
  —Partners; Partnerships 1231.01-18
  —Promotion of Another Business 1231.01-19
  —Rental Business 1231.01-20
  —Residential Acreage Subdivided 1231.01-21
  —Unimproved Land 1231.01-22
• Real Estate Used in Trade or Business 1231.02-00
  —Business Site 1231.02-01
  —Farm 1231.02-02
  —Rental of Real Property 1231.02-03
• Rented Personal Property 1231.03-00
• Leasehold 1231.04-00
  —Oil, Gas, Mineral Leases—General 1231.04-01
  —Oil, Gas, Mineral Leases—Bonus and Royalties 1231.04-02
  —Oil, Gas, Mineral Leases—Cash Payment Plus Royalty 1231.04-03
  —Oil, Gas, Mineral Leases—Payments Based on Production 1231.04-04
• Oil Payments 1231.05-00
• Automobile Dealers 1231.06-00
• Farmers 1231.07-00
• Livestock 1231.08-00
  —Age 1231.08-01
  —Herd Reduction 1231.08-02
  —Holding Period 1231.08-03
  —Inventoried Cattle 1231.08-04
  —Pelts 1231.08-05
  —Racehorse Breeder 1231.08-06
  —"Use" Test 1231.08-07
• Stockholders' Liquidation Sale 1231.09-00
• Involuntary Conversion 1231.10-00
  —Condemnation Award 1231.10-01
  —Motor Carrier Claiming Commission Award 1231.10-02
  —Nationalization of Property 1231.10-03
  —Casualty Losses 1231.10-04
• Unharvested Crop 1231.11-00
• Substantiation of Gains and Losses 1231.12-00

1232.00-00
Bonds and Other Evidences of Indebtedness (Corporate, Public Debt) (Capital Gains v. Ordinary Income Treatment)

- Pre-1965 Bonds 1232.01-00
- Retirement v. Not a Retirement 1232.02-00
- U.S. Savings Bonds Redemption 1232.03-00
- Issued at a Discount Before May 28, 1969 ..... 1232.04-00
- Inclusion of Discount After May 27, 1969 ..... 1232.05-00
  - —Subsequent Holders 1232.05-01
  - —"Purchase" 1232.05-02
  - —Basis Adjustments 1232.05-03
  - —Original Issue Discount 1232.05-04
  - —Noncorporate Private Debt 1232.05-05

1233.00-00
Gains and Losses From Short Sales (Capital Transaction v. Not a Capital Transaction)

- Intent of Parties 1233.01-00
- Commodity Futures 1233.02-00
- "Puts" and "Calls" 1233.03-00
- Long and Short on Same Stock 1233.04-00

1234.00-00
Option to Buy or Sell (Capital Transaction v. Not a Capital Transaction)

- Sale or Exchange of Option ..1234.01-00
  - —Sale of Property v. Sale of Option 1234.01-01
- Failure to Exercise Option 1234.02-00
- Option to Lease 1234.03-00
- Sale v. Option 1234.04-00

1235.00-00
Sale or Exchange of Patents (Capital Transaction v. Not a Capital Transaction)

- Intent of Parties 1235.01-00
- Sale v. License 1235.02-00
- Sale of Patent v. Sale of Services 1235.03-00
- Substantial Rights v. No Substantial Rights 1235.04-00
- Sale and Assignment Rights Not Transferred 1235.05-00
- Termination Rights Retained .1235.06-00
- Manufacturing Rights Withheld 1235.07-00
- Multiple Transfers 1235.08-00
- Related Buyer 1235.09-00
- Title to or Ownership of Patent 1235.10-00

1236.00-00
Dealers in Securities (Capital Transaction v. Not a Capital Transaction)

1237.00-00
Real Property Subdivided for Sale (Capital Transaction v. Not a Capital Transaction)

- Property Held Primarily for Sale 1237.01-00
- Five Year Sales 1237.02-00
- Substantial Improvements 1237.03-00

1238.00-00
Amortization in Excess of Depreciation (Capital Gain v. Ordinary Income Treatment)

- Involuntary Conversion 1238.01-00

1239.00-00
Gain From Sale of Depreciable Property Between Certain Related Taxpayers (Capital Gain v. Ordinary Income Treatment)

- Patents 1239.01-00
- Depreciable v. Not Depreciable Property 1239.02-00
- Indirect Sale 1239.03-00
- Stockholder does v. does Not Own 80 Percent of Value in Stock of Corporation 1239.04-00

■ ***1240.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Taxability to Employee of Termination Payments

1241.00-00
Cancellation of Lease or Distributor's Agreement (Sale or Exchange v. Not a Sale or Exchange)

1242.00-00
Losses on Small Business Investment Company Stock (Capital Loss v. Ordinary Deduction)

1243.00-00
Loss of Small Business Investment Company (Capital Loss v. Ordinary Loss Deduction)

1244.00-00
Losses on Small Business Stock (Capital Loss v. Ordinary Loss Deduction)

- Ordinary Loss 1244.01-00
- Annual Limitation 1244.02-00
- Section 1244 Stock Defined ..1244.03-00
  - —Common Stock 1244.03-01
  - —Written Plan 1244.03-02
  - —Small Business Corporation 1244.03-03
  - —Prior Offering 1244.03-04
  - —Issued for Money or Other Property 1244.03-05
  - —Gross Receipts 1244.03-06
  - —Subsequent Offering 1244.03-07
- Small Business Corporation Defined 1244.04-00
  - —Amount Received by Corporation for Stock 1244.04-01
  - —Equity Capital 1244.04-02
- Contributions of Property With Basis in Excess of Value 1244.05-00
  - —Transfers of More Than One Item 1244.05-01
- Stock Dividends, Recapitalizations, etc. 1244.06-00
- Net Operating Loss Deduction 1244.07-00
- Records to be Kept and Information to be Filed with Return 1244.08-00
- Continuous Holding of Stock 1244.09-00

1245.00-00
Gain From Dispositions of Certain Depreciable Property

- Exceptions and Limitations 1245.01-00
  - —Liquidation Distribution 1245.01-01
- Adjustments to Basis 1245.02-00
- Installment Method 1245.03-00

1246.00-00
Gain on Foreign Investment Company Stock

- Definitions 1246.01-00
- Entities Holding Stock 1246.02-00
- Stock Acquired From Decedent 1246.03-00
- Certain Information 1246.04-00

1247.00-00
Election by Foreign Investment Companies to Distribute Income Currently

- Years Applicable 1247.01-00
- Qualified Shareholders 1247.02-00
- Adjustments 1247.03-00
- Foreign Tax Credit 1247.04-00
- Notice to Shareholders 1247.05-00

1248.00-00
Gain From Certain Sales of Exchanges of Stock in Certain Foreign Corporations

- Limitation 1248.01-00
- Determination of Earnings and Profits 1248.02-00
- Exclusions 1248.03-00
- Stock in Certain Domestic Corporations 1248.04-00
- Exceptions 1248.05-00

1249.00-00
Gain From Certain Sales or Exchanges of Patents, etc., to Foreign Corporations

- Control 1249.01-00

1250.00-00
Gain From Dispositions of Certain Depreciable Realty

- Section 1250 Property 1250.01-00
- Applicable Percentage 1250.02-00
  - —Holding Period 1250.02-01
- Additional Depreciation 1250.03-00
- Basis 1250.04-00
- Full Recapture Rules 1250.05-00
  - —Federally Assisted Projects 1250.05-01
  - —Residential Housing 1250.05-02
- Transitional Rules 1250.06-00
  - —Binding Contract in Existence 1250.06-01

1251.00-00
Gain From Disposition of Property Used in Farming Where Farm Losses Offset Non-Farm Income

- Excess Deductions Account .1251.01-00
  - —Non-Farm Adjusted Gross Income 1251.01-01
  - —Subtractions From Account 1251.01-02
  - —Time, Manner, and Effect of Election 1251.01-03
- Transfer of Account 1251.02-00
- Allocation Rules for Excess Deductions 1251.03-00
- Ordinary Income 1251.04-00
  - —Sale, Exchange, or Involuntary Conversion 1251.04-01
  - —Fair Market Value 1251.04-02
- Limitation 1251.05-00
- Special Rules 1251.06-00
  - —Gifts 1251.06-01
  - —Transfer at Death 1251.06-02
  - —Partnership 1251.06-03
  - —Transfer 1251.06-04
- Farm Recapture Property 1251.07-00
- Net Farm Loss 1251.08-00
- Net Farm Income 1251.09-00
- Trade or Business of Farming 1251.10-00
- Potential Gain 1251.11-00

1252.00-00
Gain From Disposition of Farm Land (Recognition)

1253.00-00
Transfers of Franchises, Trademarks, and Trade Names
- "Franchise" 1253.01-00
- Significant Power, Right, or Continuing Interest 1253.02-00
- Contingent Payments v. Non-Contingent Payments 1253.03-00

1254.00-00
Gain From Disposition of Interest in Oil or Gas Property

1255.00-00
Gain from Disposition of Section 126 Property

Subchapter Q. Readjustment of Tax Between Years and Special Limitations

Part I. Income Averaging

1301.00-00
Limitation on Tax
- Average Base Period Income 1301.01-00
- Average Base Period Capital Gain 1301.02-00
- Mandatory Tax Tables 1301.03-00

■ ***1301.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
Compensation From Employment—Long Term
- *—80% Test 1301.50-01*
- *—Period Covered 1301.50-02*
- *—Time of Payment 1301.50-03*
- *—Personal Services v. Not Personal Services 1301.50-04*
- *—Separability of Services and Sources 1301.50-05*
- *—Informer's Rewards 1301.50-06*
- *—Partners 1301.50-07*
- *—Payment for Long Term Services v. for Other Services—Years 1964 et seq. 1301.50-08*

1302.00-00
Definition of Averageable Income; Related Definitions
- Capital Gains Adjustment (Repealed) 1302.01-00
- Gifts, Bequests, etc. (Repealed) 1302.02-00

■ ***1302.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
Income From an Invention or Artistic Work—Long Term
- *—24-Month Rule 1302.50-01*
- *—24-Month Rule—Work v. Non-Work 1302,50-02*
- *—80% Test 1302.50-03*
- *—Non-Capital Gain Test—Years 1964 et seq. 1302.50-04*

1303.00-00
Eligible Individuals
- Citizen or Resident 1303.01-00
- Support Received From Others 1303.02-00
  - —Student 1303.02-01

■ ***1303.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
Income From Back Pay
- *—Bankruptcy, Receivership, etc. 1303.50-01*
- *—Financial Difficulty 1303.50-02*
- *—Restriction of Control Over Assets 1303.50-03*
- *—Dispute as to Liability 1303.50-04*
- *—Similar in Nature 1303.50-05*
- *—Retroactive Increases 1303.50-06*
- *—Violation of Law 1303.50-07*
- *—Employer—Employee Relationship 1303.50-08*
- *—Legal Liability 1303.50-09*
- *—Veterans and Servicemen—Years 1964 et seq 1303.50-10*

1304.00-00
Special Rules
- Married Individuals 1304.01-00
  - —Joint Return 1304.01-01
  - —Community Income 1304.01-02
- Capital Gains in Computation Year 1304.02-00

■ ***1304.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
Compensatory Damages for Patent Infringement

1305.00-00
Regulations

■ ***1305.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
Breach of Contract Damages

■ ***1306.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Damages for Injury Under Antitrust Laws (Allocable v. Not Allocable)

■ ***1307.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Procedural Rules

Part II. Mitigation of Effect of Limitations and Other Provisions

1311.00-00
Correction of Errors
- Inconsistent Position v. No Inconsistent Position 1311.01-00
  - —Taxpayer 1311.01-01
  - —Related Taxpayers 1311.01-02
  - —Commissioner 1311.01-03
- Correction Not Barred v. Barred at Time of Error 1311.02-00
- Existence of Relationship v. did Not Exist 1311.03-00

1312.00-00
Circumstances of Adjustment (May v. May Not Adjust)
- Double Inclusion of an Item of Gross Income 1312.01-00
  - —Inventories 1312.01-01
- Double Allowance of a Deduction or Credit 1312.02-00
- Double Exclusion of an Item of Gross Income 1312.03-00
- Double Disallowance of a Deduction or Credit 1312.04-00
- Trusts, Estates, Legatees, Beneficiaries, or Heirs 1312.05-00
- Related Corporation 1312.06-00
- Determination v. No Determination 1312.07-00
- Basis of Property After Erroneous Treatment 1312.08-00

1313.00-00
Definitions
- Determination v. No Determination 1313.01-00
- Taxpayer 1313.02-00
- Related Taxpayers 1313.03-00

1314.00-00
Amount and Method of Adjustment

■ ***1315.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Effective Date

■ Part III. Involuntary Liquidation and Replacement of LIFO Inventories (Repealed—1976 Act)

■ ***1321.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Involuntary Liquidation of LIFO Inventories

■ Part IV. War Loss Recoveries (Repealed—1976 Act)

■ ***1331.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
War Loss Recoveries

■ ***1332.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Inclusion in Gross Income of War Loss Recoveries (Included v. Not Included)

■ ***1333.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Tax Adjustment Measured by Prior Benefits

■ ***1334.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Restoration of Value of Investments Referable to Destroyed or Seized Property

■ ***1335.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Election by Taxpayer for Application of Section 1333

■ ***1336.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Basis of Recovered Property

■ ***1337.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Procedural Rules

Part V. Claim of Right

1341.00-00
Restoration of Amounts Received or Agreed Under Claim of Right
- Restoration of Depletion on Repayment of Rate Charges 1341.01-00
- Amount Previously Included in Income v. Not Included 1341.02-00
- Method Used to Compute 1341.03-00
- Identity of "Taxpayers" 1341.04-00
  - —Estate 1341.04-01

■ ***1342.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Recover of Substantial Amount Held by Another Under Claim of Right—Patent Infringement

Part VI. Maximum Rate on Personal Service Income

■ ***1346.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Recovery of Unconstitutional Federal Taxes

■ ***1347.00-00*** *(Repealed With Saving Provision—1976 Act)*
Claims Against U.S. Involving Acquisition of Property

1348.00-00
Fifty Percent Maximum Rate on Personal Service Income

■ ***1348.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
Fifty Percent Maximum Rate on Earned Income
- *Earned Income 1348.51-00*
  - *—Substantial Risk of Forfeiture 1348.51-01*

Part VII. Recoveries of Foreign Expropriation Losses

1351.00-00
Treatment of Recoveries of Foreign Expropriation Losses
- Foreign Expropriation Loss ... 1351.01-00
- Tax Benefit Rule 1351.02-00

■ *Subchapter R. Election of Certain Partnerships and Proprietorships as to Taxable Status (Repealed)*

■ ***1361.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Unincorporated Business Enterprises Electing to be Taxed as Domestic Corporations
- *Election v. No Election 1361.01-00*
- *Election Irrevocable 1361.02-00*

Subchapter S. Election of Certain Small Business Corporations as to Taxable Status

1371.00-00
Definitions
- Small Business Corporation (Tax-Option Corporation) v. Not a Small Business Corporation 1371.01-00
  - —More than Fifteen Shareholders 1371.01-01
  - —Shareholder Not an Individual 1371.01-02
  - —Non-Resident Alien as Shareholder 1371.01-03
  - —More Than One Class of Stock 1371.01-04
- Stock Owned by Husband and Wife (Treated v. Not Treated as Held by One) 1371.02-00
- Certain Trusts Permitted as Shareholders 1371.03-00

1372.00-00
Election by Small Business Corporation (Tax-Option Corporation)
- Elegible v. Ineligible 1372.01-00
  - —Shareholder Consent 1372.01-01
  - —Election After Termination . 1372.01-02
- Effect of Election 1372.02-00
- Termination of Election 1372.03-00
  - —Nonconsent of New Shareholder 1372.03-01
  - —Revocation 1372.03-02
  - —Ceases to be Small Business 1372.03-03
  - —Foreign Income 1372.03-04
  - —Passive Investment Income 1372.03-05

1373.00-00
Corporation Undistributed Taxable Income Taxed to Shareholders (Included v. Not Included in Income)
- Determination of Shareholders Affected 1373.01-00
- Determination of Amount Included by Shareholders 1373.02-00

1374.00-00
Corporation Net Operating Loss Allowed to Shareholders v. Not Allowed
- Basis 1374.01-00
- Determination of shareholder Status 1374.02-00

1375.00-00
Special Rules Applicable to Distributions of Electing Small Business Corporations
- Capital Gains 1375.01-00
- Dividends Received Exclusion and Credit Not Allowed 1375.02-00
- Treatment of Family Groups .. 1375.03-00
- Distribution of Previously Taxed Income 1375.04-00
- Treatment of Distribution of Property 1375.05-00

1376.00-00
Adjustment to Basis of Stock of, and Indebtedness Owing, Shareholders

1377.00-00
Special Rules Applicable to Earnings and Profits of Electing Small Business Corporations

1378.00-00
Tax Imposed on Certain Capital Gains

1379.00-00
Certain Qualified Pension, etc., Plans

Subchapter T. Cooperatives and Their Patrons

Part I. Tax Treatment of Cooperatives

1381.00-00
Organizations to Which Part Applies
- Certain Farmers' Cooperatives 1381.01-00
- Certain Other Cooperatives ... 1381.02-00

1382.00-00
Taxable Income of Cooperatives
- Gross Income 1382.01-00
- Patronage Dividends 1382.02-00
- Deductions 1382.03-00
- Exceptions 1382.04-00
- Use of Complete Crop Pool Method of Accounting 1382.05-00

1383.00-00
Computation of Tax Where Cooperative Redeems Nonqualified Written Notices of Allocation
- Special Rules 1383.01-00

Part II. Tax Treatment by Patrons of Patronage Dividends

1385.00-00
Amounts Includible in Patron's Gross Income
- Treatment of Certain Notices 1385.01-00

Part III. Definitions; Special Rules

1388.00-00
Definitions; Special Rules

Subchapter U. General Stock Ownership Corporations

1391.00-00
Definitions
- General Stock Ownership Corporations 1391.01-00
- Electing General Stock Ownership Corporations 1391.02-00
- Eligible Individuals 1391.03-00

1392.00-00
Election by General Stock Ownership Corporations

1393.00-00
General Stock Ownership Corporations Taxable Income Taxed to Shareholders
- Investment Credit 1393.01-00

1394.00-00
Rules Applicable to Distributions of an Electing General Stock Ownership Corporation

1395.00-00
Adjustment to Basis of Shareholders' Stock

1396.00-00
Minimum Distributions

1397.00-00
Special Rules Applicable to an Electing General Stock Ownership Corporation

1398.00-00
Rules for Individual Bankruptcy Code Cases

1399.00-00
No Separate Taxable Entities for Partnerships, Corporations, Etc.

Chapter 2. Tax on Self-Employment Income

1401.00-00
Rate and Applicability of Self-Employment Tax
- Relief from Taxes by 'Certain' International Agreements 1401.01-00

1402.00-00
Definitions
- Net Earnings From Self-Employment 1402.01-00
- Self-Employment Income 1402.02-00
- Trade or Business (Reference to Section 162) 1402.03-00
- Employee and Wages (Reference to Chapter 21) 1402.04-00
- Ministers, Members of Religious Orders, Christian Science Practitioners (Election) 1402.05-00
  - —Revocation of Exemption from Coverage by Clergymen pursuant to Section 316 of P.L. 95-216 .... 1402.05-01

- Partner's Taxable Year Ending as the Result of Death 1402.06-00
- Treatment of Certain Remuneration Erroneously Reported as Net Earnings From Self-Employment 1402.07-00

Chapter 3. Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Corporations and Tax-Free Covenant Bonds

Subchapter A. Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Corporations

1441.00-00
Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens (Required v. Not Required)
- Who Must Withhold 1441.01-00
- Income Subject to Withholding v. Not Subject to Withholding 1441.02-00
  - —Fixed or Determinable Annual or Periodical Income 1441.02-01
  - —Income From Sources Within U.S. v. Income From Sources Without U.S. 1441.02-02
  - —Sale or Exchange of Capital Assets 1441.02-03
  - —Foreign Corporation Bonds 1441.02-04
  - —Corporate Distributions 1441.02-05
  - —Royalties 1441.02-06
- Exemptions From Withholding 1441.03-00
- U.S. Citizenship or Residence 1441.04-00
- Continental Shelf Areas 1441.05-00

1442.00-00
Withholding of Tax on Foreign Corporations (Required v. Not Required)
- Agents 1442.01-00
- Royalties 1442.02-00
- Dividends 1442.03-00

1443.00-00
Foreign Tax-Exempt Organizations (Subject v. Not Subject to Withholding)
- Tax Not Subject to Withholding 1443.01-00
- Tax Subject to Withholding ...1443.02-00
  - —Unrelated Business Income Tax 1443.02-01
  - —Section 4948(a) Tax 1443.02-02

Subchapter B. Tax-Free Covenant Bonds

1451.00-00
Tax-Free Covenant Bonds

Subchapter C. Application of Withholding Provisions

1461.00-00
Liability for Withheld Tax
- Certificates of Ownership 1461.01-00
  - —Foreign Corporations 1461.01-01
  - —Information to be Furnished 1461.01-02
- Responsibility of Withholding Agent 1461.02-00

1462.00-00
Withheld Tax as Credit to Recipient of Income

1463.00-00
Tax Paid by Recipient of Income

1464.00-00
Refunds and Credits With Respect to Withheld Tax

■ ***1465.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Definitions of Withholding Agent

Chapter 4. Rules Applicable to Recovery of Excessive Profits on Government Contracts

■ *Subchapter A. Recovery of Excessive Profits on Government Contracts*

■ ***1471.00-00*** *(Repealed With Saving Provision—1976 Act)*
Recovery of Excessive Profits on Government Contracts

Subchapter B. Mitigation of Effect of Renegotiation of Government Contracts

1481.00-00
Mitigation of Effect of Renegotiation of Government Contracts
- Reductions for Prior Taxable Year 1481.01-00
  - —Excessive Profits Eliminated 1481.01-01
  - —Reimbursements Reduced 1481.01-02
- Credits Against Repayment on Account of Renegotiation or Allowance 1481.02-00
  - —Credit for Barred Year 1481.02-01
  - —Interest 1481.02-02
- Credits in Lieu of Other Credit or Refund 1481.03-00

1482.00-00
Readjustment for Repayments Made Pursuant to Price Redeterminations

---

Chapter 5. Tax on Transfers to Avoid Income Tax

1491.00-00
Imposition of Tax (Imposed v. Not Imposed)

1492.00-00
Nontaxable v. Taxable Transfers

■ ***1493.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Foreign Trust v. Not a Foreign Trust

1494.00-00
Payment and Collection

Chapter 6. Consolidated Returns

Subchapter A. Returns and Payment of Tax

1501.00-00
Privilege to File Consolidated Returns (May v. May Not File Consolidated Return)

(Issue Numbers 1502.00-00 Through 1502.80-00 are Applicable to Taxable Years Beginning After December 31, 1965)

1502.00-00
Regulations Governing Consolidated Returns (May v. May Not File Consolidated Returns)
- Definitions 1502.01-00
- Computation of Tax Liability ..1502.02-00
- Consolidated Investment Credit 1502.03-00
- Consolidated Foreign Tax Credit 1502.04-00
- Estimated Tax 1502.05-00
- Liability for Tax 1502.06-00
- Consolidated Taxable Income 1502.11-00
- Separate Taxable Income 1502.12-00
- Intercompany Transactions ...1502.13-00
- Stock, Bonds, and Other Obligations of Members 1502.14-00
- Limitations on Certain Deductions 1502.15-00
- Mine Exploration Expenditures 1502.16-00
- Methods of Accounting 1502.17-00
- Inventory Adjustment 1502.18-00
- Excess Losses 1502.19-00
- Consolidated Net Operating Loss Deduction 1502.21-00
- Consolidated Net Capital Gain or Loss 1502.22-00
- Consolidated Section 1231 Net Gain or Loss 1502.23-00
- Consolidated Charitable Contributions Deduction 1502.24-00
- Consolidated Section 922 Deduction 1502.25-00
- Consolidated Dividends Received Deduction 1502.26-00
- Consolidated Section 247 Deduction 1502.27-00
- Consolidated Section 582(c) Net Gain or Loss 1502.28-00
- Basis of Property 1502.31-00

- Investment Adjustment 1502.32-00
- Earnings and Profits 1502.33-00
- Special Aggregate Stock Ownership Rules 1502.34-00
- Determination of Consolidated Net Long-Term Capital Gain and Consolidated Net Short-Term Capital Loss 1502.41-00
- Mutual Savings Banks, Domestic Building and Loan Associations, and Cooperative Banks 1502.42-00
- Accumulated Earnings Tax on a Consolidated Basis 1502.43-00
- Consolidated Accumulated Taxable Income 1502.44-00
- Consolidated Dividends Paid Deduction 1502.45-00
- Consolidated Accumulated Earnings Credit 1502.46-00
- Accumulated Earnings Tax on Separate Basis 1502.47-00
- Filing of Consolidated Returns 1502.75-00
- Taxable Year of Members of Group 1502.76-00
- Common Parent Agent for Subsidiaries 1502.77-00
- Tentative Carryback Adjustments 1502.78-00
- Separate Return Years 1502.79-00
- Applicability of Other Provisions of Law 1502.80-00

(Issue Numbers 1502.87-00 Through 1502.98-00 are Applicable to Taxable Years Beginning Before January 1, 1966)

- Basis of Tax Computation 1502.87-00
- Exercise of Privilege 1502.88-00
- Consolidated Returns for Subsequent Years 1502.89-00
- Election to File Separate Returns 1502.90-00
  - —Changes in Affiliated Groups 1502.90-01
  - —Changes in Law or Regulations 1502.90-02
- Affiliated v. Not Affiliated 1502.91-00
  - —Stock Ownership Requirement 1502.91-01
- Carryover and Carryback 1502.92-00
- Intercompany Transactions 1502.93-00
- Stock Transactions 1502.94-00
- Sale of Bonds or Other Obligations 1502.95-00
- Basis of Property 1502.96-00
- Methods of Accounting 1502.97-00
- Regulations Governing Consolidated Returns—Issue Not Contained in Present List 1502.98-00

1503.00-00
Computation and Payment of Taxes

- Public Utilities Companies 1503.01-00
- Western Hemisphere Trade Corporations 1503.02-00

1504.00-00
Definitions

- Affiliated Group v. Not an Affiliated Group 1504.01-00
- Includible Corporation v. Not an Includable Corporation 1504.02-00

Subchapter B. Related Rules

Part I. General

1551.00-00
Disallowance of the Benefits of the Graduated Corporate Rates and Accumulated Earnings Credit

- Allowance v. Disallowance of Benefits of Graduated Corporate Benefits of Section 11b 1551.01-00
  - —Proof 1551.01-01
  - —Control Requirement 1551.01-02
  - —Foreign Subsidiary or Related Corporation, Western Hemisphere Trade Corporation 1551.01-03
- Allowance v. Disallowance of Accumulated Earnings Credit 1551.02-00
  - —Proof 1551.02-01
  - —Control Requirement 1551.02-02
  - —Foreign Subsidiary or Related Corporation, Western Hemisphere Trade Corporation 1551.02-03
- Form v. Substance 1551.03-00

1552.00-00
Earnings and Profits

Part II. Certain Controlled Corporations

1561.00-00
Limitation on Certain Multiple Tax Benefits in the Case of Certain Controlled Corporations

- Apportionment Plan 1561.01-00
  - —Consent 1561.01-01
- Determination of Amount of Exemption 1561.02-00
  - —Component Members 1561.02-01
  - —Short Taxable Year 1561.02-02

■ ***1562.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Privilege of Groups to Elect Multiple Surtax Exemptions

- *Valid v. Invalid Election 1562.01-00*
  - *—Consent of Members 1562.01-01*
  - *—Prior Termination Effective 1562.01-02*
- *Effective Years of Election 1562.02-00*
- *Election Terminated 1562.03-00*
  - *—Refusal of Member to Consent 1562.03-01*
  - *—Consolidated Return Filed .1562.03-02*
  - *—Controlled Group No Longer in Existence 1562.03-03*
- *Additional Tax Imposed 1562.04-00*
  - *—Exemption Disallowed Under Other Code Provisions 1562.04-01*

1563.00-00
Definitions and Special Rules

- Controlled Groups 1563.01-00
  - —Parent—Subsidiary 1563.01-01
  - —Brother—Sister 1563.01-02
  - —Combined Group 1563.01-03
  - —Certain Insurance Companies 1563.01-04
- Excluded Members 1563.02-00
- Overlapping Groups 1563.03-00

1564.00-00
Transitional Rules in Case of Certain Controlled Corporations

- Limitations on Additional Benefits 1564.01-00
- Dividends Received by Corporations 1564.02-00

Subtitle B. Estate and Gift Taxes

Chapter 11. Estate Tax

Subchapter A. Estates of Citizens or Residents

Part I. Tax Imposed

2001.00-00
Imposition and Rate of Tax

2002.00-00
Liability v. No Liability for Payment

Part II. Credits Against Tax

2010.00-00
Unified Credit Against Estate Tax

2011.00-00
Credit v. No Credit For State Death Taxes

- Allocation of Credit on Basis of Situs or Domicile 2011.01-00
- Requirements as to Payment of State Death Taxes 2011.02-00
  - —Time for Payment 2011.02-01
  - —Statute of Limitations 2011.02-02
- Limitation on Credit if a Deduction is Allowed Under Section 2053(d) 2011.03-00

2012.00-00
Credit v. No Credit for Gift Tax

- Petition Pending in Tax Court 2012.01-00
- Limitations on Credit 2012.02-00

2013.00-00
Credit v. No Credit for Tax on Prior Transfers

- Valuation of Interest Transferred 2013.01-00
  - —Capable v. Not Capable of Valuation 2013.01-01
- Tax Paid v. Unpaid 2013.02-00

2014.00-00
Credit v. No Credit for Foreign Death Taxes

- Proof of Credit 2014.01-00
- Period of Limitation 2014.02-00

2015.00-00
Credit v. No Credit for Death Taxes on Remainders

2016.00-00
Recovery of Taxes Claimed as Credit

Part III. Gross Estate

2031.00-00
Gross Estate (Included v. Not Included)

- Valuation of Property in General 2031.01-00
  - —Transfers in Contemplation of Death 2031.01-01

  - —Property Accumulated Subsequent to Transfer 2031.01-02
  - —Property Subject to General Power of Appointment 2031.01-03
- Valuation of Real Estate 2031.02-00
  - —Valuation of Fractional Interests 2031.02-01
  - —Value of Leases 2031.02-02
  - —Expert Testimony 2031.02-03
  - —Sale, Rentals, or Mortgages as Evidence 2031.02-04
  - —Improvements 2031.02-05
  - —Mortgage 2031.02-06
  - —Zoning Factors 2031.02-07
  - —Value of Options 2031.02-08
- Valuation of Stocks and Bonds (See 2031.04-00) 2031.03-00
  - —Minority Interests 2031.03-01
  - —Value of Bank Stock 2031.03-02
  - —Value of Holding Company Stock 2031.03-03
  - —Sales as Basis 2031.03-04
  - —Sale After Valuation Date 2031.03-05
  - —Comparison With List of Securities of Similar Businesses 2031.03-06
  - —Assets as Basis 2031.03-07
  - —Good Will 2031.03-08
  - —Insurance Policies 2031.03-09
  - —Dividends as Basis 2031.03-10
  - —Dividend Paying Capacity as Basis 2031.03-11
  - —Earnings as Basis 2031.03-12
  - —Net Worth as Basis 2031.03-13
  - —Financial Position and History 2031.03-14
  - —Restrictions on Transfer of Stock 2031.03-15
  - —Purchase Option as Basis 2031.03-16
  - —Repurchase Option as Basis 2031.03-17
  - —Testimony of Expert 2031.03-18
  - —Commissioner's Presumption of Correctness 2031.03-19
  - —Open-End Investment Company Shares 2031.03-20
- Valuation of Large Block of Listed Securities 2031.04-00
  - —Controlling Interest 2031.04-01
  - —Sales as Evidence 2031.04-02
  - —Market Price as Evidence 2031.04-03
  - —Price Possible in Sale by Broker 2031.04-04
  - —Size of Block Compared to Market Turnover 2031.04-05
  - —Size of Block Compared to Outstanding Shares 2031.04-06
  - —Shares Divided Among Several Beneficiaries 2031.04-07
  - —Expert Testimony 2031.04-08
- Valuation of Interest in Business 2031.05-00
  - —Book Value as Evidence 2031.05-01
  - —Good Will 2031.05-02
  - —Option to Purchase 2031.05-03
  - —Partnership Buy and Sell Agreement 2031.05-04
- Valuation of Notes—Secured and Unsecured 2031.06-00
  - —Mortgage Notes 2031.06-01
  - —Value of Notes of Insolvent Party 2031.06-02
  - —Face Value as Evidence 2031.06-03
- Valuation of Cash on Hand or on Deposit 2031.07-00
- Valuation of Household and Personal Effects 2031.08-00
- Valuation of Annuities 2031.09-00
  - —Joint and Survivor Annuities 2031.09-01
  - —Life Expectancy Table v. Physical Condition 2031.09-02
  - —Optional Valuation Date 2031.09-03
- Valuation of Life Estate 2031.10-00
  - —Value of Right to Income Coupled With Future Right to Corpus 2031.10-01
  - —Physical Condition as Evidence 2031.10-02
- Valuation of Remainder 2031.11-00
  - —Value of Charitable Remainder 2031.11-01
  - —Death of Remaindermen Before Life Tenant 2031.11-02
- Valuation of Reversion 2031.12-00
- Valuation of Certain Life Insurance and Annuity Contracts 2031.13-00
- Valuation of Farms and Closely Held Businesses 2031.14-00

2032.00-00
Alternate Valuation

- Exercise of Election 2032.01-00
- Interim Income 2032.02-00
- Interim Disposition of Property 2032.03-00

2032.40-00 *(Section 2032A)*
Valuation of Certain Farm, etc., Real Property

  - —Property Acquired from Decedent 2032.40-01
  - —Community Property 2032.40-02
  - —Bond in Lieu of Personal Liability 2032.40-03

2033.00-00
Property in Which Decedent had an Interest (Included v. Not Included in Gross Estate)

- Interest v. No Interest at Time of Death 2033.01-00
  - —Claim of Estate 2033.01-01
  - —Death Benefit 2033.01-02
  - —Dividend 2033.01-03
  - —Interest 2033.01-04
  - —Post-Death Income 2033.01-05
  - —Salary 2033.01-06
  - —Trust Corpus 2033.01-07
  - —Trust Income 2033.01-08
  - —Undistributed Profits 2033.01-09
  - —Business Interest 2033.01-10
  - —Contingent Interest 2033.01-11
  - —Tax Refund 2033.01-12
  - —Real Property 2033.01-13
  - —Leasehold 2033.01-14
  - —Political Funds 2033.01-15
- Proof of Interest (Interest v. No Interest) 2033.02-00
- Binding Effect of State Court Findings 2033.03-00
  - —Nonadversary Proceeding 2033.03-01
- Property Held by Alien Property Custodian 2033.04-00
- Indian Property 2033.05-00
- Insurance 2033.06-00
  - —Insurance Held by Decedent on Life of Another 2033.06-01
- Partnership Interest 2033.07-00
- Power of Appointment 2033.08-00
- Life Estate 2033.09-00
- Reversionary Interest 2033.10-00
- Securities 2033.11-00
- Trusts 2033.12-00
  - —Reciprocal Trusts 2033.12-01
  - —Rule Against Perpetuities 2033.12-02
- Community Property 2033.13-00
  - —Nature of Holding 2033.13-01
  - —California 2033.13-02
  - —Louisiana 2033.13-03
  - —Texas 2033.13-04
  - —Washington 2033.13-05
  - —Other States 2033.13-06
  - —Foreign Countries 2033.13-07
- Situs of Property 2033.14-00
  - —Property Outside U.S. 2033.14-01
- Remainder Interest 2033.15-00
- Effect of State Law 2033.16-00

2034.00-00
Dower or Curtesy Interests

- Estate in Lieu of Dower 2034.01-00
  - —Election to Take Under Will 2034.01-01
  - —Child's Share 2034.01-02
- Community Property 2034.02-00
- Effect of State Laws 2034.03-00

2035.00-00
Adjustments for Gifts Made Within 3 Years of Decedent's Death

- Burden of Proof 2035.01-00
- Jurisdiction of Courts 2035.02-00
- Delayed Transfers 2035.03-00
- Jointly Held Property 2035.04-00
- Motive 2035.05-00
  - —Thought of Death 2035.05-01
  - —Relief From Management 2035.05-02
  - —Preservation of Property 2035.05-03
  - —Business Reasons—General 2035.05-04
  - —Income Tax Savings 2035.05-05
  - —Estate Tax Avoidance 2035.05-06
  - —Isolation of Property—General 2035.05-07
  - —Isolation—Fear of Loss Through Speculation 2035.05-08
  - —Isolation—Hazards of Business 2035.05-09
  - —Isolation—Marital Status Contemplated 2035.05-10
  - —Benefits to Recipients After Death 2035.05-11
  - —Prior Intentions and Gifts According to Plan 2035.05-12
  - —Prior Gift-Giving Policy 2035.05-13
  - —Financial Assistance to Family—General 2035.05-14
  - —Provisions for Children or Grandchildren—General 2035.05-15
  - —Financial Assistance to Child 2035.05-16
  - —Aiding Child in Business 2035.05-17
  - —Providing Independence for Child 2035.05-18
  - —Children's Education 2035.05-19
  - —Equality of Treatment of Children 2035.05-20
  - —Influencing Domicile of Child 2035.05-21
  - —Provision for Spouse 2035.05-22
  - —Marital Difficulties 2035.05-23
- Physical Condition 2035.06-00
  - —Activities—General 2035.06-01
  - —Active in Business 2035.06-02
  - —Age 2035.06-03
  - —Change in Condition 2035.06-04

  - —Condition Unchanged 2035.06-05
  - —Knowledge or Lack of Knowledge of Ill Health 2035.06-06
- Presumption—Three Year Rule 2035.07-00
  - —Burden of Proof 2035.07-01
  - —Execution of Will Contemporaneous 2035.07-02
  - —Form of Transfer 2035.07-03
  - —Testamentary Substitute 2035.07-04
- Effect of Will.........................2035.08-00

2036.00-00
Transfers With Retained Life Estate (Included v. Not Included in Gross Estate)

- Benefit Enjoyed but Not Reserved 2036.01-00
  - —Title to Residence Transferred to Spouse 2036.01-01
- Community Property 2036.02-00
- Income to Others 2036.03-00
- Income to Discharge Legal Obligation 2036.04-00
- Life Insurance Trusts 2036.05-00
- Reciprocal Transfers 2036.06-00
  - —No Quid Pro Quo 2036.06-01
- Reservation of Life Interest in Transfers After March 3, 1931 ....2036.07-00
  - —Contingent Life Estate 2036.07-01
  - —Life Insurance and Annuity Combination 2036.07-02
  - —Reciprocal Transfers 2036.07-03
  - —Before June 7, 1932 ....2036.07-04
- Reservation of Life Interest in Transfers Before March 4, 1931 ....2036.08-00
  - —Reservation of More Than Income 2036.08-01
  - —Retention of Right in Property for Life 2036.08-02
  - —Stock Transferred—Rights Retained 2036.08-03
- Right to Govern Enjoyment ...2036.09-00
  - —Power in Decedent as Trustee 2036.09-01
  - —Subject v. Not Subject to Definite Standards 2036.09-02
  - —Transfers Prior to March 3, 1931 ....2036.09-03
- Jointly Held Property 2036.10-00
- Transfer v. Not a Transfer 2036.11-00
- Relinquishment of a Property Interest 2036.12-00
- Retention of Voting Rights 2036.13-00

2037.00-00
Transfers Taking Effect at Death (Included v. Not. Included in Gross Estate)

- Transfers Before October 8, 1949 ....2037.01-00
  - —Express Reversion 2037.01-01
  - —Life Insurance 2037.01-02
  - —Survivorship Requirement .2037.01-03
  - —Value of Reversionary Interest 2037.01-04
  - —Refund Under Technical Changes Act of 1949 ....2037.01-05
  - —Transfer Between November 11, 1935 and January 29, 1940 ....2037.01-06
- Transfer After October 7, 1949 ....2037.02-00
  - —Death on or After August 17, 1954 ....2037.02-01
  - —Death Before August 17, 1954 ....2037.02-02

2038.00-00
Revocable Transfers (Included v. Not Included in Gross Estate)

- Insurance Trusts 2038.01-00
- Power to Control or Manage .2038.02-00
  - —Source of Power 2038.02-01
- Power to Alter or Amend 2038.03-00
  - —Community Property 2038.03-01
  - —Power to Change Beneficiaries or Their Shares—General 2038.03-02
  - —Contingent Power to Change Beneficiaries or Their Shares 2038.03-03
  - —Power to Invade Corpus for Beneficiary 2038.03-04
  - —Power of Appointment Exercisable by Will 2038.03-05
  - —Power of Appointment Not Exercised 2038.03-06
  - —Power Only as to Mechanics 2038.03-07
- Power to Revoke or Terminate 2038.04-00
  - —Acceleration of Remainders by Revocation 2038.04-01
  - —Contingent Power 2038.04-02
  - —Power in Beneficiary or Trustee 2038.04-03
  - —Grantor as Trustee 2038.04-04
  - —Grantor's Right to Change Trustee 2038.04-05
  - —Power to Change Beneficiaries 2038.04-06
  - —Relinquishment of Power to Revoke or Terminate 2038.04-07
  - —Time for Exercise of Power Restricted 2038.04-08
  - —Effect of State Laws 2038.04-09
- Power in Conjunction With any Other Person 2038.05-00
  - —In Conjunction With All Vested Beneficiaries 2038.05-01
  - —In Conjunction With Some Beneficiaries 2038.05-02
  - —In Conjunction With Trustees 2038.05-03
  - —Power in Trustees With Grantor as Trustee 2038.05-04
  - —Contingent Power in Trustees With Grantor as Trustee 2038.05-05
  - —Transfers Prior to June 2, 1924 ....2038.05-06
  - —Adverse Interests (Transfers Prior to June 2, 1924) 2038.05-07
- Reciprocal Trusts With Mutual Rights of Invasion 2038.06-00
- Power Relinquished in Contemplation of Death 2038.07-00
- Mental Disability 2038.08-00

2039.00-00
Annuities (Included v. Not Included in Gross Estate)

- Nonqualified Annuities 2039.01-00
- Qualified Annuities 2039.02-00
- Community Property Exemption 2039.03-00
- Lump Sum Distribution 2039.04-00
- I R A and H R 10 Plans 2039.05-00

2040.00-00
Joint Interests (Included v. Not Included in Gross Estate)

- Held in Joint Tenancy v. Not Held in Joint Tenancy 2040.01-00
- Tenancy by Entirety 2040.02-00
- Community Property 2040.03-00
- Joint Bank Account 2040.04-00
- Contributions of Survivor 2040.05-00
  - —Tenancy by the Entirety 2040.05-01
- Effect of State Laws 2040.06-00
  - —Tenancy by Entirety 2040.06-01
- Simultaneous Death 2040.07-00
- Jointly Held E Bonds 2040.08-00
- Election Upon Creation 2040.09-00
- Value Where Spouse of Decedent Materially Participated in Farm or Other Business 2040.10-00
- Joint Interests of Husband and Wife Created Before 1977 ....2040.11-00
- Treatment of Certain Post-1976 Terminations 2040.12-00

2041.00-00
Powers of Appointment (Included v. Not Included in Gross Estate)

- Pre-1942 Powers 2041.01-00
- Post-1942 Powers 2041.02-00
- General Power v. Not a General Power 2041.03-00
  - —Power to Discharge Legal Obligations 2041.03-01
- Special Powers 2041.04-00
- Exercise of Powers 2041.05-00
- Failure to Exercise Powers 2041.06-00
- Release of Powers 2041.07-00
- Release in Contemplation of Death 2041.08-00
- Partial Release of Powers 2041.09-00
- Disclaimer of Renunciation of Powers 2041.10-00
- Lapse of Powers 2041.11-00
- Successive Powers 2041.12-00
- Effect of State Laws 2041.13-00

2042.00-00
Proceeds of Life Insurance (Included v. Not Included in Gross Estate)

- Insurance v. Not Insurance 2042.01-00
  - —Annuity 2042.01-01
  - —Annuity and Life Insurance Combinations 2042.01-02
  - —Death Benefit Plan 2042.01-03
  - —Stock Exchange Benefits ..2042.01-04
  - —War Risk Insurance 2042.01-05
- Value of Insurance 2042.02-00
  - —Installment Payments 2042.02-01
- Insurance in Favor of Estate (Receivable by Executor) v. Not in Favor of Estate 2042.03-00
  - —State Law Controlling 2042.03-01
  - —Insurance Payable to Trustee 2042.03-02
- Insurance Receivable by Other Beneficiaries 2042.04-00
  - —Assignment of Insurance by Insured 2042.04-01
  - —Contemplation of Death 2042.04-02
  - —Insurance or Purchase of Decedent's Interest in Business 2042.04-03
  - —Insurance Payable to Surviving Spouse 2042.04-04
- Legal Incidents of Ownership 2042.05-00
  - —Right to Change Beneficiary 2042.05-01
  - —Community Property 2042.05-02
  - —Conditioned on Survivorship 2042.05-03

    —Right to Surrender Policy for Cash 2042.05-04
    —Reversionary Interests 2042.05-05
    —Trusts 2042.05-06
    —Surrender of Rights 2042.05-07
    —Power to Change Time or Manner of Enjoyment 2042.05-08
- Bailey Issue (1939 Code) 2042.06-00
- Payment of Premiums Test (1939 Code) 2042.07-00
    —Apportionment 2042.07-01
    —Payment of Premiums by One Other Than Insured or Beneficiaries 2042.07-02
    —Payment Out of Community Property 2042.07-03
    —Payment by Employer 2042.07-04
    —Payment Out of Joint Bank Account 2042.07-05
    —Payment by Trustee 2042.07-06
    —Payment by Wife 2042.07-07
    —Group Insurance 2042.07-08
    —Incidents of Ownership Held by Insured 2042.07-09

2043.00-00
Transfers for Insufficient Consideration (Included v. Not Included in Gross Estate)
- Consideration v. Insufficient Consideration 2043.01-00
    —Revocable Transfers 2043.01-01
    —Transfers Taking Effect at Death 2043.01-02
    —Transfers in Contemplation of Death 2043.01-03
    —Transfer With Retained Life Interest (After February 26, 1926) 2043.01-04
    —Transfer With Retained Life Interest (Before February 27, 1926) 2043.01-05
- Relinquishment of Marital Rights 2043.02-00
    —Antenuptial Agreements 2043.02-01
    —Marital Rights Released—Divorce Proceedings 2043.02-02
    —Taxability of Transfers 2043.02-03
- Release of Obligation to Support Child 2043.03-00

2044.00-00
Prior Interests (Included v. Not Included in Gross Estate)
- Insurance Payable to Beneficiaries 2044.01-00
- Joint Interests 2044.02-00

2045.00-00
Disclaimers

Part IV. Taxable Estate

2051.00-00
Definition of Taxable Estate (Net Estate)

■ ***2052.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Exemption—Specific

2053.00-00
Expenses, Indebtedness, and Taxes (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Effect of State Court Decree 2053.01-00
- Estimated Amounts 2053.02-00
- Community Property 2053.03-00
- Funeral Expenses 2053.04-00
    —Perpetual Care of Cemetery Lot or Mausoleum 2053.04-01
- Executor's (and Trustee's) Commissions 2053.05-00
    —Amount Deductible 2053.05-01
    —Unpaid but Due 2053.05-02
    —Executor as Trustee 2053.05-03
    —Amount Allowed by State Court 2053.05-04
    —Amount Allowed by State Law 2053.05-05
    —Timeliness of Claim 2053.05-06
- Attorneys' Fees 2053.06-00
    —Representation of Beneficiaries 2053.06-01
    —Representation in Estate Tax Proceeding 2053.06-02
    —Nature of Services 2053.06-03
    —Amount Allowed by State Court 2053.06-04
    —Amount Paid or Agreed to be Paid 2053.06-05
    —Timeliness of Claim 2053.06-06
    —Amount Allowed by State Law 2053.06-07
    —Community Property 2053.06-08
    —Contingent Fees 2053.06-09
- Miscellaneous Administration Expenses 2053.07-00
    —Court Costs 2053.07-01
    —Expenses of Determining Estate Tax Liability 2053.07-02
    —Expenses of Accounting Proceeding 2053.07-03
    —Preparation of Tax Returns 2053.07-04
    —Guardian's Fees 2053.07-05
    —Real Estate Fees 2053.07-06
    —Stock Sale Expenses 2053.07-07
    —Interest on Estate Tax Liability 2053.07-08
- Claims Against the Estate 2053.08-00
    —Bona Fide v. Not Bona Fide 2053.08-01
    —Contingent Liability 2053.08-02
    —Enforceability of Claim 2053.08-03
    —Compromise of Claim 2053.08-04
    —No Claim Presented During Probate 2053.08-05
    —Claims Exceeding Assets Available for Payment 2053.08-06
    —Joint and Several Liability 2053.08-07
    —Consideration v. No Adequate Consideration 2053.08-08
    —Guarantee 2053.08-09
    —Collateral Furnished for Another 2053.08-10
    —Alimony 2053.08-11
    —Notes of Decedent 2053.08-12
    —Trust Administration Expenses 2053.08-13
    —Statute of Limitations 2053.08-14
    —Property Subject to Claims (Decedent Dying Between October 21, 1942 and August 17, 1954) 2053.08-15
- Charitable, etc., Pledge or Subscription 2053.09-00
    —Decedent Dying After October 21, 1942 2053.09-01
    —Decedent Dying Before October 22, 1942 2053.09-02
- Taxes 2053.10-00
    —Personal Property Taxes 2053.10-01
    —Real Estate Taxes 2053.10-02
    —Death Taxes 2053.10-03
    —Gift Taxes 2053.10-04
    —Excise Taxes 2053.10-05
    —Additional Income Taxes 2053.10-06
- Unpaid Mortgages 2053.11-00
- Administration of Property Not Subject to Claims 2053.12-00
- Deduction of Certain Death Taxes—Charitable, etc., Transfers 2053.13-00
- Support of Dependents (Not Applicable Under 1954 Code) 2053.14-00
    —Probate Court Order 2053.14-01
    —Widow's Award 2053.14-02

2054.00-00
Losses (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Theft 2054.01-00

2055.00-00
Transfer for Public, Charitable, and Religious Uses (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Value of Charitable Bequests 2055.01-00
    —Value Where There is an Intervening Interest 2055.01-01
- Disclaimer of Legacy 2055.02-00
- Effect of Form of Bequest or Transfer 2055.03-00
    —Use of Words "Benevolent Purpose" 2055.03-01
    —For Educational Purpose 2055.03-02
    —Presently Ascertainable Charitable Remainder 2055.03-03
    —Rule Against Perpetuities 2055.03-04
    —State Law Limitations 2055.03-05
- For Legislation and Propaganda 2055.04-00
- Modification of Will 2055.05-00
    —Compromise 2055.05-01
    —Contest 2055.05-02
- Charitable v. Not a Charitable Organization 2055.06-00
- Conditional Gifts 2055.07-00
    —Conditioned Upon Fiduciary's Discretion 2055.07-01
    —Contingent Gifts—General 2055.07-02
    —Gifts Contingent on Survival of Beneficiary 2055.07-03
- Diversion of Funds 2055.08-00
    —Amount or Beneficiary Uncertain 2055.08-01
    —Invasion of Corpus 2055.08-02
    —Insufficient Income 2055.08-03
- Powers of Appointment 2055.09-00
- Death Taxes Payable Out of Charitable Transfers 2055.10-00
    —Effect of State Law 2055.10-01
- Disallowance of Charitable, etc., Deductions Because of Prohibited Transactions 2055.11-00
- Charitable and Noncharitable Interest (Tax Reform Act of 1969) 2055.12-00
    —Remainder in Residence 2055.12-01
    —Remainder in Farm 2055.12-02
    —Undivided Portion of Decedent's Entire Interest 2055.12-03
    —Annuity Trusts 2055.12-04
    —Unitrusts 2055.12-05
    —Guaranteed Annuity 2055.12-06
    —Unitrust Lead Interest 2055.12-07
    —Amendment of Nonqualifying Interests 2055.12-08
- Mental Disability of Deceased on or Prior to October 9, 1972 2055.13-00
- Judicial Reformation of Certain Wills and Trusts 2055.14-00

2056.00-00
Bequests, etc., to Surviving Spouse (Marital Deduction v. No Marital Deduction)
- Terminable Interests 2056.01-00
  - —Life Estate 2056.01-01
  - —Joint and Mutual Wills 2056.01-02
  - —Dower, Curtesy, and Property of Surviving Spouse 2056.01-03
  - —Widow's Allowance 2056.01-04
  - —Gifts Over 2056.01-05
- Life Estate With Power of Appointment in Surviving Spouse 2056.02-00
  - —Naming Taker in Default of Exercise of Powers 2056.02-01
  - —Remainders Over 2056.02-02
  - —Power of Survivor to Appoint to Himself 2056.02-03
- Life Insurance or Annuity Payments With Power of Appointment in Surviving Spouse 2056.03-00
- Interest in Unidentified Assets 2056.04-00
- Interest of Spouse Conditioned on Survival for Limited Period (Six-Month Rule) 2056.05-00
  - —Survival Until Time of Distribution of Estate 2056.05-01
- Community Property 2056.06-00
- Valuation of Interest Passing to Surviving Spouse 2056.07-00
  - —Alternate Valuation Date ...2056.07-01
- Limitation on Amount of Marital Deduction 2056.08-00
- Effect of Disclaimers 2056.09-00
- Passed From Decedent v. Not Passed From Decedent 2056.10-00
  - —Passed to Surviving Spouse v. Not Passed to Surviving Spouse 2056.10-01
  - —Passed to Other Than Surviving Spouse 2056.10-02
- Simultaneous Death 2056.11-00
- Effect of State Court Decree 2056.12-00
- Effect of State Laws 2056.13-00
- Effect of Saving Clause 2056.14-00

2057.00-00
Bequests, etc., to Certain Minor Children
- Qualified Minors' Trusts 2057.01-00

Subchapter B. Estates of Nonresidents Not Citizens

2101.00-00
Tax Imposed v. Not Imposed on Estates on Nonresidents Not Citizens

2102.00-00
Credit v. No Credit Against Tax

2103.00-00
Gross Estate v. Not Part of Gross Estate of Nonresidents Not Citizens

2104.00-00
Property Within U.S. v. Not Within U.S.
- Situs of Intangibles 2104.01-00
  - —Foreign Community Estates 2104.01-01
- Stock in Domestic Corporation 2104.02-00

2105.00-00
Property Without U.S. v. Within U.S.
- Bank Deposits by or for Nonresidents 2105.01-00
  - —Deposited With Person Carrying on Banking Business v. Deposited With Persons Not Carrying on Banking Business 2105.01-01
- Doing Business in U.S. v. Not Doing Business in U.S. 2105.02-00
- Domestic Bonds Held Abroad 2105.03-00
- Trust Funds 2105.04-00
- Life Insurance Proceeds 2105.05-00
- Works of Art 2105.06-00

2106.00-00
Taxable Estate (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Expenses, Losses, Indebtedness, Taxes 2106.01-00
- Transfers for Public, Charitable, and Religious Uses 2106.02-00
- Powers of Appointment 2106.03-00
- Death Taxes Payable Out of Bequests 2106.04-00
- U.S. Bonds 2106.05-00

2107.00-00
Expatriation to Avoid Tax
- Principal Purpose 2107.01-00
- Fair Market Value of Stock in Foreign Corporation 2107.02-00
- Total Fair Market Value 2107.03-00
- Burden of Proof 2107.04-00

2108.00-00
Application of Pre-1967 Estate Tax Provisions
- More Burdensome Tax 2108.01-00

Subchapter C. Miscellaneous

2201.00-00
Members of the Armed Forces Dying During an Induction Period

■ ***2202.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Missionaries in Foreign Service

2203.00-00
Definition of Executor

2204.00-00
Discharge of Executor From Personal Liability

2205.00-00
Reimbursement Out of Estate
- Apportionment of Tax According to State Law 2205.01-00

2206.00-00
Liability of Life Insurance Beneficiaries

2207.00-00
Liability of Recipient of Property Over Which Decedent had Power of Appointment

2208.00-00
Residents of Possessions Considered Citizens of the U.S.

2209.00-00
Certain Residents of Possessions Considered Nonresidents Not Citizens of U.S.

Chapter 12. Gift Tax

Subchapter A. Determination of Tax Liability

2501.00-00
Imposition of Tax (Imposed v. Not Imposed)
- Gift v. Not a Gift 2501.01-00
  - —Transfer by Incompetent or Incompetent's Committee ..2501.01-01
- Date of Gift 2501.02-00
  - —Transfer of Stock 2501.02-01
- U.S. Securities 2501.03-00
- Effect of State Law 2501.04-00
- Relation to Estate Tax 2501.05-00
- Relation to Income Tax 2501.06-00

2502.00-00
Rate of Tax
- Computation of Tax 2502.01-00
  - —Taxable Gifts for Prior Periods 2502.01-01
- Donor Liable 2502.02-00

2503.00-00
Taxable Gifts (Annual Exclusion Allowed v. Not Allowed)
- Value of Present Interests 2503.01-00
- Present v. Future Interests 2503.02-00
  - —Payments Made for Spouse to Individual Retirement Account 2503.02-01
- Gifts in Trust—General 2503.03-00
- Gift of Trust Income 2503.04-00
  - —Income Immediately Payable 2503.04-01
  - —Income to be Accumulated 2503.04-02
  - —Payment Contingent on Survival 2503.04-03
  - —Payment Within Discretion of Trustee 2503.04-04
  - —Payment Subject to Trustee's Election to Pay Debts, etc. 2503.04-05
- Gift of Income and Corpus for Same Donee 2503.05-00
  - —Income Immediately Payable 2503.05-01
- Gift of Trust Remainder 2503.06-00
- Gift of Annuity Contracts 2503.07-00
- Gift of Insurance Trusts 2503.08-00
- Transfers to Minors—General 2503.09-00
  - —Securities 2503.09-01
- Trusts for Minor Beneficiaries 2503.10-00
  - —Period of Minority 2503.10-01
  - —Period Extending Beyond Minority 2503.10-02
  - —Effect of Guardianship or Lack of Guardianship 2503.10-03
  - —Immediate Use and Benefit 2503.10-04
  - —Disposition on Minor's Death 2503.10-05
- Reciprocal Gifts 2503.11-00

2504.00-00
Taxable Gifts for Preceding Years

2505.00-00
Unified Credit Against Gift Tax

Subchapter B.
Transfers

2511.00-00
Transfers in General (Gift v. Not a Gift)
- Donative Intent 2511.01-00
- Consideration 2511.02-00
- Cessation of Donor's Dominion and Control 2511.03-00
- Possibility of Reverter Retained 2511.04-00
- Retention of Powers 2511.05-00
  - Retention of Power Where Consent of Others is Necessary 2511.05-01
  - Retention of Power to Defeat Income Gift 2511.05-02
  - Power Rendering Interest of Beneficiary Uncertain 2511.05-03
  - Power in Control of One Other Than Donor 2511.05-04
  - Relinquishment of Power ... 2511.05-05
- Community Property 2511.06-00
- Joint Tenancy and Tenancy by the Entirety 2511.07-00
- Transfer of Life Estate or Other Right Over Income 2511.08-00
- Gift of Remainder 2511.09-00
- Contribution to Corporation .. 2511.10-00
- Stock Transfer 2511.11-00
- Insurance 2511.12-00
- Insurance Trust 2511.13-00
- Support Payment 2511.14-00
- Renunciation of Testate or Intestate Share 2511.15-00
- Promissory Note 2511.16-00
- Transfer by Nonresident Not a Citizen 2511.17-00
- Political Contributions 2511.18-00

2512.00-00
Valuation of Gift
- Real Estate 2512.01-00
- Bonds 2512.02-00
- Listed Stock 2512.03-00
  - Market Quotation 2512.03-01
- Closely Held Stock 2512.04-00
  - Assets as Basis 2512.04-01
  - Sales as Basis 2512.04-02
  - Book Value 2512.04-03
  - Comparison With Stock of Other Corporation 2512.04-04
  - Earning 2512.04-05
  - Blockage 2512.04-06
  - Restrictions on Sale 2512.04-07
  - Holding and Investment Company Stock 2512.04-08
- Interest in Business 2512.05-00
  - Partnership 2512.05-01
- Notes; Secured and Unsecured 2512.06-00
- Annuities 2512.07-00
- Life Estates 2512.08-00
- Remainders and Reversions .. 2512.09-00
- Life Insurance and Annuity Contracts 2512.10-00
  - Single Premium Policies 2512.10-01
- Transfers for Insufficient Consideration 2512.11-00
  - Sufficient v. Insufficient Consideration 2512.11-01
  - Discharge of Obligations ... 2512.11-02
  - Surrender of Marital Rights 2512.11-03
  - Community Property Converted into Separate Property 2512.11-04
- Other Personal Property 2512.12-00
- Transfers in the Ordinary Course of Business 2512.13-00
  - Transfers Between Related Partners 2512.13-01
  - Political Contributions 2512.13-02
- Net Gift 2512.14-00

2513.00-00
Gifts by Husband or Wife to Third Party (Gift Splitting) (Allowed v. Not Allowed)
- Signification or Revocation of Consent 2513.01-00
- Joint and Several Liability 2513.02-00

2514.00-00
Powers of Appointment (Transfer v. Not a Transfer)
- Power Created on or Before October 21, 1942 .... 2514.01-00
- Power Created After October 21, 1942 .... 2514.02-00

2515.00-00
Tenancies by the Entirety in Real Property
- Election to have Creation Treated as Transfer 2515.01-00
- Termination 2515.02-00

2515.40-00 *(Section 2515A)*
Tenancies by the Entirety in Personal Property

2516.00-00
Certain Property Settlements (Exempt v. Not Exempt From Gift Tax)
- Settlement of Marital or Property Rights 2516.01-00
  - Husband as Transferee or Beneficiary 2516.01-01
  - Wife as Transferee or Beneficiary 2516.01-02
- Settlement of Support Obligation 2516.02-00

2517.00-00
Certain Annuities Under Qualified Plan (Taxable v. Not a Taxable Transfer)
- Transfers Attributable to Employee Contributions 2517.01-00

2518.00-00
Disclaimers

Subchapter C.
Deductions

■ ***2521.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Specific Exemption—$30,000
Substantiation 2521.01-00

2522.00-00
Charitable and Similar Gifts (Deductible v. Not Deductible)
- Transfers Not Exclusively for Charitable, etc., Purposes (Remainders, Additional Gifts, etc.) 2522.01-00
- Disallowance for Prohibited Transactions 2522.02-00
- Nonresident Not A Citizen as Donor 2522.03-00

2523.00-00
Gift to Spouse (Marital Deduction Allowed v. Not Allowed)
- Terminable Interest 2523.01-00
- Interest in Unidentified Assets 2523.02-00
- Joint Interests 2523.03-00
- Life Estate With Power of Appointment 2523.04-00
- Community Property 2523.05-00

2524.00-00
Extent of Deductions

Chapter 13.
Tax on Certain Generation Skipping Transfers

Subchapter A.
Tax Imposed

2601.00-00
Tax Imposed

2602.00-00
Amount of Tax

2603.00-00
Liability for Tax

Subchapter B.
Definitions and Special Rules

2611.00-00
Generation—Skipping Transfer

2612.00-00
Deemed Transfer

2613.00-00
Other Definitions

2614.00-00
Special Rules

Subchapter C.
Administration

2621.00-00
Administration

2622.00-00
Regulations

Subtitle C.
Employment Taxes

Chapter 21.
Federal Insurance Contributions Act

Subchapter A.
Tax on Employees

3101.00-00
Rate and Measure of Employee Tax
- Applicable Rate Used 3101.01-00

- **Relief from Taxes in Cases Covered by Certain International Agreements** 3101.02-00

3102.00-00
Deduction of Tax From Wages; Liability for and Payment of Tax
- Deduction Requirement 3102.01-00
  - —When Earned or When Paid 3102.01-01
- Indemnification of Employer 3102.02-00
- Tips 3102.03-00

Subchapter B.
Tax on Employers

3111.00-00
Liability and Payment of Employer Tax
- Relief from Taxes in Cases Covered by Certain International Agreements 3111.01-00

3112.00-00
Instrumentalities of U.S. (Exemption)

■ ***3113.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
D.C. Credit Unions

Subchapter C.
General Provisions

3121.00-00
Definitions
- Wages 3121.01-00
  - —Back Pay 3121.01-01
  - —Bonuses 3121.01-02
  - —Commissions 3121.01-03
  - —Gifts; Christmas, Other 3121.01-04
  - —Tips and Gratuities 3121.01-05
  - —Payment for Expenses 3121.01-06
  - —Meals, Board, Lodging, etc. 3121.01-07
  - —Director or Officer 3121.01-08
  - —Non-Business Wages 3121.01-09
  - —Domestic Service 3121.01-10
  - —Supplemental Unemployment Benefit Plans 3121.01-11
  - —Payment Under Employers' Plans for Retirement, Disability, Death, etc. 3121.01-12
  - —Non-Plan Retirement Benefits 3121.01-13
  - —Non-Plan Payments for Sickness, Accident, etc. 3121.01-14
  - —Tax-Exempt Trusts and Certain Annuity Plans 3121.01-15
  - —Agricultural Labor 3121.01-16
  - —Standby Employee Wages 3121.01-17
  - —Home Workers 3121.01-18
  - —When Paid and Received 3121.01-19
  - —Monetary Tests 3121.01-20
  - —Supplemental Wages Paid by Third Party 3121.01-21
- Employment 3121.02-00
  - —Prior to 1955 3121.02-01
  - —Foreign Agricultural Workers 3121.02-02
  - —Family Employment 3121.02-03
  - —Federal Civilian Employees 3121.02-04
  - —If Employed in States Where There are Political Subdivisions or Instrumentalities 3121.02-05
  - —Voluntary Coverage of State, etc., Employees 3121.02-06
  - —Services of Ministers or Members of an Order 3121.02-07
  - —Employee of Charitable, etc., Organizations 3121.02-08
  - —Student Employee of School, etc 3121.02-09
  - —Nonresident Aliens 3121.02-10
- Included-Excluded Rule (50% Rule) 3121.03-00
- Employees 3121.04-00
  - —Common Law Tests 3121.04-01
  - —Accountants and Bookkeepers 3121.04-02
  - —Attorneys 3121.04-03
  - —Doctors, Nurses, etc 3121.04-04
  - —Amusement Industry—General 3121.04-05
  - —Musical Organizations 3121.04-06
  - —Radio and Television Industry 3121.04-07
  - —Building Contractors 3121.04-08
  - —Domestic Service 3121.04-09
  - —Handicapped Workers 3121.04-10
  - —Salesman, Agents, and Distributors 3121.04-11
  - —Taxi Drivers 3121.04-12
  - —Truck Drivers 3121.04-13
  - —Trustees, Fiduciaries, etc. 3121.04-14
  - —Corporate Officers and Directors 3121.04-15
  - —Agent Drivers 3121.04-16
  - —Home Workers 3121.04-17
  - —Insurance Salesmen 3121.04-18
- Employer v. Not an Employer 3121.05-00
- Agricultural Labor 3121.06-00
  - —Services on a Farm, etc. 3121.06-01
  - —Services in the Employ of the Owner, etc. 3121.06-02
  - —Services Connected With Cotton Ginning, Oleoresin Products, Irrigation, etc. 3121.06-03
  - —Post-Harvesting Services; Farm Cooperatives, etc. 3121.06-04
  - —Casual Labor or Domestic Services on Farm 3121.06-05
  - —Farm v. Not a Farm 3121.06-06
- Waiver of Exemption From Taxes 3121.07-00
- Agreements Between Domestic Corporations and Foreign Subsidiaries 3121.08-00
- Uniformed Services 3121.09-00
- Not Employees under Section 530 or 1978 Revenue Act 3121.10-00
  - —In General 3121.10-01
  - —Precedent 3121.10-02
  - —Past Audit 3121.10-03
  - —Industry Practice 3121.10-04
  - —1979 Treatment 3121.10-05
  - —Extension of Period for Filing Claim 3121.10-06

3122.00-00
Federal Service

3123.00-00
Deductions as Constructive Payments

3124.00-00
Estimate of Revenue Reduction

3125.00-00
Returns in the Case of Governmental Employees in Guam and American Samoa and the District of Columbia

---

Chapter 22.
Railroad Retirement Tax Act

Subchapter A.
Tax on Employees

3201.00-00
Rate and Measure of Tax on Employees
- When Earned or When Paid 3201.01-00

3202.00-00
Deduction of Tax Form Compensation

Subchapter B.
Tax on Employee Representatives

3211.00-00
Rate and Measure of Tax on Employee Representatives

3212.00-00
Determination of Compensation

Subchapter C.
Tax on Employers

3221.00-00
Rate and Measure of Tax on Employers

Subchapter D.
General Provisions

3231.00-00
Definitions
- Employers v. Not Employers 3231.01-00
  - —Carrier 3231.01-01
- Employees v. Not Employees 3231.02-00
- Employee Representative v. Not Employee Representative 3231.03-00
- Compensation v. Not Compensation 3231.04-00
- Service v. Not Service 3231.05-00

3232.00-00
Court Jurisdiction

Chapter 23.
Federal Unemployment Tax Act

3301.00-00
Rate of Tax

3302.00-00
Credits Against Tax for Contributions to State Unemployment Funds

3303.00-00
Conditions of Additional Credit Allowance

3304.00-00
Approval of State Laws

3305.00-00
Applicability of State Laws

3306.00-00
Definitions
- Employers 3306.01-00
- Wages 3306.02-00
- Employment 3306.03-00
  - —Services for U.S. or an Instrumentality Excepted 3306.03-01
- Included and Excluded Services 3306.04-00
- Employees 3306.05-00
- Agricultural Labor 3306.06-00
- Not Employees Under Section 530 of 1978 Revenue Act 3306.07-00
  - —In General 3306.07-01
  - —Precedent 3306.07-02
  - —Past Audit 3306.07-03
  - —Industry Practice 3306.07-04
  - —1979 Treatment 3306.07-05
  - —Extension of Period for Filing Claim 3306.07-06

3307.00-00
Deductions as Constructive Payments

3308.00-00
Instrumentalities of the U.S.

3309.00-00
State Law Coverage of Services Performed for Nonprofit Organizations or Governmental Entities

3310.00-00
Judicial Review

Chapter 24. Collection of Income Tax at Source on Wages

3401.00-00
Definitions
- Wages Subject to Withholding 3401.01-00
  - —Back Pay 3401.01-01
  - —Retirement Pay for Service in the Armed Forces 3401.01-02
  - —Tips 3401.01-03
- Renumeration Not Subject to Withholding 3401.02-00
  - —Exclusions From Wages 3401.02-01
  - —Agricultural Labor 3401.02-02
- Payroll Period 3401.03-00
- Employer-Employee Relationship 3401.04-00
  - —Employer v. Not an Employer 3401.04-01
  - —Employee v. Not an Employee 3401.04-02
  - —Principal and Surety 3401.04-03
  - —Trustee and Fiduciary 3401.04-04
  - —Salesmen 3401.04-05
  - —Fishermen 3401.04-06
- Number of Withholding Exemptions Claimed 3401.05-00
- Not Employees Under Section 530 of 1978 Revenue Act 3401.06-00
  - —In General 3401.06-01
  - —Precedent 3401.06-02
  - —Past Audit 3401.06-03
  - —Industry Practice 3401.06-04
  - —1979 Treatment 3401.06-05
  - —Extension of Period for Filing Claim 3401.06-06

3402.00-00
Income Tax Collected at Source
- Percentage Method 3402.01-00
- Wage Bracket Method 3402.02-00
- Accountability and Liability of Employer for Failure to Withhold 3402.03-00
- Included and Excluded Wages (50% Rule) 3402.04-00
- Withholding Exemptions and Exemption Certificates 3402.05-00
- Supplemental Payments 3402.06-00
- Wages Paid on Behalf of More Than One Employer 3402.07-00
- Agreements for Extra Withholding 3402.08-00
- Alternative Method 3402.09-00
- Employee Incurring No Income Tax Liability 3402.10-00
- Payments Other Than Wages 3402.11-00
- Voluntary Withholding 3402.12-00

3403.00-00
Employer's Liability for Tax (Responsibility to Withhold)

3404.00-00
Return and Payment by Governmental Employer

Chapter 25. General Provisions Relating to Employment Taxes

3501.00-00
Collection and Payment of Taxes

3502.00-00
Nondeductibility of Taxes in Computing Taxable Income

3503.00-00
Erroneous Payments

3504.00-00
Acts to be Performed by Agents

3505.00-00
Liability of Third Parties Paying or Providing for Wages

3506.00-00
Individuals Providing Companion Sitting Placement Services

3507.00-00
Advance Payment of Earned Income Credit

Subtitle D. Miscellaneous Excise Taxes

Chapter 31. Special Fuels

■ *Subchapter A. Jewelry and Related Items (Repealed)*

■ ***4001.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Jewelry and Related Items Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- *Articles Consisting of Precious Metals or Imitations Thereof 4001.01-00*
- *Stones 4001.02-00*
- *Watches and Clocks 4001.03-00*

■ ***4002.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definition of Sale Includes Auctions

■ ***4003.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

■ *Subchapter B. Furs (Repealed)*

■ ***4011.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Furs Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ ***4012.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definitions

■ ***4013.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemption of Certain Auction Sales

■ *Subchapter C. Toilet Preparations (Repealed)*

■ ***4021.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Toilet Preparations Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- *Shampoos 4021.01-00*

■ ***4022.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

■ *Subchapter D. Luggage, Handbags, etc. (Repealed)*

■ ***4031.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Luggage, Handbags, etc., Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

Subchapter E. Special Fuels

4041.00-00
Special Fuels Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- Highway Use 4041.01-00
  - —Diesel 4041.01-01
  - —Special Motor Fuels 4041.01-02
- Off-Highway Use 4041.02-00
  - —Diesel 4041.02-01
  - —Special Motor Fuels 4041.02-02

- Liability for Tax 4041.03-00
  - —Seller 4041.03-01
  - —Purchaser 4041.03-02
  - —Sales to Dealers 4041.03-03
  - —Consignor v. Consignee 4041.03-04
  - —User 4041.03-05
- Definitions 4041.04-00
  - —Highway 4041.04-01
  - —Highway Vehicle 4041.04-02
  - —Motor Vehicle 4041.04-03
  - —Diesel Fuel 4041.04-04
  - —Special Motor Fuel 4041.04-05
  - —Kerosene, Gasoline, or Fuel Oil 4041.04-06
  - —Registered 4041.04-07
- Exemptions 4041.05-00
  - —Farm Use 4041.05-01
  - —Supplies for Vessels or Aircraft 4041.05-02
- Noncommercial Aviation 4041.06-00
  - —Seller 4041.06-01
  - —User 4041.06-02
  - —Additional Tax 4041.06-03
  - —Rate Reduction 4041.06-04

4042.00-00
Tax on Fuel Used in Commercial Transportation on Inland Waterways

■ *Subchapter F. Special Provisions Applicable to Retailers Tax (Repealed—1976 Act)*

■ ***4051.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definition of Price With Respect to Retailers Tax
- *Combination Sales 4051.01-00*
- *Coverings or Containers 4051.02-00*

■ ***4052.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Lease Considered Sale

■ ***4053.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Computation of Tax on Installment Sales, etc.

■ ***4054.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Application of Retailers Taxes to Sales by U.S., etc.

■ ***4055.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
State and Local Government Exemption

■ ***4056.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemption for Exports

■ ***4057.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemption for Non-Profit Education Organizations

Chapter 32. Manufacturers Excise Taxes

Subchapter A. Automotive and Related Items

Part I. Motor Vehicles

4061.00-00
Motor Vehicle Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- Trucks, Buses, Tractors, etc. (Includes Passenger Automobiles, Light Duty Trucks, etc. Prior to P.L. 92-178) 4061.01-00
  - —Liability for Tax 4061.01-01
  - —Non-Highway Vehicles 4061.01-02
- Parts and Accessories 4061.02-00
  - —Batteries 4061.02-01
  - —Glass 4061.02-02
  - —Jacks 4061.02-03
  - —Pumps 4061.02-04
  - —Radio Accessory Kits (See 4141.00-00) 4061.02-05
  - —Seat Covers 4061.02-06
  - —Rebuilt, Reconditioned, or Repaired Parts or Accessories 4061.02-07
  - —Repairs 4061.02-08
  - —Cranes or Hoists 4061.02-09
  - —Interchangeability 4061.02-10
- Light Duty Trucks (Post P.l. 92-178) 4061.03-00
  - —Original Equipment v. Replacement Parts 4061.03-01

4062.00-00
Articles Classified as Parts

4063.00-00
Exemptions
- Camper Coaches 4063.01-00
- Bodies for Self-Propelled Mobile Homes 4063.02-00
- Feed, Seed, and Fertilizer Equipment 4063.03-00
- House Trailers 4063.04-00
- Small Three Wheeled Trucks 4063.05-00
- Sales to Manufacturers 4063.06-00
- Rebuilt Parts and Accessories 4063.07-00
- Concrete Mixers 4063.08-00
- Ambulances, Hearses, etc. 4063.09-00
- Local Transit Buses 4063.10-00
- Trash Containers, etc. 4063.11-00
- Parts or Accessories for Light Duty Trucks 4063.12-00

4064.00-00
Gas Guzzler Tax
- Definitions 4064.01-00
- Determination of Fuel Economy 4064.02-00
- Special Rules for Small Manufacturers 4064.03-00

Part II. Tires and Tubes

4071.00-00
Tires and Tubes Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- Highway Type v. Non-Highway Type Vehicles 4071.01-00

4072.00-00
Definitions

4073.00-00
Exemptions

Part III. Petroleum Products

Subpart A. Gasoline

4081.00-00
Gasoline Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

4082.00-00
Definitions

4083.00-00
Exemption of Sales to Producer
- Gasoline Replaced 4083.01-00
- Producer 4083.02-00

Subpart B. Lubricating Oil

4091.00-00
Lubricating Oil Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- Lubricating Oils 4091.01-00
- Cutting Oils 4091.02-00
- Manufacturer or Producer 4091.03-00
- Sales for Nonlubricating Use to Producer 4091.04-00
- Oil Seldom Used as a Lubricant 4091.05-00
  - —Nonlubricating Purposes 4091.05-01
  - —Exemption Certificate 4091.05-02

4092.00-00
Definitions

4093.00-00
Exemption of Sales to Producers

Subpart C. Special Provisions Applicable to Petroleum Products

4101.00-00
Registration and Bond for Petroleum Products

4102.00-00
Inspection of Records by Local Officers

Subchapter B. Coal

4121.00-00
Imposition of Tax
- Tax Imposed 4121.01-00
- Limitation on Tax 4121.02-00
- Tax Not to Apply to Lignite 4121.03-00

■ *Subchapter B. Household Type Equipment, etc. (Repealed)*

■ *Part I. Refrigeration Equipment (Repealed)*

■ ***4111.00-00***
Refrigeration Equipment Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ *Part II. Electric, Gas, and Oil Appliances, (Repealed)*

■ ***4121.40-00*** *(Repealed)*
Electric, Gas, and Oil Appliances Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- *Power Lawn Mowers 4121.41-00*
- *Water Heaters 4121.42-00*
- *Electric Blankets, Sheets, etc. 4121.43-00*
- *Electric or Gas Ranges, etc. 4121.44-00*
- *Electric or Gas Driers 4121.45-00*
- *Electric Dishwashers 4121.46-00*
- *Electric or Gas Incinerators and Garbage Disposals 4121.47-00*
- *Electric Air Heaters 4121.48-00*
- *Electric Fans and Air Circulators 4121.49-00*

- *Electric Exhaust Blowers 4121.50-00*
- *Other 4121.51-00*

■ *Part III. Electric Light Bulbs (Repealed)—January 1, 1966)*

■ ***4131.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Electric Light Bulbs Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ *Subchapter C. Entertainment Equipment (Repealed)*

■ *Part I. Radio and Television Sets, Phonographs and Records, etc. (Repealed)*

■ ***4141.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Radio, Television, etc., Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ ***4142.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definition of Radio and Television Component

■ ***4143.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemption for Communication, etc., Equipment

■ *Part II. Musical Instruments (Repealed)*

■ ***4151.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Musical Instruments Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

Subchapter D. Recreational Equipment

Part I. Sporting Goods

4161.00-00
Sporting Goods Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- Fishing 4161.01-00
- Golf (Repealed) 4161.02-00

■ *Part II. Photographic Equipment (Repealed)*

■ ***4171.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Photographic Equipment Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ ***4172.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definition of Certain Vendees as Manufacturers

■ ***4173.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

Part III. Firearms

4181.00-00
Firearms Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- Further Manufacture 4181.01-00
  - —Ammunition Used in Test Firing Taxable Firearms 4181.01-01

4182.00-00
Exemptions

■ *Subchapter E. Other Items (Repealed)*

■ *Part I. Business Machines (Repealed)*

■ ***4191.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Business Machines Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ ***4192.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

■ *Part II. Pens and Mechanical Pencils and Lighters (Repealed)*

■ ***4201.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Pens, Mechanical Pencils and Lighters Tax

■ *Part III. Matches (Repealed)*

■ ***4211.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Matches Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

Subchapter F. Special Provisions Applicable to Manufacturers Tax

4216.00-00
Definition of Price With Respect to Manufacturers Tax
- Charges for Transportation, Delivery, etc. 4216.01-00
- Discounts and Adjustments ...4216.02-00
- Exchanges 4216.03-00
- Manufacturer Defined 4216.04-00
- Sales Price 4216.05-00
  - —Intercompany Sales 4216.05-01
  - —Arm's Length 4216.05-02
  - —Deductions 4216.05-03
  - —Trade in 4216.05-04
- Warranty Charge v. Selling Price 4216.06-00
- Title Passage 4216.07-00
- Completion of Sale 4216.08-00
  - —Conditional Sales, etc. 4216.08-01
  - —Consignment Sales 4216.08-02

4217.00-00
Leases

4218.00-00
Use by Manufacturer or Importer Considered Sale
- Further Manufacture 4218.01-00
  - —Ammunition Used in Test Firing Taxable Firearms 4218.01-01
- Incidental Imports 4218.02-00
- Tax Base 4218.03-00

4219.00-00
Application of Manufacturers Tax in Case of Sales by Other Than Manufacturer or Importer

Subchapter G. Exemptions, Registration, etc.

4221.00-00
Certain Tax-Free Sales
- Further Manufacture 4221.01-00
  - —Proof 4221.01-01
- Exports 4221.02-00
  - —Proof 4221.02-01
- Vessels and Airplanes 4221.03-00
- State Governments and U.S. .4221.04-00
- Nonprofit Educational Organization 4221.05-00
- Special Rules 4221.06-00
  - —Reciprocity 4221.06-01
  - —Tires and Tubes 4221.06-02
  - —Bicycle Tires or Tubes 4221.06-03
  - —School Buses 4221.06-04

4222.00-00
Registration

4223.00-00
Special Rules Relating to Further Manufacture

■ ***4224.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemption for Articles Taxable as Jewelry

4225.00-00
Exemption of Articles Manufactured or Produced by Indians

■ ***4226.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Floor Stocks Taxes

Chapter 33. Facilities and Services

■ *Subchapter A. Admissions and Dues (Repealed)*

■ *Part I. Admissions (Repealed—December 31, 1965)*

■ ***4231.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Admissions Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- *What is Taxed and Tax Rates 4231.01-00*
- *Cabarets 4231.02-00*
  - *—Ballroom 4231.02-01*
  - *—Books and Records 4231.02-02*
  - *—Remaining for Entertainment After Payment 4231.02-03*

■ ***4232.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definitions

■ ***4233.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

■ ***4234.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Printing of Price on Admissions Ticket

■ *Part II. Club Dues (Repealed—January 1, 1966)*

■ ***4241.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Club Dues Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- *Social Clubs 4241.01-00*
- *Athletic Clubs 4241.02-00*
- *Foreign Clubs 4241.03-00*

■ ***4242.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definitions
- *Dues 4242.01-00*
  - *—Assessments 4242.01-01*
- *Initiation Fees 4242.02-00*
  - *—Stock in Club Corporation .4242.02-01*

■ ***4243.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

Subchapter B. Communications

4251.00-00
Communications Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- Music Program Service 4251.01-00
- Television Antennas Service .. 4251.02-00

4252.00-00
Definitions
- Local Telephone Service 4252.01-00
- Toll Telephone Service 4252.02-00
- Teletypewriter Exchange Service 4252.03-00
- Private Communication Service 4252.04-00

4253.00-00
Exemptions

4254.00-00
Computation of Communications Tax
- Exclusion for State Taxes 4254.01-00

Subchapter C. Transportation by Air

Part I. Persons

4261.00-00
Transportation by Air (Taxable v. Nontaxable)
- Amounts Paid 4261.01-00
  - —Within the U.S. 4261.01-01
  - —Outside U.S. 4261.01-02
- Seats, Berths, etc. 4261.02-00
- Use of International Travel Facilities 4261.03-00
- By Whom Paid 4261.04-00
- Reduction of Rates 4261.05-00
- Payments for Taxable Transportation v. Rental Payments 4261.06-00

4262.00-00
Definition of Taxable Transportation

4263.00-00
Special Rules
- Payments Made Outside the U.S. for Prepaid Orders 4263.01-00
- Tax Deducted From Refunds 4263.02-00
- Payment of Tax 4263.03-00
- Application of Tax 4263.04-00
- Round Trips 4263.05-00
- Transportation Outside Northern Portion of Western Hemisphere 4263.06-00

Part II. Property

4271.00-00
Imposition of Tax
- Amounts Paid Within or Without U.S. 4271.01-00
  - —Person Transporting Property by Air 4271.01-01
- By Whom Paid 4271.02-00
- Determination of Amounts Paid in Certain Cases 4271.03-00
- Termination 4271.04-00

4272.00-00
Definition of Taxable Transportation
- Transportation by Air Which Begins and Ends in the U.S. 4272.01-00
- Exceptions 4272.02-00
- Excess Baggage 4272.03-00
- Layovers, etc. 4272.04-00

Part III. Special Provisions Applicable to Taxes on Transportation by Air

4281.00-00
Small Aircraft on Nonestablished Lines (Taxable v. Nontaxable)

4282.00-00
Transportation by Air for Other Members of Affiliated Group
- Affiliated Group 4282.01-00

■ *Subchapter D. Safe Deposit Boxes (Repealed July 1, 1965)*

■ ***4286.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Safe Deposit Boxes Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ ***4287.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definition

Subchapter E. Special Provisions Applicable to Services and Facilities Taxes

4291.00-00
Cases Where Persons Receiving Payment Must Collect Services and Facilities Tax

■ ***4292.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
State and Local Governmental Exemption
- *Reimbursed Expenses 4292.01-00*

4293.00-00
Exemption for United States and Possessions

■ ***4294.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Exemption for Nonprofit Educational Organizations

Chapter 34. Policies Issued by Foreign Insurers

■ *Subchapter A. Issuance of Capital Stock and Certificates of Indebtedness by a Corporation (Repealed January 1, 1966)*

■ *Part I. Issuance of Capital Stock and Similar Interests*

■ ***4301.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Capital Stock, etc., Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- *Tax on Original Stock Issues . 4301.01-00*

■ ***4302.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Recapitalization
- *Limitations of Issuance Tax ... 4302.01-00*

■ ***4303.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

■ ***4304.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Affixing of Documentary Stamps

■ *Part II. Issuance of Certificates of Indebtedness*

■ ***4311.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Indebtedness Certificates Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- *Participating Certificates 4311.01-00*

■ ***4312.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Renewals

■ ***4313.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Bond as Security for Debt

■ ***4314.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

■ *Subchapter B. Sales or Transfers of Capital Stock and Certificates of Indebtedness of a Corporation (Repealed January 1, 1966)*

■ *Part I. Sales or Transfers of Capital Stock and Similar Interests*

■ ***4321.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Capital Stock, etc., Sales or Transfer Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- *Actual Value—Par or Face Value 4321.01-00*
- *Certain Stock Transfers 4321.02-00*
  - *—Community Property 4321.02-01*
  - *—Foreign Transfers 4321.02-02*
  - *—Treasury Stock 4321.02-03*
- *Reorganization 4321.03-00*
  - *—Mergers and Consolidations 4321.03-01*
  - *—Right to Receive Stock 4321.03-02*
- *Voting Trust Certificates 4321.04-00*
  - *—Issuance of Stock to Voting Trustees 4321.04-01*
- *Stock Rights 4321.05-00*
- *Records of Stock Transfers .. 4321.06-00*

■ ***4322.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions
- *Transfers of Capital Stock 4322.01-00*
- *Nominee Transfers 4322.02-00*

■ ***4323.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Affixing of Documentary Stamps
- *Corporation Books 4323.01-00*

■ *Part II. Sales or Transfers of Certificates of Indebtedness*

■ ***4331.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Indebtedness Certificates Sales or Transfers Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- *Bond Warrants 4331.01-00*

■ ***4332.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

■ *Part III. Provisions Common to Sales or Transfers of Capital Stock and Certificates of Indebtedness*

■ *Subpart A. Exemptions*

■ ***4341.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Transfers as Security Exemption
- *Stocks or Bonds 4341.01-00*

■ ***4342.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Fiduciaries and Custodians

■ ***4343.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Transfers by Operation of Law
- *Successor Trustee 4343.01-00*

■ ***4344.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Certain Other Transfers

■ ***4345.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemption Certificates

■ *Subpart B. Miscellaneous Provisions*

■ ***4351.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definitions Common to Sales or Transfers

■ ***4352.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Affixing of Stamps

■ ***4353.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Payment of Tax Through National Securities Exchanges Without Use of Stamps

■ *Subchapter C. Conveyances (Repealed January 1, 1968)*

■ ***4361.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Conveyances Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- *Deeds 4361.01-00*
  - *—Dissolution of Corporation . 4361.01-01*
  - *—Foreclosure Sales 4361.01-02*
  - *—Voluntary in Lieu of Foreclosure 4361.01-03*
  - *—Real Estate 4361.01-04*
  - *—Oil Leases, etc. 4361.01-05*
  - *—Transfers in Bankruptcy or Receivership 4361.01-06*

■ ***4362.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

Subchapter D. Policies Issued by Foreign Insurers

4371.00-00
Foreign Insurers Policies Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

4372.00-00
Definitions

4373.00-00
Exemptions

4374.00-00
Liability for Tax

■ *Subchapter E. Miscellaneous Provisions Applicable to Documentary Stamp Taxes (Repealed)*

■ ***4381.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definitions With Respect to Documentary Stamp Taxes (Repealed)
- *Long-Term v. Short-Term Promissory Notes 4381.01-00*

■ ***4382.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

■ ***4383.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Certain Changes in Partnerships

■ ***4384.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Liability for Tax
- *Parties 4384.01-00*
- *Refund Procedure 4384.02-00*

Chapter 35. Taxes on Wagering

Subchapter A. Tax on Wagers

4401.00-00
Wagering Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- Business of Accepting Wagers Defined 4401.01-00
- Person Liable for Tax 4401.02-00
- Privilege Against Self-Incrimination 4401.03-00
- Computation of Amount of Wages 4401.04-00
- Calcutta and Similar Wagering Pools 4401.05-00

4402.00-00
Exemptions

4403.00-00
Record Requirements

4404.00-00
Territorial Extent

Subchapter B. Occupational Tax

4411.00-00
Occupational Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- Receiving Wagers for Another 4411.01-00
- Person Accepting Wagers 4411.02-00
- Privilege Against Self-Incrimination 4411.03-00

4412.00-00
Registration

4413.00-00
Certain Provisions Made Applicable

Subchapter C. Miscellaneous Provisions

4421.00-00
Definitions With Respect to Wagering Taxes
- Drawings 4421.01-00
- Non-Coin-Operated Gaming Devices 4421.02-00

4422.00-00
Applicability of Federal and State Laws

4423.00-00
Inspection of Books

4424.00-00
Disclosure of Wagering Tax Information

Chapter 36. Certain Other Excise Taxes

■ *Subchapter A. Playing Cards (Repealed)*

■ ***4451.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Playing Cards Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ ***4452.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definition of Manufacture

■ ***4453.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemption in Case of Exportation

■ ***4454.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Liability for Playing Cards Tax

■ ***4455.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Registration

■ ***4456.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Stamps

■ *Subchapter B. Occupational Tax on Coin-Operated Devices (Repealed with Respect to Taxable Years Beginning After June 30, 1980).*

■ ***4461.00-00*** *(Repealed 6-30-80)*
Occupational Tax on Coin-Operated Devices (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- *Constitutionality 4461.01-00*

■ ***4462.00-00*** *(Repealed 6-30-80)*
Definition of Coin-Operated Amusement or Gaming Device
- *Crane Machine 4462.01-00*
- *Pinball Machines 4462.02-00*

■ ***4463.00-00*** *(Repealed 6-30-80)*
Administrative Provisions

■ ***4464.00-00*** *(Repealed 6-30-80)*
Credit for State-Imposed Taxes

■ *Subchapter C. Occupational Tax on Bowling Alleys, Billiard and Pool Tables (Repealed July 1, 1965)*

■ ***4471.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Bowling Alleys, etc., Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ ***4472.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definition

■ ***4473.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

Subchapter D. Tax on Use of Certain Vehicles

4481.00-00
Use of Certain Vehicles Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)
- By Whom Paid 4481.01-00

4482.00-00
Definitions
- Actual Unloaded Weight 4482.01-00
- Single Unit or Combination 4482.02-00
- Use Tax Schedule 4482.03-00
- Highway Motor Vehicle 4482.04-00

4483.00-00
Exemptions

Subchapter E. Tax on Use of Civil Aircraft

4491.00-00
Imposition of the Tax (Taxable v. Nontaxable)
- By Whom Paid 4491.01-00
- Proration of Tax 4491.02-00
- One Tax Liability Per Year 4491.03-00

4492.00-00
Definitions
- Taxable Civil Aircraft 4492.01-00
- Weight 4492.02-00
- Year 4492.03-00
- Use 4492.04-00
- Navigable Airspace of U.S. ... 4492.05-00

4493.00-00
Special Rules
- Payment of Tax by Lessee 4493.01-00
  - —Exception 4493.01-01
- Certain Persons Engaged in Foreign Air Commerce 4493.02-00
  - —Election to Pay Tenative Tax 4493.02-01
  - —Tenative Tax 4493.02-02
  - —Significant User of Aircraft in Foreign Commerce 4493.02-03
  - —Net Liability for Tax 4493.02-04

Subchapter F. Tax on Removal of Hard Mineral from Deep Seabed

4495.00-00
Imposition of Tax

4496.00-00
Definitions

4497.00-00
Imputed Value

4498.00-00
Termination

Chapter 37. Sugar

Subchapter A. Sugar

4501.00-00
Sugar Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

4502.00-00
Definitions

4503.00-00
Exemptions for Sugar Manufactured for Home Consumption

■ ***4504.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Import Tax Imposed as Tariff Duty

■ *Subchapter B. Coconut and Palm Oil*

■ ***4511.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Coconut and Palm Oil Tax

■ ***4512.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definition of First Domestic Processing

■ ***4513.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

Chapter 38. Environmental Taxes

Subchapter A. Tax on Petroleum

4611.00-00
Imposition of Tax

4612.00-00
Definitions and Special Rules

Subchapter B. Tax on Certain Chemicals

4661.00-00
Imposition of Tax

4662.00-00
Definitions and Special Rules

Subchapter C. Tax on Hazardous Wastes

4681.00-00
Imposition of Tax

4682.00-00
Definitions and Special Rules

■ *Chapter 39. Regulatory Taxes (Repealed—1976 Act)*

■ *Subchapter A. (Repealed) Narcotic Drugs and Marihuana*

■ *Part I. Narcotic Drugs (Repealed)*

■ *Subpart A. Tax on Opium, Isonipecaines, Opiates, and Coca Leaves (Repealed)*

■ ***4701.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Opium, etc., Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ ***4702.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

■ ***4703.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Affixing of Stamps

■ ***4704.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Packages

■ ***4705.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Order Forms

■ ***4706.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Forfeitures

■ *Subpart B. Tax on Opium for Smoking (Repealed)*

■ ***4711.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Opium Smoking Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ ***4712.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Stamp

■ ***4713.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Manufacturers

■ ***4714.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Forfeitures

■ ***4716.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Application to Guam

■ *Subpart C. Occupational Tax (Repealed)*

■ ***4721.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Occupational Tax (Imposed v. Not Imposed)

■ ***4722.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Registration

■ ***4723.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Possession by Person Not Registered

■ ***4724.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Unlawful Acts in Case of Failing to Register and Pay Special Tax

■ ***4725.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Other Laws Applicable

■ Subpart D. Several Provisions Relating to Narcotic Drugs (Repealed)

■ **4731.00-00** (Repealed)
Definitions Relating to Narcotic Drugs

■ **4732.00-00** (Repealed)
Records, Statements, and Returns

■ **4733.00-00** (Repealed)
Confiscation and Disposal of Seized Drugs

■ **4734.00-00** (Repealed)
Laws Unaffected

■ **4735.00-00** (Repealed)
Administration in Puerto Rico, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Guam, the Canal Zone, and the Virgin Islands

■ **4736.00-00** (Repealed)
Other Laws Applicable

■ Part II. Marihuana (Repealed)

■ Subpart A. Tax on Transfers (Repealed)

■ **4741.00-00** (Repealed)
Marihuana Tax (Imposed v. Not Imposed)

■ **4742.00-00** (Repealed)
Order Forms

■ **4743.00-00** (Repealed)
Affixing of Stamps

■ **4744.00-00** (Repealed)
Unlawful Possession

■ **4745.00-00** (Repealed
Forfeitures

■ Subpart B. Occupational Tax (Repealed)

■ **4751.00-00** (Repealed)
Occupational Tax (Imposed v. Not Imposed)

■ **4752.00-00** (Repealed)
Computation and Liability for Tax

■ **4753.00-00** (Repealed)
Registration

■ **4754.00-00** (Repealed)
Returns

■ **4755.00-00** (Repealed)
Unlawful Acts in Case of Failure to Register and Pay Special Tax

■ **4756.00-00** (Repealed)
Other Laws Applicable

■ Subpart C. General Provisions Relating to Marihuana (Repealed)

■ **4761.00-00** (Repealed)
Definitions Relating to Marihuana

■ **4762.00-00** (Repealed)
Administration in Insular Possessions

■ Part III. Miscellaneous Provisions Relating to Narcotic Drugs and Marihuana (Repealed)

■ **4771.00-00** (Repealed)
Stamps for Narcotic Drugs and Marihuana

■ **4772.00-00** (Repealed)
Exemption From Tax and Registration

■ **4773.00-00** (Repealed)
Inspection of Returns, Order Forms, and Prescriptions

■ **4774.00-00** (Repealed)
Territorial Extent of Law

■ **4775.00-00** (Repealed)
List of Special Taxpayers

■ Subchapter B. White Phosphorus Matches

■ **4801.00-00** (Repealed)
Phosphorus Matches Tax (Imposed v. Not Imposed)

■ **4802.00-00** (Repealed)
Definition of White Phosphorus

■ **4803.00-00** (Repealed)
Stamps

■ **4804.00-00** (Repealed)
Requirements on Manufacturers

■ **4805.00-00** (Repealed)
Importation and Exportation

■ Subchapter C. Adulterated Butter and Filled Cheese

■ Part I. Adulterated and Process or Renovated Butter

■ Subpart A. Tax on Products

■ **4811.00-00** (Repealed)
Butter Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ **4812.00-00** (Repealed)
Importation of Adulterated Butter

■ **4813.00-00** (Repealed)
Stamps

■ **4814.00-00** (Repealed)
Requirements Applicable to Manufacturers

■ **4815.00-00** (Repealed)
Requirements Applicable to Dealers

■ **4816.00-00** (Repealed)
Exportation of Adulterated Butter

■ **4817.00-00** (Repealed)
Inspection of Process or Renovated Butter

■ **4818.00-00** (Repealed)
Administrative Decisions Relating to Adulterated Butter

■ Subpart B. Occupational Tax

■ **4821.00-00** (Repealed)
Occupational Tax (Imposed v. Not Imposed)

■ Subpart C. Definitions

■ **4826.00-00** (Repealed)
Definitions

■ Part II. Filled Cheese (Repealed)

■ Subpart A. Tax on Products (Repealed)

■ **4831.00-00** (Repealed)
Filled Cheese Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable

■ **4832.00-00** (Repealed)
Stamps

■ **4833.00-00** (Repealed)
Requirements Applicable to Manufacturers

■ **4834.00-00** (Repealed)
Requirements Applicable to Wholesale and Retail Dealers

■ Subpart B. Occupational Tax (Repealed)

■ **4841.00-00** (Repealed)
Occupational Tax (Imposed v. Not Imposed)

■ Subpart C. Definitions (Repealed)

■ **4846.00-00** (Repealed)
Definitions

■ Subchapter D. Cotton Futures

■ Part I. General Provisions

■ **4851.00-00** (Repealed)
Cotton Futures Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ **4852.00-00** (Repealed)
Definition

■ **4853.00-00** (Repealed)
Form and Validity of Contracts

■ **4854.00-00** (Repealed)
Cotton Standards

■ Part II. Exemptions

■ **4861.00-00** (Repealed)
Spot Cotton

■ **4862.00-00** (Repealed)
Definition of Bona-Fide Spot Markets

■ **4863.00-00** (Repealed)
Basis Grade Contracts

■ **4864.00-00** (Repealed)
Tendered Grade Contracts

■ **4865.00-00** (Repealed)
Specific Grade Contracts

■ Part III. Administrative Provisions

■ **4871.00-00** (Repealed)
Method of Payment Relating to Cotton Futures

■ **4872.00-00** (Repealed)
Collection and Enforcement

■ **4873.00-00** (Repealed)
Liability of Principal for Acts of Agent

■ **4874.00-00** (Repealed)
Immunity of Witnesses

■ ***4875.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Operation of State Laws

■ ***4876.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Reports of Secretary of Agriculture

■ *Subchapter E.*
Circulation Other Than of National Banks (Repealed)

■ ***4881.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Bank Circulation Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ ***4882.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definition of Bank or Banker

■ ***4883.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemptions

■ ***4884.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Returns and Payment of Tax

■ ***4885.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Estimation of Outstanding Circulation in Default of Return

■ *Subchapter F.*
Silver Bullion (Repealed)

■ ***4891.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Silver Bullion Tax (Taxable v. Not Taxable)

■ ***4892.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definitions

■ ***4893.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Liability for Tax

■ ***4894.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Abatement or Refund

■ ***4895.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Stamps

■ ***4896.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Applicability

Chapter 40.
General Provisions Relating to Occupational Taxes

4901.00-00
Payment of Occupational Tax

4902.00-00
Liability of Partners

4903.00-00
Liability in Case of Business in More Than One Location

4904.00-00
Liability in Case of Different Businesses of Same Ownership and Location

4905.00-00
Liability in Case of Death or Change of Location

4906.00-00
Application of State Laws

4907.00-00
Federal Agencies or Instrumentalities

Chapter 41.
Public Charities

4911.00-00
Tax on Excess Expenditures to Influence Legislation

■ *Chapter 41.*
Interest Equalization Tax (Repealed—1976 Act)

■ *Subchapter A.*
Acquisitions of Foreign Stock and Debt Obligations (Repealed)

■ ***4911.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
Interest Equalization Tax
- *Stock 4911.51-00*
- *Debt Obligation 4911.52-00*
- *Rate of Tax 4911.53-00*
- *Constitutionality 4911.54-00*
- *Purchases Made With Foreign Money 4911.55-00*

■ ***4912.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Acquisitions
- *Transfer to Foreign Trusts 4912.01-00*
  - *—Presumption of Acquisition of Foreign Securities 4912.01-01*
- *Transfers to Foreign Entity 4912.02-00*
  - *—Transfers to Foreign Branches 4912.02-01*
- *Acquisition From Domestic Entity for Foreign Issuer 4912.03-00*
- *Reorganization Exchanges 4912.04-00*
- *Issuance of New Debentures 4912.05-00*

■ ***4913.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Limitation on Tax on Certain Acquisitions

■ ***4914.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exclusion for Certain Acquisitions

■ ***4915.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exclusion for Direct Investments

■ ***4916.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exclusion for Investments in Less Developed Countries

■ ***4917.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exclusion for Original or New Issues Where Required for International Monetary Stability

■ ***4918.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemption for Prior American Ownership

■ ***4919.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Sales by Underwriters and Dealers to Foreign Persons

■ ***4920.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Definitions and Special Rules

■ ***4921.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Debt Obligations With Maturity of Less Than a Year

■ ***4922.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exclusion for Certain Issues to Finance New or Additional Direct Investment in the United States (Repealed—1976 Act)

■ *Subchapter B.*
Acquisitions by Commercial Banks (Repealed)

■ ***4931.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Commercial Bank Loans
- *Standby Authority 4931.01-00*
- *Exclusions 4931.02-00*

Chapter 42.
Private Foundations; Black Lung Benefit Trusts

Subchapter A.
Private Foundations

4940.00-00
Excise Tax on Net Investment Income (Applicable v. Not Applicable)
- Alternative Excise Tax on Non-Exempt Private Foundations 4940.01-00
- Computation of Net Investment Income 4940.02-00
  - —Gross Investment Income—Items Included 4940.02-01
  - —Exclusions, Deductions, and Special Rules 4940.02-02

4941.00-00
Excise Taxes on Acts of Self-Dealing (Applicable v. Not Applicable)
- Initial 5% Tax on Self-Dealer 4941.01-00
  - —Initial 2½% Tax on Foundation Manager 4941.01-01
- Additional 200% Tax as to Uncorrected Acts 4941.02-00
  - —Additional 50% Tax on Foundation Manager 4941.02-01
- Special Rules as to Liability 4941.03-00
- Definition of Self-Dealing 4941.04-00
- Other Definitions 4941.05-00

4942.00-00
Taxes on Failure to Distribute Income (Applicable v. Not Applicable)
- Initial 15% Tax on Undistributed Income 4942.01-00
  - —Non-Application to Operating Foundations 4942.01-01
  - —Other Special Cases of Non-Application 4942.01-02
- Additional 100% Tax on Undistributed Income 4942.02-00
- Definitions of Principal Terms 4942.03-00
  - —Undistributed Income 4942.03-01
  - —Distributable Amount 4942.03-02
  - —Minimum Investment Return 4942.03-03
  - —Adjusted Net Income 4942.03-04
  - —Qualifying Distribution 4942.03-05
- Other Definitions 4942.04-00

4943.00-00
Excise Taxes on Excess Business Holdings (Applicable v. Not Applicable)
- Initial 5% Tax on Excess Holdings 4943.01-00

- Additional 200% Tax on Uncorrected Excess Holdings ... 4943.02-00
- Definition of Excess Business Holdings ... 4943.03-00
  - —Permitted Holdings ... 4943.03-01
  - —Assets Held on May 26, 1969 ... 4943.03-02
  - —Receipts Under Certain Pre-Existing Wills and Trusts ... 4943.03-03
- Other Definitions and Rules ... 4943.04-00

4944.00-00
Excise Tax on "Jeopardizing" Investments (Applicable v. Not Applicable)
- Initial 5% Tax on Investments 4944.01-00
  - —Initial 2½% Tax on Foundation Manager ... 4944.01-01
- Additional 25% Tax on Uncorrected Investment ... 4944.02-00
  - —Additional 5% Tax on Foundation Manager ... 4944.02-01
- Exception for Program-Related Investments ... 4944.03-00
- Special Rules as to Liability ... 4944.04-00
- Definitions ... 4944.05-00

4945.00-00
Excise Taxes on Taxable Expenditures (Applicable v. Not Applicable)
- Initial 10% Tax on Expenditures ... 4945.01-00
  - —Initial 2½% Tax on Foundation Manager ... 4945.01-01
- Additional 100% Tax on Uncorrected Expenditures ... 4945.02-00
  - —Additional 50% Tax on Foundation Manager ... 4945.02-01
- Special Rules as to Liability ... 4945.03-00
- Definition of Taxable Expenditure ... 4945.04-00
  - —Governmental Request for Technical Advice ... 4945.04-01
  - —Nonpartisan Activities ... 4945.04-02
  - —Restrictions on Individual Grants ... 4945.04-03
  - —Expenditure Responsibility 4945.04-04
- Other Definitions ... 4945.05-00

4946.00-00
Definitions and Special Rules for Purposes of the Subchapter
- Disqualified Person ... 4946.01-00
- Foundation Manager ... 4946.02-00
- Government Official ... 4946.03-00
- Members of Family ... 4946.04-00

4947.00-00
Treatment of Certain Nonexempt Trusts as Charitable Foundations
- All Unexpired Interests Devoted to Section 170(c)(2)(B) Purposes ... 4947.01-00
- Split-Interest Trusts ... 4947.02-00
  - —Exclusions Involving Status of Income Interests ... 4947.02-01
  - —Other Exclusions and Segregated Amounts ... 4947.02-02

4948.00-00
Special Tax Rules for Certain Foreign Organizations
- Excise Tax on Gross Investment Income (in Lieu of Section 4940 Tax) 4948.01-00
- Exclusion From Other "Foundation" Provisions on Support-Source Basis ... 4948.02-00
- Denial of Exemption in Case of Prohibited Transaction ... 4948.03-00
  - —Notification as to Loss of Exempt Status ... 4948.03-01
  - —Conditions for New Exemption ... 4948.03-02
- Disallowance of Certain Charitable Deductions ... 4948.04-00

Subchapter B.
Black Lung Benefit Trusts

4951.00-00
Taxes on Self-Dealing
- Initial Taxes ... 4951.01-00
  - —On Self-Dealer ... 4951.01-01
  - —On Trustee ... 4951.01-02
- Additional Taxes ... 4951.02-00
  - —On the Fund ... 4951.02-01
  - —On the Trustee ... 4951.02-02
- Joint and Serveral Liability ... 4951.03-00
- Self-Dealing ... 4951.04-00

4952.00-00
Taxes on Taxable Expenditures
- Tax Imposed ... 4952.01-00
  - —On the Fund ... 4952.01-01
  - —On the Trustee ... 4952.01-02
- Additional Taxes ... 4952.02-00
  - —On the Fund ... 4952.02-01
  - —On the Trustee ... 4952.02-02
- Joint and Serveral Liability ... 4952.03-00
- Taxable Expenditure ... 4952.04-00

4953.00-00
Tax on Excess Contributions to Black Lung Benefit Trusts
- Tax Imposed ... 4953.01-00
- Excess Contribution ... 4953.02-00
- Treatment of Withdrawal of Excess Contributions ... 4953.03-00

Chapter 43. Qualified Pension, etc., Plans

4971.00-00
Taxes on Failure to Meet Minimum Funding Standards
- Initial Tax ... 4971.01-00
- Additional Tax ... 4971.02-00
- Definitions ... 4971.03-00
- Notification of Secretary of Labor ... 4971.04-00

4972.00-00
Tax on Excess Contributions for Self-Employed Individuals
- Tax Imposed ... 4972.01-00
- Excess Contributions ... 4972.02-00
  - —Contributions by Owner-Employees ... 4972.02-01
  - —Defined Benefit Plans ... 4972.02-02
  - —Defined Contribution Plans 4972.02-03
  - —Correcting Distribution ... 4972.02-04
- Amount Permitted to be Contributed by Owner-Employee ... 4972.03-00

4973.00-00
Tax on Excess Contributions to Individual Retirement Accounts, Certain 403(b) Contracts, Certain Individual Retirement Annuities, and Certain Retirement Bonds
- Tax Imposed ... 4973.01-00
- Excess Contributions ... 4973.02-00
- Section 403(b) Contracts ... 4973.03-00

4974.00-00
Excise Tax on Certain Accumulations in Individual Retirement Accounts or Annuities
- Waiver of Tax in Certain Cases ... 4974.01-00

4975.00-00
Tax on Prohibited Transactions
- Initial Taxes on Disqualified Person ... 4975.01-00
- Additional Taxes on Disqualified Person ... 4975.02-00
- Prohibited Transaction ... 4975.03-00
  - —Special Exemption ... 4975.03-01
  - —Special Rule for Individual Retirement Accounts ... 4975.03-02
- Exemptions ... 4975.04-00
- Definitions ... 4975.05-00
- Special Rules ... 4975.06-00
- Notification of Secretary of Labor ... 4975.07-00

Chapter 44. Real Estate Investment Trusts

4981.00-00
Excise Tax Based on Certain Real Estate Investment Trust Taxable Income Not Distributed During the Taxable Year

---

Chapter 45. Windfall Profit Tax on Domestic Crude Oil

Subchapter A.
Imposition and Amount of Tax

4986.00-00
Windfall Profit Tax

4987.00-00
Amount of Tax

4988.00-00
Windfall Profit Removal Price
- Windfall Profit ... 4988.01-00
- Net Income Limitation ... 4988.02-00
  - —Net Income ... 4988.02-01
  - —Taxable Income from Property ... 4988.02-02
- Removal Price ... 4988.03-00

4989.00-00
Adjusted Base Price
- Inflation Adjustment ... 4989.01-00
- Base Prices ... 4989.02-00
- Interim Rule ... 4989.03-00

4990.00-00
Phase Out of Tax

Subchapter B. Categories of Oil

4991.00-00
Categories of Oil
- Taxable Crude Oil 4991.01-00
  - —Tier One Oil 4991.01-01
  - —Tier Two Oil 4991.01-02
  - —Tier Three Oil 4991.01-03
- Exempt Oil 4991.02-00
  - —Governmental Interest 4991.02-01
  - —Charitable Interest 4991.02-02
  - —Indian Oil 4991.02-03
  - —Alaskan Oil 4991.02-04
  - —Front End Oil 4991.02-05

4992.00-00
Definitions Relating to Independent Producer Oil
- Independent Producer Oil 4992.01-00
- Independent Producer Amount 4992.02-00
- Qualified Production 4992.03-00
- Production from Transferred Property 4992.04-00
  - —Small Producer Exemption 4992.04-01
  - —Allocation Within Group 4992.04-02

4993.00-00
Incremental Tertiary Oil
- Determination of Amount 4993.01-00
- Qualified Tertiary Recovery Project 4993.02-00

4994.00-00
Definitions Relating to Exemption
- Qualified Governmental Interest 4994.01-00
- Qualified Charitable Interest .. 4994.02-00
- Front End Tertiary Oil 4994.03-00
- Exempt Indian Oil 4994.04-00
- Exempt Alaskan Oil 4994.05-00

Subchapter C. Miscellaneous Provisions

4995.00-00
Withholding Depositary Requirements
- Determination of Amount 4995.01-00
  - —Adjustments 4995.01-01
  - —Election to Have Operator Take Place of First Purchaser 4995.01-02
- Depositary Requirements 4995.02-00
  - —Integrated Oil Companies .. 4995.02-01
  - —Nonintegrated Oil Companies 4995.02-02

4996.00-00
Other Definitions and Special Rules
- Producer 4996.01-00
- Operator 4996.02-00
- Severance Tax Adjustment ... 4996.03-00
- Other Definitions 4996.04-00

4997.00-00
Records and Information

(Sections 5001 to 5862 are Not Indexed and Therefore Not Included)

Subtitle F. Procedure and Administration

Chapter 61. Information and Returns

Subchapter A. Returns and Records

Part I. Records, Statements, and Special Returns

6001.00-00
Notice or Regulations Requiring Records, Statements, and Special Returns (Sufficient v. Insufficient Records) (See 7602.00-00)
- Tips 6001.01-00
- Required Records Doctrine ... 6001.02-00

Part II. Tax Returns or Statements

Subpart A. General Requirements

6011.00-00
General Requirement of Return, Statement, or List (Required v. Not Required)
- Return of Retailers Excise Taxes by Supplier (Repealed) 6011.01-00

Subpart B. Income Tax Returns

6012.00-00
Persons Required to Make Returns of Income (Required v. Not Required)
- Individuals 6012.01-00
- Minors 6012.02-00
- Corporations 6012.03-00
  - —When Corporation Begins Existence 6012.03-01
  - —Imperfect or Irregular Organization 6012.03-02
  - —Reorganization 6012.03-03
  - —Consolidated Returns 6012.03-04
  - —Dissolutions 6012.03-05
  - —Charter Expired or Forfeited 6012.03-06
- Receivers 6012.04-00
- Fiduciaries 6012.05-00
  - —Estates or Trusts 6012.05-01
  - —Bankrupt Estate 6012.05-02
  - —Nonresident Alien Beneficiaries of Estate or Trust 6012.05-03
  - —Foreign Corporations 6012.05-04
  - —Nonresident Alien Individuals 6012.05-05
  - —Minors with Guardian or Committee 6012.05-06

6013.00-00
Joint Returns of Income Tax by Husband and Wife (Permitted v. Not Permitted)
- Joint v. Separate Return 6013.01-00
  - —Joint Return After Filing Separate Returns 6013.01-01
  - —Intent 6013.01-02
  - —Spouse's Consent Presumed 6013.01-03
- Signatures on the Return 6013.02-00
  - —Appointment of Agent or Guardian 6013.02-01
  - —Signature Forged 6013.02-02
  - —Signed Under Duress 6013.02-03
- Joint and Several Liability v. No Joint and Several Liability 6013.03-00
  - —Fraud and Other Penalties 6013.03-01
  - —Relief From Liability for Innocent Spouse 6013.03-02
- Marital Status 6013.04-00
  - —Divorce Decree 6013.04-01
  - —Separate Maintenance Decree 6013.04-02
  - —Common-Law Marriage 6013.04-03
  - —Nonresident Alien 6013.04-04
  - —Death of One Spouse 6013.04-05
- Husband and Wife as Separate Taxable Entities 6013.05-00
- Joint Return After Failing to File Return and After Issuance of a Notice of Deficiency Using Rates for a Separate Return 6013.06-00

6014.00-00
Income Tax Return—Tax Not Computed by Taxpayer

6015.00-00
Declaration of Estimated Income Tax by Individual

■ ***6016.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Declarations of Estimated Income Tax by Corporations

6017.00-00
Self-Employment Tax Returns (Required v. Not Required)

6017.50-00 *(Section 6017A)*
Place of Residence

Subpart C. Estate and Gift Tax Returns

6018.00-00
Estate Tax Returns

6019.00-00
Gift Tax Returns

Subpart D. Miscellaneous Provisions

6020.00-00
Returns Prepared for or Executed by Secretary
- Authority of Service Officers of Internal Revenue Service 6020.01-00
- Effective as Taxpayer's Return 6020.02-00
- Unsigned Returns 6020.03-00

6021.00-00
Listing by Secretary of Taxable Objects Owned by Nonresidents of Internal Revenue Districts

Part III. Information Returns

Subpart A. Information Concerning Persons Subject to Special Provisions

6031.00-00
Return of Partnership Income

6032.00-00
Returns of Banks With Respect to Common Trust Funds

6033.00-00
Returns by Exempt Organizations (Section 501 Organizations)
- Exempt v. Not Exempt From Filing 6033.01-00
  - —Employee Plans 6033.01-01

6034.00-00
Returns by Trusts With Charitable Aspects
- Exempt v. Not Exempt From Filing 6034.01-00
  - —Trusts Described in Section 4947(a) 6034.01-01
  - —Trusts Claiming Charitable Deductions Under Section 642(c) 6034.01-02

6035.00-00
Returns of Officers, Directors, and Shareholders of Foreign Personal Holding Companies

6036.00-00
Notice of Qualification as Executor or Receiver

6037.00-00
Return of Electing Small Business Corporations

6038.00-00
Information With Respect to Certain Foreign Corporations

6039.00-00
Information Required in Connection With Certain Options

6039.50-00 *(Section 6039A)*
Information Regarding Carryover Basis Property Acquired From a Decedent

6039.70-00 *(Section 6039B)*
Return of General Stock Ownership Corporation

Subpart B. Information Concerning Transactions With Other Persons

6041.00-00
Information at Source (Information on Certain Payments and Collections)
- Payments of $600 or More 6041.01-00
  - —In Course of Business v. Not in Course of Business 6041.01-01
- Collection of Foreign Items 6041.02-00
- Payments of Interest by Corporations 6041.03-00
- Responsibility for Filing 6041.04-00

6042.00-00
Returns Regarding Corporate Dividends, Earnings, and Profits
- Payments Not to Actual Owner 6042.01-00

6043.00-00
Returns Regarding Liquidation, etc.
- Returns Required v. Not Required 6043.01-00
  - —Corporate Liquidation or Dissolution 6043.01-01
  - —Exempt Organizations 6043.01-02

6044.00-00
Returns Regarding Patronage Dividends

6045.00-00
Returns of Brokers

6046.00-00
Returns as to Organization or Reorganization of Foreign Corporations and as to Acquisitions of Their Stock

6047.00-00
Information Relating to Certain Trusts and Annuity and Bond Purchase Plans

6048.00-00
Returns as to Certain Foreign Trusts

6049.00-00
Returns Regarding Payments of Interest

6050.00-00
Returns Relating to Certain Transfers to Exempt Organizations
- Time for Filing Return 6050.01-00
- Form and Contents of Return 6050.02-00

6050.10-00 *(Section 6050A)*
Reporting Requirements of Certain Fishing Boat Operators

6050.20-00 *(Section 6050B)*
Returns Relating to Unemployment Compensation
- Time for Filing Return 6050.21-00
- Required Statement 6050.22-00
- Person Making Payments 6050.23-00

6050.30-00 *(Section 6050C)*
Information Regarding Windfall Profit Tax on Domestic Crude Oil

6050.40-00 *(Section 6050D)*
Returns Relating to Energy Grants and Financing

Subpart C. Information Regarding Wages Paid Employees

6051.00-00
Receipts for Employees

6052.00-00
Returns Regarding Payment of Wages in the Form of Group-Term Life Insurance

6053.00-00
Reporting Tips
- Tips as Wages or Compensation 6053.01-00
- Statement Furnished by Employers 6053.02-00
  - —Time for Furnishing 6053.02-01

Subpart D. Information Concerning Private Foundations

6056.00-00
Annual Reports by Foundations (Required v. Not Required)
- Contents and Other Rules for Annual Reports 6056.01-00

Subpart E. Registration of and Information Concerning Pension, etc., Plans

6057.00-00
Annual Registration, etc.
- Person Required to File 6057.01-00
- Time for Filing Registration Statement 6057.02-00
- Contents of Registration Statement 6057.03-00
- Notification of Change in Status 6057.04-00
- Voluntary Reports 6057.05-00
- Transmission of Information to Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare 6057.06-00
- Individual Statement to Participant 6057.07-00
- Plans to Which More Than One Employer Contributes 6057.08-00

6058.00-00
Information Required in Connection With Certain Plans of Deferred Compensation
- Persons Required to File Return 6058.01-00
- Actuarial Statement in Case of Mergers, etc. 6058.02-00
- Employer Defined 6058.03-00
- Individual Retirement Accounts 6058.04-00

6059.00-00
Periodic Report of Actuary
- Person Required to File 6059.01-00
- Report Preparation 6059.02-00
- Time and Manner of Filing 6059.03-00

Subpart F. Information Concerning Income Tax Return Preparers

6060.00-00
Information Returns of Income Tax Return Preparers

Part IV. Signing and Verifying of Returns and Other Documents

6061.00-00
Signing of Returns and Other Documents

6062.00-00
Signing of Corporation Returns

6063.00-00
Signing of Partnership Returns

6064.00-00
Signature Presumed Authentic

6065.00-00
Verification of Returns
- Return Signed but not Verified 6065.01-00

Part V. Time for Filing Returns and Other Documents

6071.00-00
Time for Filing Returns and Other Documents—General

6072.00-00
Time for Filing Income Tax Returns
- Corporate 6072.01-00
- Other Than Corporate 6072.02-00

6073.00-00
Time for Filing Declarations of Estimated Income Tax by Individuals
- Extensions of Time 6073.01-00

■ ***6074.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Time for Filing Declarations of Estimated Income Tax by Corporations

6075.00-00
Time for Filing Estate and Gift Tax Returns

6076.00-00
Time for Filing Return of Windfall Profit Tax

■ ***6076.50-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Time for Filing Interest Equalization Tax Returns

Part VI. Extension of Time for Filing Returns

6081.00-00
Extension of Time for Filing Returns
- Individuals 6081.01-00
- Taxpayers Outside U.S. 6081.02-00
- Corporations 6081.03-00

Part VII. Place For Filing Returns or Other Documents

6091.00-00
Place for Filing Returns or Other Documents
- Individual 6091.01-00
- Corporation 6091.02-00
- Estate Tax 6091.03-00
- Exceptional Cases 6091.04-00

Part VIII. Designation of Income Tax Payments to Presidential Election Campaign Fund

6096.00-00
Designation by Individual

Subchapter B. Miscellaneous Provisions

6101.00-00
Period Covered by Returns or Other Documents

6102.00-00
Computations on Returns or Other Documents

6103.00-00
Confidentiality and Disclosure of Returns and Return Information
- Inspection of Return 6103.01-00
  - —Congressional Committees 6103.01-01
  - —Federal Agencies and Officers 6103.01-02
  - —State Agencies 6103.01-03
  - —Qualified Shareholders 6103.01-04
  - —Federal Records Center 6103.01-05
- Right v. No Right to Receive Copy of Return 6103.02-00
- Disclosure of Information as to Persons Filing Income Tax Returns 6103.03-00
- Use of Third Party Returns in Litigation 6103.04-00
- Disclosure of Information 6103.05-00
  - —Delegation of Authority 6103.05-01
  - —Form 899 .... 6103.05-02
  - —Jeopardy Assessment 6103.05-03
  - —Reasons for Making Jeopardy Assessment 6103.05-04
  - —Other Federal Agencies 6103.05-05
  - —Seized Property 6103.05-06
  - —Summons of Other Government Agency 6103.05-07
  - —Summons Against Service Personnel 6103.05-08
  - —Press and Other Media—Tax Refunds Where Taxpayer Address is Unknown 6103.05-09

6104.00-00
Publicity of Information Required From Certain Exempt Organizations and Certain Trusts (Permitted v. Not Permitted)

■ ***6105.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Compilation of Relief From Excess Profits Tax Cases

■ ***6106.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Publicity of Unemployment Tax Returns

6107.00-00
Income Tax Return Preparer Must Furnish Copy of Return to Taxpayer and Must Retain A Copy or List

■ ***6107.50-00*** *(Repealed)*
List of Special Taxpayers for Public Inspection

6108.00-00
Statistical Publications and Studies

6109.00-00
Identifying Numbers

6110.00-00
Public Inspection of Written Determinations

Chapter 62. Time and Place for Paying Tax

Subchapter A. Place and Due Date for Payment of Tax

6151.00-00
Time and Place for Paying Tax Shown on Returns
- Tax Not Computed by Taxpayer 6151.01-00
- Government Depositories 6151.02-00

6152.00-00
Installment Payments
- Privilege to Elect to Make Installment Payments 6152.01-00
  - —Corporations 6152.01-01
  - —Estates of Decedents 6152.01-02
- Dates Prescribed for Payment of Installments 6152.02-00
  - —Four Installments 6152.02-01
  - —Two Installments 6152.02-02
- Proration of Deficiency to Installments 6152.03-00
- Acceleration of Payments 6152.04-00

6153.00-00
Installment Payments of Estimated Income Tax by Individuals
- Number of Installments 6153.01-00
- Farmers or Fishermen 6153.02-00
- Filing of Declaration 6153.03-00
- Amendments of Declaration 6153.04-00
- Application to Short Taxable Years 6153.05-00
- Fiscal Years 6153.06-00
- Installments Paid in Advance 6153.07-00

6154.00-00
Installment Payments of Estimated Income Tax by Corporations
- Corporations Required to Pay 6154.01-00
- Payment in Installments 6154.02-00
- Estimated Tax Defined 6154.03-00
  - —Temporary Estimated Tax Exemption 6154.03-01
  - —Transitional Exemption 6154.03-02
- Recomputation of Estimated Tax 6154.04-00
- Application to Short Taxable Year 6154.05-00
- Installments Paid in Advance 6154.06-00
- Certain Foreign Corporations 6154.07-00

6155.00-00
Payment on Notice and Demand
- Payment v. Not a Payment 6155.01-00
  - —Note and Mortgage 6155.01-01
- Application of Payment 6155.02-00
- Restriction on Payment 6155.03-00
- Undisclosed Taxpayer 6155.04-00
- Penalties 6155.05-00
- Checks 6155.06-00
  - —Authorized Mode of Pay 6155.06-01

6156.00-00
Installment Payments of Tax on Use of Highway Motor Vehicles

6157.00-00
Payment of Federal Unemployment Tax on Time Period Basis
- General Rule 6157.01-00
- Computation of Tax 6157.02-00
- Special Rule for Calendar Years 1970 and 1971 .... 6157.03-00
- Special Rule Where Accumulated Amount does Not Exceed $100.00 .... 6157.04-00

6158.00-00
Installment Payment of Tax Attributable to Divestitures Pursuant to Bank Holding Company Act Amendments of 1970

Subchapter B. Extensions of Time for Payment

6161.00-00
Extension of Time for Paying Tax
- Amount Determined by Taxpayer on the Return 6161.01-00
  - —Estate Tax 6161.01-01
- Amount Determined as Deficiency 6161.02-00
- Claims in Bankruptcy or Receivership 6161.03-00
- Employment Taxes 6161.04-00

■ ***6162.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Extension of Time for Payment of Tax on Gain Attributable to Liquidation of Personal Holding Companies

6163.00-00
Extension of Time for Payment of Estate Tax on Value of Reversionary or Remainder Interest in Property

6164.00-00
Extension of Time for Payment of Taxes by Corporations Expecting Carrybacks

6165.00-00
Bonds Where Time to Pay Tax or Deficiency has Been Extended

6166.00-00
Alternate Extension of Time for Payment of Estate Tax Where Estate Consists Largely of Interest in Closely Held Business

6166.50-00 *(Section 6166A)*
Extension of Time for Payment of Estate Tax Where Estate Consists Largely of Interest in Closely Held Business
- Business Enterprise 6166.51-00
- Acceleration of Estate Tax Payable in Installments 6166.52-00

6167.00-00
Tax on Foreign Expropriation Loss Recoveries
- Extension Allowed by Election 6167.01-00
- Extension Permitted by Secretary 6167.02-00
- Acceleration of Payments 6167.03-00
- Proration of Deficiency to Installments 6167.04-00
- Time for Payment of Interest 6167.05-00
- Tax Attributable to Loss Recovery 6167.06-00

Chapter 63. Assessment

Subchapter A. In General

6201.00-00
Assessment Authority
- Administrative Procedures 6201.01-00
  - —Certification of Documents 6201.01-01
  - —Coordination 6201.01-02
  - —Personnel 6201.01-03
  - —Pre-Assessment Procedures 6201.01-04
  - —Return Executed by Commissioner (See 6020.00-00) 6201.01-05
- Authority of Officers of Internal Revenue Service 6201.02-00
- Miscellaneous Taxes 6201.03-00
- Name 6201.04-00
- Waiver of Restrictions 6201.05-00
  - —Refusal to Execute 6201.05-01
- Year 6201.06-00
- Bankruptcy Act Proceedings (See 6871.01-01) 6201.07-00
  - —Deficiencies (Statutory) 6201.07-01
  - —Excise Taxes 6201.07-02
  - —Immediate 6201.07-03
  - —Notice 6201.07-04
  - —Overassessment 6201.07-05
- Overassessment 6201.08-00

6202.00-00
Establishment by Regulations of Mode or Time of Assessment

6203.00-00
Method of Assessment
- Procedures 6203.01-00
- Pro Forma 6203.02-00
- Telegraphic 6203.03-00

6204.00-00
Supplemental Assessments

6205.00-00
Special Rules Applicable to Certain Employment Taxes

6206.00-00
Special Rules Applicable to Excessive Claims Under Sections 6420, 6421, 6424, and 6427

Subchapter B. Deficiency Procedures in the Case of Income, Estate, Gift, and Certain Excise Taxes

6211.00-00
Definition of a Deficiency
- Valid v. Invalid Notice 6211.01-00
- Amended Return 6211.02-00
- Consolidated Return 6211.03-00
- Penalties 6211.04-00
- Erroneous Refunds 6211.05-00
- Period Covered by Liquidating Corporation 6211.06-00
- Termination Assessment 6211.07-00

6212.00-00
Notice of Deficiency
- Mailing 6212.01-00
  - —Joint Liability 6212.01-01
- Name and Address 6212.02-00
  - —Income and Gift Taxes 6212.02-01
  - —Joint Income Tax Return 6212.02-02
  - —Estate Tax 6212.02-03
- Necessity for Notice of Deficiency 6212.03-00
- Refund if No Notice is Sent 6212.04-00
- Mathematical Error 6212.05-00

6213.00-00
Restrictions Applicable to Deficiencies; Petition to Tax Court
- Petition to Tax Court 6213.01-00
  - —Valid v. Invalid Filing of Appeal With Tax Court 6213.01-01
  - —Raising Questions Not Raised in Deficiency 6213.01-02
- Jurisdiction of Tax Court 6213.02-00
  - —Consolidated or Merged Corporations 6213.02-01
  - —Decedent and Estate 6213.02-02
  - —Interest on Deficiency 6213.02-03
  - —Administrative Questions 6213.02-04
- Proper v. Improper Person Filing Appeal 6213.03-00
  - —Affiliated Corporations 6213.03-01
  - —Dissolved Corporations 6213.03-02
  - —Successor Corporations 6213.03-03
  - —Partnerships 6213.03-04
  - —Fiduciaries 6213.03-05
  - —Agents 6213.03-06
  - —Husband and Wife 6213.03-07
- Assessment 6213.04-00
  - —Assessment in Contravention of Statute 6213.04-01
- Determination v. No Determination 6213.05-00
  - —Valid v. Invalid Form of Notice 6213.05-01
- Valid v. Invalid Mailing of Notice 6213.06-00
  - —Last Known Address 6213.06-01
  - —Wrong Address 6213.06-02
  - —Sent to Wrong Person 6213.06-03
- Exceptions to Restrictions 6213.07-00
  - —Mathematical Errors 6213.07-01
  - —Tentative Carryback Adjustments 6213.07-02
  - —Amount Paid 6213.07-03
- Waiver of Restrictions 6213.08-00
- Coordination with Bankruptcy Code 6213.09-00

6214.00-00
Determination by Tax Court
- Jurisdiction—General 6214.01-00
  - —Power to Determine Overpayment 6214.01-01
  - —Necessity for Deficiency Determination 6214.01-02
  - —Matters Not in Petition 6214.01-03
  - —Overassessment Involving Excess Profits 6214.01-04
- Increased Deficiency, Additional Amounts, or Additions to Tax 6214.02-00
  - —Amended Answer 6214.02-01
- Jurisdiction Over Other Years 6214.03-00
  - —Credit for Other Years 6214.03-01
  - —Overassessment and Deficiency Noted in Same Notice 6214.03-02

6215.00-00
Assessment of Deficiency Found by Tax Court
- Collection Pending Appeal From Tax Court 6215.01-00

Chapter 64. Collection

Subchapter A. General Provisions

6301.00-00
Collection Authority
- Administrative Procedures 6301.01-00
- Banks and Bank Accounts (See 6321.01-05) 6301.02-00
- Interest 6301.03-00
- Limitations (See 6501.00-00) 6301.04-00
  - —Jeopardy Assessment (See 6861.00-00) 6301.04-01
- Collection Without Assessment 6301.05-00
- Bond for Taxes 6301.06-00
  - —Application of Payments 6301.06-01
  - —Collection Procedures 6301.06-02
  - —Extent of Liability 6301.06-03
  - —Release of Lien 6301.06-04
  - —Stay of Collection 6301.06-05
  - —Who May Sue 6301.06-06
- Cooperation With Others Seeking Taxpayer's Assets 6301.07-00
- International Operations 6301.08-00
  - —Collection of Tax—General 6301.08-01
  - —Collection of Tax—Property Outside the United States 6301.08-02
- Marshalling Assets 6301.09-00
  - —Insurance Proceeds 6301.09-01

- Mortgage as Security for Collection 6301.10-00
- Partnerships 6301.11-00
  - —Collection of Individual Liability 6301.11-01
  - —Collection of Partnership Liability 6301.11-02
  - —Liability of Limited Partner 6301.11-03
- Property Subject to Collection (See 6321.01-00) 6301.12-00
  - —Alien Property Custodian ...6301.12-01
- Exempt Property (See 6334.00-00) 6301.13-00
  - —Sale by Third Party—General 6301.13-01
  - —Sale by Third Party—Surplus Proceeds 6301.13-02
- Foreign Countries Taxes, Under Treaties 6301.14-00
- Foreign Funds Control 6301.15-00
- Insanity of Taxpayer 6301.16-00
- Off-Set Against Sums Due From Government 6301.17-00
  - —Assignment 6301.17-01
- Stockholder's Liability 6301.18-00
- Surety—General (See 6321.03-24) 6301.19-00
  - —Liability for Taxes 6301.19-01
  - —Withheld Taxes as "Wages" 6301.19-02
- Third-Party Furnishing Funds 6301.20-00
- Trust Fund Taxes 6301.21-00
- Trusts 6301.22-00
  - —Clifford Trusts, Alimony Trusts, etc. 6301.22-01
  - —Revocable 6301.22-02
  - —Spendthrift (See 6321.01-45) 6301.22-03
- Immunity From State and Local Taxes 6301.23-00

6302.00-00
Mode or Time of Collection

6303.00-00
Notice and Demand for Tax
- Lien 6303.01-00
- Proof of Claim as Notice and Demand 6303.02-00

■ ***6304.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Collection Under Tariff Act

6305.00-00
Collection of Certain Liability

Subchapter B.
Receipt of Payment

6311.00-00
Payment by Check or Money Order
- Check or Money Order Unpaid 6311.01-00
- Seized Check 6311.02-00
  - —Endorsement 6311.02-01

■ ***6312.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Payment by United States Notes and Certificates of Indebtedness

6313.00-00
Fractional Parts of a Cent

6314.00-00
Receipt for Taxes

6315.00-00
Payments of Estimated Income Tax

6316.00-00
Payment by Foreign Currency

6317.00-00
Payments of Federal Unemployment Tax for Calendar Quarter

Subchapter C.
Lien for Taxes

6321.00-00
Lien for Taxes (Lien Right v. No Lien Right)
- Property Subject v. Not Subject to Lien (See 6301.12-00) 6321.01-00
  - —Accounts Receivable 6321.01-01
  - —Aircraft 6321.01-02
  - —Alimony 6321.01-03
  - —Bail Bonds 6321.01-04
  - —Bank Accounts—General (See 6331.31-00) 6321.01-05
  - —Beneficiary's Interest Under Illinois Land Trust 6321.01-06
  - —Bonds 6321.01-07
  - —Checks 6321.01-08
  - —Community Property 6321.01-09
  - —Condemnation Award 6321.01-10
  - —Conditional Sales Contract, Property Held Under 6321.01-11
  - —Contingent Interest 6321.01-12
  - —Dividends 6321.01-13
  - —Enforcement Officers, Property Held by 6321.01-14
  - —Executory Contract 6321.01-15
  - —Executory Contract of Sale 6321.01-16
  - —Exempt Property 6321.01-17
  - —Future Interest or Rights ...6321.01-18
  - —Homesteads 6321.01-19
  - —Insurance Policies—General 6321.01-20
  - —Insurance Policies—Cash Surrender Value 6321.01-21
  - —Insurance Policies—Proceeds 6321.01-22
  - —Intangibles 6321.01-23
  - —Leaseholds 6321.01-24
  - —Legacies—General 6321.01-25
  - —Legacies—Renounced 6321.01-26
  - —Licenses and Franchises ...6321.01-27
  - —Liquor 6321.01-28
  - —Money 6321.01-29
  - —Money Orders 6321.01-30
  - —Mortgages 6321.01-31
  - —Motor Vehicles 6321.01-32
  - —Negotiable Instruments 6321.01-33
  - —Partnership, Interest in 6321.01-34
  - —Patents 6321.01-35
  - —Pensions 6321.01-36
  - —Real Property—General 6321.01-37
  - —Real Property—Improvements Made by Life Tenant 6321.01-38
  - —Rents 6321.01-39
  - —Safe Deposit Boxes 6321.01-40
  - —Salary—General 6321.01-41
  - —Salary—Armed Forces 6321.01-42
  - —Salary—Assignment, Effect of Prior 6321.01-43
  - —Public Salaries 6321.01-44
  - —Spendthrift Trusts 6321.01-45
  - —Stock Certificates 6321.01-46
  - —Tenancy, Held in—General 6321.01-47
  - —Tenancy, Held in—Common 6321.01-48
  - —Tenancy, Held in—Entireties 6321.01-49
  - —Tenancy, Held in—Joint 6321.01-50
  - —Trusts 6321.01-51
  - —U.S. Obligations 6321.01-52
  - —Vessels, Ships, Boats, etc .6321.01-53
  - —Widow's Allowance 6321.01-54
  - —Withheld Amounts on Construction Contracts 6321.01-55
  - —Foreign Assets and Taxpayers—General 6321.01-56
  - —Foreign Assets and Taxpayers—Departing Aliens 6321.01-57
  - —Foreign Assets and Taxpayers—Alien 6321.01-58
  - —Foreign Assets and Taxpayers—Property in U.S. 6321.01-59
  - —Foreign Assets and Taxpayers—Suits Against—General 6321.01-60
  - —Foreign Assets and Taxpayers—Suits Against—Foreign Court ...6321.01-61
  - —Foreign Assets and Taxpayers—Suits Against Property Held by Foreign Branch of Domestic Bank .6321.01-62
- After-Acquired Property 6321.02-00
- Lien Priority v. No Lien Priority 6321.03-00
  - —Artisan's Lien 6321.03-01
  - —Assignee 6321.03-02
  - —Attachment and Garnishment 6321.03-03
  - —Attorneys 6321.03-04
  - —Banker's Lien 6321.03-05
  - —Bankruptcy Trustee; Receiver 6321.03-06
  - —Conditional Vendor 6321.03-07
  - —Constructive Trusts 6321.03-08
  - —Divorced Wife 6321.03-09
  - —Dower 6321.03-10
  - —Donee 6321.03-11
  - —Fines 6321.03-12
  - —Forfeitures and Seizures by Police Authority 6321.03-13
  - —Government Agencies 6321.03-14
  - —Insurance Policy Loans 6321.03-15
  - —Judgment Creditors (See 6323.05-00) 6321.03-16
  - —Labor and Materialmen 6321.03-17
  - —Landlord 6321.03-18
  - —Maritime Liens and Ship Mortgages 6321.03-19
  - —Mortgages (See 6323.02-00) 6321.03-20
  - —Pledges (See 6323.03-00) 6321.03-21
  - —Purchasers (See 6323.04-00) 6321.03-22
  - —State and Local Taxes and Liens 6321.03-23
  - —Sureties and Guarantors (See 6301.19-00) 6321.03-24
  - —Miscellaneous Liens 6321.03-25
  - —Automatic Premium Loans 6321.03-26
  - —Homesteads 6321.03-27
  - —Unrecorded Prior Transfer 6321.03-28
  - —Taxes Withheld or Collected as Trust Fund 6321.03-29
- Administrative Procedures 6321.04-00
- Alcohol Tax Liens—General .6321.05-00
- Circuity of Priority 6321.06-00
- Debtor's Duty Not to Pay Debt Subject to Lien 6321.07-00
- During Period of Redemption 6321.08-00
- Effect of State Law 6321.09-00
- Extension by Waiver 6321.10-00
- Merger in Compromise 6321.11-00

- Merger in Conveyance 6321.12-00
- Merger in Judgment 6321.13-00
- Off-Set Against Sums Due From Government 6321.14-00
  - —Assignment 6321.14-01
- Subrogation 6321.15-00
- Bulk Sales 6321.16-00
  - —Liens 6321.16-01
  - —Priority 6321.16-02
  - —Procedure to Assert U.S. Rights 6321.16-03

6322.00-00
Period of Lien

- When Lien Arises 6322.01-00
  - —Installment Payments 6322.01-01

6323.00-00
Validity and Priority of Lien Against Mortgagees, Pledgees, Purchasers, and Judgment Creditors (Valid v. Invalid)

- Filing Notice of Lien 6323.01-00
  - —Actual Knowledge as Substitute 6323.01-01
  - —Description of Property 6323.01-02
  - —Misnomer 6323.01-03
  - —Place to File 6323.01-04
  - —Securities 6323.01-05
  - —State Law, Effect of 6323.01-06
  - —Time to File 6323.01-07
  - —Identity of Taxpayer 6323.01-08
- Validity as Against Mortgages (See 6321.03-20) 6323.02-00
  - —Crop Loan 6323.02-01
  - —Future Advances 6323.02-02
  - —Merger of Costs and Expenses 6323.02-03
  - —Open-End Mortgages 6323.02-04
  - —Purchase Money Mortgages 6323.02-05
  - —Refinancing 6323.02-06
  - —Unrecorded 6323.02-07
  - —Mortgage Foreclosures—General 6323.02-08
  - —Mortgage Foreclosure—Non-Judicial 6323.02-09
  - —Mortgage Foreclosure—Non-2410 Proceeding 6323.02-10
  - —Mortgage Foreclosure, Receiver Appointed for Federal Taxes 6323.02-11
  - —Mortgage Foreclosure, Right of Redemption 6323.02-12
  - —Mortgage Foreclosure, Surplus Proceeds 6323.02-13
  - —Mortgage Foreclosure, Non-Judicial Sale, Discharge of Property From Tax Lien 6323.02-14
- Validity as Against Pledgees (See 6321.03-21) 6323.03-00
- Validity as Against Purchasers (See 6321.03-22) 6323.04-00
  - —Executory Contract 6323.04-01
- Validity Against Judgment Creditors (See 6321.03-16) 6323.05-00
- Exception in Case of Securities 6323.06-00
- State Laws 6323.07-00
  - —Effect on Construction of Federal Laws 6323.07-01

6324.00-00
Special Liens for Estate and Gift Tax

- Estate Tax Liens 6324.01-00
- Gift Tax Liens 6324.02-00

6324.40-00 *(Section 6324A)*
Special Lien for Estate Tax Deferred Under Section 6166 or 6166-A

6324.60-00 *(Section 6324B)*
Special Lien for Additional Estate Tax Attributable to Farm, etc., Valuation

6325.00-00
Release of Lien or Partial Discharge of Property

- After Non-Judicial Foreclosure 6325.01-00
- Bond 6325.02-00
- Certificate of Discharge 6325.03-00
- Certificate of Non-Attachment 6325.04-00
- Conclusive Effect 6325.05-00
- Criminal Defense, to Permit Payment for 6325.06-00
- Effect of Compromise 6325.07-00
- Escrow Deposits 6325.08-00
- Fine, to Permit Payment of 6325.09-00
- Fraudulent 6325.10-00
- Judgment Liens (for U.S.) 6325.11-00
- Mortgage 6325.12-00
- Mortgage to District Director 6325.13-00
- Nominal Sum 6325.14-00
- Non-Judicial Foreclosure Sale 6325.15-00
- Procedures 6325.16-00
- Property Double the Liability 6325.17-00
- Refund of Sum Paid 6325.18-00
- Settlement, Pursuant to 6325.19-00
- Small Business Administration 6325.20-00
- State Tax Sale 6325.21-00
- Subordination by Agreement 6325.22-00
- Subrogation of Payor to Tax Lien 6325.23-00
- Suit to Compel 6325.24-00
- Title in U.S. 6325.25-00
- Transfer of Lien to Sale Proceeds 6325.26-00
- Value of Interest of U.S. 6325.27-00
- Escrow Agreements 6325.28-00
  - —Discharge of Lien 6325.28-01
  - —Distraint Sale of Business and Franchises 6325.28-02

Subchapter D
Seizure of Property for Collection of Taxes

6331.00-00
Levy and Distraint

- Action to Quash 6331.01-00
- Administrative Discretion 6331.02-00
  - —Accounts Receivable 6331.02-01
- Administrative Policy 6331.03-00
- Alimony 6331.04-00
- Bankruptcy of Taxpayer's Debtor 6331.05-00
- Checks 6331.06-00
  - —Endorsement 6331.06-01
- Custody of Property During Redemption Period 6331.07-00
- Defense of Purchaser's Title 6331.08-00
- Custody Before Sale (See 6335.02-00) 6331.09-00
- Deferred Payment Agreement 6331.10-00
  - —Estoppel 6331.10-01
- Exempt Property (See 6334.00-00) 6331.11-00
- Failure to Surrender Property (See 6332.00-00) 6331.12-00
- Filing of Lien (See 6323.01-00) 6331.13-00
- Entry 6331.14-00
  - —Procedures to Enforce 6331.14-01
- Illegally Seized Property 6331.15-00
- Insurance Proceeds 6331.16-00
- Interest of Taxpayer 6331.17-00
- Levy Procedure 6331.18-00
  - —Effect of Release of Lien 6331.18-01
  - —Surplus Proceeds 6331.18-02
  - —Non-Judicial Foreclosure 6331.18-03
- Possession of District Director 6331.19-00
- Premature 6331.20-00
- Property of Third Person 6331.21-00
  - —Conditional Vendor 6331.21-01
  - —Interest of Taxpayer 6331.21-02
- Public Agency 6331.22-00
- Publicity 6331.23-00
- Release of Levy (See 6343.00-00) 6331.24-00
- Sale (See 6335.00-00) 6331.25-00
- Property Acquired by United States 6331.26-00
  - —Sale 6331.26-01
  - —Insurance Coverage 6331.26-02
  - —Deeds From United States (See 6338.00-00) 6331.26-03
- Saved Harmless, One Complying 6331.27-00
- Subject to Attachment or Execution 6331.28-00
- Interest on Illegally Collected Property 6331.29-00
- Finding of Jeopardy 6331.30-00
- Banks 6331.31-00
  - —Banker's Lien (See 6321.03-05) 6331.31-01
  - —Liens Upon Assets in 6331.31-02
  - —Set-Off Claimed by 6331.31-03
- Property Subject to Collection (See 6321.01-00) 6331.32-00

6332.00-00
Surrender of Property Subject to Levy (See 6331.12-00)

- Bank Deposit 6332.01-00
- Held in Foreign Branch Bank 6332.02-00
- State Employee's Salary 6332.03-00

6333.00-00
Production of Books

6334.00-00
Property Exempt From Levy (See 6331.11-00 and 6301.13-00)

6335.00-00
Sale of Seized Property

- Bid by District Director at Sale 6335.01-00
  - —Authority 6335.01-01
  - —Decedent's Estate Sale 6335.01-02
- Custody Before Sale (See 6331.09-00) 6335.02-00
  - —Insurance Coverage 6335.02-01
  - —Mail Handling 6335.02-02
  - —Operation of Business 6335.02-03
  - —Protection 6335.02-04
  - —Rent 6335.02-05
- Abandonment 6335.03-00
- Certificate of Sale 6335.04-00
- Deed 6335.05-00
- Default of Purchaser 6335.06-00

- Defense of Purchaser's Title 6335.07-00
- Effect on Junior Liens 6335.08-00
- Income During Redemption Period 6335.09-00
- Notice 6335.10-00
- Right of Redemption (See 6337.00-00) 6335.11-00
- Suit for Damages 6335.12-00
- Surplus Proceeds 6335.13-00

6336.00-00
Sale of Perishable Goods

6337.00-00
Redemption of Property
- Before Sale 6337.01-00
- After Sale 6337.02-00

6338.00-00
Certificate of Sale; Deed of Real Property

6339.00-00
Legal Effect of Certificate of Sale of Personal Property and Deed of Real Property

6340.00-00
Records of Sale

6341.00-00
Expense of Levy and Sale

6342.00-00
Application of Proceeds of Levy

6343.00-00
Authority to Release Levy

Subchapter E. Collection of State Individual Income Taxes

6361.00-00
General Rules
- Collection and Administration 6361.01-00
- Civil Proceedings 6361.02-00
- Transfers to States 6361.03-00
  - —Adjustments 6361.03-01
- United States to Represent State Interest 6361.04-00
- Allocation of Overpayments and Underpayments 6361.05-00
- Finality of Administrative Determinations 6361.06-00

6362.00-00
Qualified State Individual Income Taxes
- Qualified Resident Tax 6362.01-00
  - —Based on Taxable Income 6362.01-01
  - —Percentage of Federal Tax 6362.01-02
- Qualified Nonresident Tax 6362.02-00
- Requirements Relating to Residence 6362.03-00
- Additional Requirements 6362.04-00

6363.00-00
State Agreements; Other Procedures
- State Agreement 6363.01-00
- Withdrawal 6363.02-00
- Transition Years 6363.03-00
- Judicial Review 6363.04-00

6364.00-00
Regulations

6365.00-00
Definitions and Special Rules
- State 6365.01-00
- Governor 6365.02-00
- Application of Subchapter 6365.03-00

Chapter 65. Abatements, Credits, and Refunds

Subchapter A. Procedure in General

6401.00-00
Amounts Treated as Overpayments
- Assessment or Collection After Limitation Period 6401.01-00
  - —Estoppel 6401.01-01
- Excessive Withholding 6401.02-00

6402.00-00
Authority to Make Credits or Refunds
- Claim 6402.01-00
  - —Informal Claim—General 6402.01-01
  - —Letter as Claim 6402.01-02
  - —Protest as Claim 6402.01-03
  - —Defects in Form 6402.01-04
  - —Carrybacks and Carryovers 6402.01-05
  - —Return as Claim 6402.01-06
- Amendments of Claim 6402.02-00
  - —Amendment Stating Different Grounds 6402.02-01
  - —Amendment After Expiration of Limitation Period 6402.02-02
  - —Supplemental Claim 6402.02-03
- Grounds in Refund Claim 6402.03-00
- Assignment of Claims 6402.04-00
- Estoppel v. No Estoppel 6402.05-00
- Filing Claims 6402.06-00
  - —Who May File Claim (Eligible v. Ineligible) 6402.06-01
- Bankruptcy 6402.07-00
- Husband and Wife 6402.08-00
  - —Joint Returns 6402.08-01
  - —Separate Returns 6402.08-02
- Successor Corporation 6402.09-00
- Power of Attorney 6402.10-00
- Termination of Taxpayer's Existence 6402.11-00
- Credit and Refund Adjustments 6402.12-00
  - —Debts Due U.S.—Offset Against Refund 6402.12-01
  - —Calendar-Year Basis Erroneously Used 6402.12-02
- Claim for Payment of Judgment Obtained Against District Director or U.S. 6402.13-00
- Illegally Collected Property 6402.14-00
- Erroneous Refunds 6402.15-00
  - —Assessment of 6402.15-01
  - —Erroneous Credit 6402.15-02
  - —Interest 6402.15-03
  - —Limitations 6402.15-04
  - —Suits for, Policy in Bringing 6402.15-05
  - —Tracing 6402.15-06
- Election to Credit Overpayment Against Estimated Tax for the Following Year 6402.16-00

6403.00-00
Overpayment of Installment

6404.00-00
Abatements

6405.00-00
Reports of Refunds and Credits
- By Treasury to Joint Committee 6405.01-00
- By Joint Committee to Congress 6405.02-00
- Tentative Adjustments 6405.03-00
- Refunds Attributable to Certain Disaster Losses 6405.04-00
- Qualified State Individual Income Taxes 6405.05-00
- Private Foundation Taxes 6405.06-00

6406.00-00
Prohibition of Administrative Review of Decisions (Prohibited v. Not Prohibited)
- Redetermination by Same Commissioner 6406.01-00
  - —Estoppel—General 6406.01-01
  - —Representation Not Made 6406.01-02
  - —Absence of Final Agreement 6406.01-03
  - —Deficiency After Refund Allowance 6406.01-04
- Review by Later Commissioner or Other Officer 6406.02-00
  - —Estoppel 6406.02-01
  - —Same Question—Different Year 6406.02-02
  - —Value Determination 6406.02-03

6407.00-00
Date of Allowance of Refund or Credit
- Date Authorized v. Date Check Mailed 6407.01-00

Subchapter B. Rules of Special Application

6411.00-00
Tentative Carryback and Refund Adjustment
- Net Operating Loss Carryback 6411.01-00
- Investment Credit Carryback 6411.02-00
- Contents of Applications 6411.03-00
  - —Application v. Claim for Refund 6411.03-01
- Time for Filing Application 6411.04-00
- Certifications Under Section 317(a) of Trade Expansion Act of 1962 6411.05-00
- Computation 6411.06-00
- Claim of Right Adjustment 6411.07-00

6412.00-00
Floor Stocks Refunds
- Computation 6412.01-00

6413.00-00
Special Rules Applicable to Certain Employment Taxes
- Adjustment of Tax 6413.01-00
- Overpayments of Tax 6413.02-00
- Special Refunds 6413.03-00
- Refund or Credit of Federal Unemployment Tax Act Payments 6413.04-00
- Pre-Requisites to Filing Claim 6413.05-00

6414.00-00
Income Tax Withheld

6415.00-00
Credits or Refunds to Persons Who Collected Certain Taxes

6416.00-00
Certain Taxes on Sales and Services
- Credits or Refunds of Retailers and Manufacturers Taxes 6416.01-00
- Unjust Enrichment Requirements 6416.02-00
- Price Readjustments 6416.03-00
- Specified Uses and Resales .. 6416.04-00
- Further Manufacture 6416.05-00
- Special Credit for Tires, Tubes, and Automobile Radio or Television Receivers 6416.06-00
- Tires, Tubes, and Radio or Television Receivers Used as Component Part of Another Article Sold for Tax-Free Purpose 6416.07-00
- Refunds to Exporter or Shipper 6416.08-00

■ ***6417.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Coconut and Palm Oil

6418.00-00
Sugar

6419.00-00
Excise Tax on Wagering

6420.00-00
Gasoline Used on Farms
- Refund of Tax on Gasoline Used on Farms 6420.01-00
- Entitlement of Aerial Applicators to Refund in Certain Cases 6420.02-00

6421.00-00
Gasoline Used for Certain Nonhighway Purposes or by Local Transit Systems
- Refund of Tax With Respect to Gasoline Used for Nonhighway Purposes or by Local Transit Systems 6421.01-00
- Timely Claimed v. Not Timely Claimed 6421.02-00

6423.00-00
Conditions to Allowance in the Case of Alcohol and Tobacco Taxes

6424.00-00
Lubricating Oil Not Used in Highway Motor Vehicles
- Payments 6424.01-00
- Time for Filing Claims 6424.02-00
  - —One Claim Rule 6424.02-01
  - —Exception 6424.02-02
- Exempt Sales 6424.03-00
- Credit in Lieu of Payment 6424.04-00

6425.00-00
Adjustment of Overpayment of Estimated Income Tax by Corporation
- Time for Filing Application for Adjustment 6425.01-00
  - —Forms of Application 6425.01-01
- Limited Examination of Application 6425.02-00
  - —Adjustment Credited or Refunded 6425.02-01
  - —Limitation 6425.02-02
  - —Effect of Adjustment 6425.02-03
- Definitions 6425.03-00
- Consolidated Returns 6425.04-00

6426.00-00
Refund of Aircraft Use Tax Where Plane Transports for Hire in Foreign Air Commerce
- Computation of Refund Amount 6426.01-00
  - —Foreign Air Commerce 6426.01-01
  - —Airport to Airport Miles 6426.01-02
  - —No Interest 6426.01-03
- Payments to Persons Paying Tentative Tax 6426.02-00
- Time for Filing Claim 6426.03-00
- Regulations 6426.04-00

6427.00-00
Fuels Not Used for Taxable Purposes
- Repayment of Tax 6427.01-00
  - —No Interest 6427.01-01
- Nontaxable Uses 6427.02-00
- Local Transit Systems 6427.03-00
  - —Limitation 6427.03-01
- Use for Farming Purposes 6427.04-00
- Time for Filing Claim 6427.05-00
  - —Period Covered 6427.05-01
  - —Exception 6427.05-02
- Applicable Laws 6427.06-00
  - —Rules on Refund of Overpayment Applicable 6427.06-01
  - —Penalties 6427.06-02
  - —Examination of Books and Witnesses 6427.06-03
- Income Tax Credit in Lieu of Payment 6427.07-00
  - —Allowance 6427.07-01
  - —Persons Not Subject to Income Tax 6427.07-02
  - —Exception 6427.07-03
- Regulations 6427.08-00

6428.00-00
Refund of 1974 Individual Income Taxes

Chapter 66. Limitations

Subchapter A. Limitations on Assessment and Collection

6501.00-00
Limitations on Assessment and Collection (Barred v. Not Barred)
- Period of Assessment (3 Years) 6501.01-00
  - —Effects of Net Operating Loss Carryback 6501.01-01
  - —Effect of Change in Law 6501.01-02
  - —Transferee or Fiduciary 6501.01-03
- Burden of Proof (Taxpayer v. Commissioner) 6501.02-00
- Time Return Deemed Filed 6501.03-00
  - —Date Return Filed 6501.03-01
  - —Date Limitations Begin 6501.03-02
- Sufficiencey of Return to Start Limitations Running (Sufficient v. Insufficient) 6501.04-00
  - —Income and Deduction Items Not Stated 6501.04-01
  - —Necessity for Signature 6501.04-02
  - —Return Filed for Incorrect Year 6501.04-03
  - —Consolidated Return 6501.04-04
  - —Return of Husband and Wife 6501.04-05
  - —Information Return 6501.04-06
  - —Tentative Return 6501.04-07
  - —Withholding Return 6501.04-08
- Fraud—Exception to Period of Limitations (See also 6653.03-00) 6501.05-00
  - —Burden of Proof (Taxpayer v. Commissioner) 6501.05-01
  - —Reconstructed Income 6501.05-02
  - —Reconstructed Income—Net Worth Method 6501.05-03
  - —Reconstructed Income—Bank Deposits Method 6501.05-04
  - —Reconstructed Income—Cash Expenditures Method 6501.05-05
  - —Subsequently Filed Non-Fraudulent Return 6501.05-06
  - —Acquitted of Criminal Fraud 6501.05-07
  - —Convicted of Criminal Fraud 6501.05-08
  - —Transferee Liability 6501.05-09
  - —Intent v. No Intent to Defraud 6501.05-10
  - —Intent to Defraud v. Honest Mistake, Inadvertence, etc. 6501.05-11
  - —Intent to Defraud v. Negligence 6501.05-12
  - —Intent to Defraud v. Intent to Reduce Taxes 6501.05-13
  - —Intent to Defraud—Inadequate Records 6501.05-14
  - —Failure to Report Income .. 6501.05-15
  - —Failure to Report Income—Sales Omitted 6501.05-16
  - —Failure to Report Income—Illegal Profits Omitted 6501.05-17
  - —Failure to Report Income—Nontaxability Claimed 6501.05-18
  - —Erroneous Deduction 6501.05-19
  - —Fictitious Transaction 6501.05-20
  - —Manipulation of Books 6501.05-21
  - —Advice of Third Party 6501.05-22
- Return Not Filed—Exception to Period of Limitations 6501.06-00
  - —Exempt Status Claimed 6501.06-01
  - —Trust or Partnership Return Filed Where Corporate Liability Exists 6501.06-02
- Omission of Income (25% Rule)—Exception to Period of Limitations 6501.07-00
  - —Burden of Proof (Taxpayer v. Commissioner) 6501.07-01
  - —Effect of Disclosure of Income Other Than on Return 6501.07-02
  - —Honest Mistake as Excuse for Omission 6501.07-03
  - —Overstated Basis for Costs of Goods Sold 6501.07-04
  - —Dividends Omitted 6501.07-05
  - —Partnership Income 6501.07-06
  - —Community Property 6501.07-07
  - —Reconstructed Income 6501.07-08
  - —Erroneous Computation 6501.07-09
  - —Determination of Gross Income 6501.07-10
  - —Transferee Liability 6501.07-11

- Waiver of Limitation (Waived v. Not Waived) 6501.08-00
  - —Burden of Proof 6501.08-01
  - —Timeliness of Waiver 6501.08-02
  - —Conditional Waiver 6501.08-03
  - —Duress 6501.08-04
  - —Amended Returns as Waivers 6501.08-05
  - —Necessity for Acceptance by Commissioner 6501.08-06
  - —Necessity for Signature of Commissioner 6501.08-07
  - —Filing of Waiver by Fiduciary 6501.08-08
  - —Execution by Corporate Officer 6501.08-09
  - —Execution of Waiver by Corporation Dissolved or Being Liquidated 6501.08-10
  - —Execution of Waiver on Joint Return 6501.08-11
  - —Transferee Liability 6501.08-12
- Request for Prompt Assessment 6501.09-00
- Personal Holding Company 6501.10-00
- Organizations Treated as Corporations 6501.11-00
- Return Executed by Commissioner 6501.12-00
- Sufficiency of Deficiency Notice to Toll Statute (See also 6503.01-00) 6501.13-00

6502.00-00

Collection After Assessment (Timely v. Not Timely)

- Time for Bringing Suit 6502.01-00
  - —Summons 6502.01-01
- Suspension by Bond Given 6502.02-00
  - —Executed After Statutory Period 6502.02-01
- Waivers 6502.03-00
  - —Compromise as Waiver 6502.03-01
  - —Waiver of Assessment Only 6502.03-02
  - —Effect on Tax Lien 6502.03-03
- Burden of Proof 6502.04-00

6503.00-00

Suspension of Running of Period of Limitation (Suspended v. Not Suspended)

- Pending Appeal to Tax Court 6503.01-00
- During Appeal in Tax Court 6503.02-00
  - —Waiver Executed 6503.02-01
- Assets of Taxpayer in Control or Custody of Court 6503.03-00
- Property Outside U.S. 6503.04-00
- Extension for Payment of Estate Tax 6503.05-00
- Effect of Bankruptcy Act Proceeding 6503.06-00

Subchapter B. Limitations on Credit or Refund

6511.00-00

Limitations on Credit or Refund (Barred v. Not Barred)

- Limitation of Amount 6511.01-00
  - —Return Filed 6511.01-01
  - —No Return Filed 6511.01-02
- Payment Date 6511.02-00
  - —Advance Payment 6511.02-01
- Special Rules 6511.03-00
  - —Bad Debts and Worthless Securities 6511.03-01
  - —Carrybacks 6511.03-02
  - —Foreign Tax Credit 6511.03-03
  - —Investment Credit Carrybacks 6511.03-04
  - —Life Insurance Carrybacks .6511.03-05
- Installment Payments 6511.04-00
- Recoupment (Bull Case) 6511.05-00
  - —Credits Against Barred Deficiency 6511.05-01
  - —Estoppel 6511.05-02
  - —Different Transactions 6511.05-03
  - —Tax Court Jurisdiction 6511.05-04
- Retroactive Legislation Resulting in Overpayment 6511.06-00
- Effect of Waiver Filed 6511.07-00
- Illegally or Erroneously Assessed Taxes (1939 Code, Section 3313) 6511.08-00
- Timeliness of Claim 6511.09-00
  - —Return Filed 6511.09-01
  - —No Return Filed 6511.09-02
  - —Special Rule, Employment Taxes, Section 530 of 1978 Revenue Act 6511.09-03

6512.00-00

Limitations in Case of Petition to Tax Court

- Overpayment Determined by Tax Court 6512.01-00
- Suit for Refund After Tax Court Decision Against Taxpayer 6512.02-00
- Prohibited Credits or Refunds 6512.03-00

6513.00-00

Time Return Deemed Filed and Tax Considered Paid

- Time Return Deemed Filed 6513.01-00
- Time Tax Considered Paid 6513.02-00
- Estimated Tax 6513.03-00

6514.00-00

Credits or Refunds After Period of Limitation (Erroneous v. Not Erroneous)

- Credits Against Barred Deficiency 6514.01-00
- Estoppel v. No Estoppel 6514.02-00

Subchapter C. Mitigation of Effect of Period of Limitations

6521.00-00

Mitigation of Effect of Limitation in Case of Related Taxes Under Different Chapters

Subchapter D. Periods of Limitation in Judicial Proceedings

6531.00-00

Periods of Limitation on Criminal Prosecutions (Barred v. Not Barred)

- Beginning Date of Limitation Period 6531.01-00
- Filing of Compaint 6531.02-00
- Conspiracy 6531.03-00
- Absence From District or From U.S. 6531.04-00

6532.00-00

Periods of Limitation on Suits (Barred v. Not Barred)

- Erroneous Refund Recovery .6532.01-00
- Suits by Taxpayer 6532.02-00
  - —Date of Rejection of Refund Claim 6532.02-01
  - —Rejection of Second Claim 6532.02-02
  - —Date Suit Begun 6532.02-03
- Suits Under Six-Year Period—Account Stated 6532.03-00
  - —Letter of Account Stated ... 6532.03-01
  - —Certificate of Overassessment 6532.03-02

Chapter 67. Interest

Subchapter A. Interest on Underpayments

6601.00-00

Interest on Underpayment, Nonpayment, or Extensions of Time for Payment of Tax (Interest v. No Interest Imposed)

- Interest on Deficiences 6601.01-00
  - —Carryback Eliminating Deficiences 6601.01-01
  - —Transferee Liability 6601.01-02
  - —Excess Profits Tax 6601.01-03
- Interest on Delinquent Taxes 6601.02-00
- Interest on Interest and Penalties (1939 Code) 6601.03-00
- Claims for Abatement (1939 Code) 6601.04-00
- Service of Notice and Demand (1939 Code) 6601.05-00
- Effect of Bankruptcy 6601.06-00
- Offer in Compromise 6601.07-00
  - —Deposits 6601.07-01

6602.00-00

Interest on Erroneous Refund Recoverable by Suit (Interest v. No Interest Imposed)

Subchapter B. Interest on Overpayments

6611.00-00

Interest on Overpayments (Interest v. No Interest)

- Application of Overpayments (Applied v. Not Applied) 6611.01-00
  - —Applied to Additonal Assessment 6611.01-01
  - —Carrybacks 6611.01-02
  - —Offset by U.S. Claims 6611.01-03
- Deposit in Lieu of Taxes 6611.02-00
- Interest on Credits 6611.03-00
- Interest on Refunds 6611.04-00
- Interest on Judgments 6611.05-00
- Waiver of Right to Interest 6611.06-00
- Exception for Refunds Within 45 Days 6611.07-00

Subchapter C. Determination of Rate of Interest

6621.00-00
Determination of Rate of Interest

Chapter 68. Additions to the Tax, Additional Amounts, and Assessable Penalties

---

Subchapter A. Additions to the Tax and Additional Amounts

6651.00-00
Failure to File Tax Returns or Pay Tax (Addition v. No Addition to Tax)

- Evidence of Failure to File Return 6651.01-00
- Evidence of Timely Mailing of Return 6651.02-00
- Reasonable Cause v. Willful Neglect 6651.03-00
  - —Advice of Accountant 6651.03-01
  - —Advice of Internal Revenue Agent 6651.03-02
  - —Advice of Counsel 6651.03-03
  - —Agent's Delinquency 6651.03-04
  - —Honest Belief 6651.03-05
  - —Ignorance 6651.03-06
  - —Illness and Incompetency 6651.03-07
  - —No Reason Given 6651.03-08
  - —Employee's Neglect 6651.03-09
  - —Lack of Funds 6651.03-10
  - —Lack of Time 6651.03-11
  - —Destruction of Records 6651.03-12
  - —Forgetfulness 6651.03-13
  - —Beliefs Contrary to Government's Use of Revenue 6651.03-14
  - —Application for Automatic Extension 6651.03-15
- No Taxable Income 6651.04-00
- Exempt Status Claimed 6651.05-00
- Voluntary Filing of Late Return 6651.06-00
- Return Incomplete 6651.07-00
- Return Not Signed or Sworn to 6651.08-00
- Withholding 6651.09-00
- Husband and Wife 6651.10-00
- Declaration of Estimated Tax (1939 Code) 6651.11-00
- Fraud and Delinquency Penalties (1939 Code) 6651.12-00
- Mandatory Penalty (1939 Code) 6651.13-00
- Supplemental Return (1939 Code) 6651.14-00
- Excess Profits Taxation (1939 Code) 6651.15-00
- Tentative Return Filed 6651.16-00
- Transferee Liability 6651.17-00
- Burden of Proof (Taxpayer v. Commissioner) 6651.18-00
- Return Prepared by Service 6651.19-00
- Return Tax Not Timely Paid 6651.20-00

6652.00-00
Failure to File Certain Information Returns (Addition v. No Addition to Tax)

- Returns Relating to Dividends, Stock Transfers, etc. 6652.01-00
  - —Returns Relating to Dividends 6652.01-01
  - —Returns Relating to Stock Transfers 6652.01-02
  - —Returns Relating to Group-Term Life Insurance 6652.01-03
- Failure to Report Tips 6652.02-00
- Returns by Exempt Organizations, Certain Trusts, etc. 6652.03-00
  - —Returns by Exempt Organizations 6652.03-01
  - —Returns by Certain Trusts 6652.03-02
- Pension Plans 6652.04-00
- Reasonable Cause v. Willful Neglect 6652.05-00

6653.00-00
Failure to Pay Tax (Addition v. No Addition to Tax)

- Death of Taxpayer 6653.01-00
  - —Assessment of Addition to Tax for Fraud After Death of Taxpayer 6653.01-01
- Bankruptcy 6653.02-00
- Penalty for Fraud (Fraud v. No Fraud) 6653.03-00
  - —Net Worth Method 6653.03-01
  - —Bank Deposits Method 6653.03-02
  - —Cash Expenditures Method 6653.03-03
  - —Intent to Defraud v. No Intent—General 6653.03-04
  - —Intent to Defraud v. Honest Mistake, Inadvertence, etc. 6653.03-05
  - —Intent to Defraud v. Negligence 6653.03-06
  - —Intent to Defraud v. Intent to Reduce Taxes 6653.03-07
  - —Inadequate Records as Evidence of Intent to Defraud 6653.03-08
  - —Fraud v. Mere Suspicion of Fraud 6653.03-09
  - —Failure to Report Income—General 6653.03-10
  - —Failure to Report Income—Sales Omitted 6653.03-11
  - —Failure to Report Income—Illegal Business Profits Omitted 6653.03-12
  - —Failure to Report Income—Nontaxability Claimed 6653.03-13
  - —Failure to File Return 6653.03-14
  - —Erroneous Deduction 6653.03-15
  - —Fictitious Transaction 6653.03-16
  - —Books Manipulated 6653.03-17
  - —Corporation Fraud 6653.03-18
  - —Partnership Fraud 6653.03-19
  - —Husband and Wife 6653.03-20
  - —Doctor 6653.03-21
  - —Lawyer 6653.03-22
  - —Acquitted of Criminal Fraud (See 6653.06-00) 6653.03-23
  - —Conviction of Criminal Fraud (See 6653.07-00) 6653.03-24
  - —Admissions of Taxpayer 6653.03-25
  - —Advice of Accountant 6653.03-26
  - —Advice of Attorney 6653.03-27
  - —Bookkeeper Blamed 6653.03-28
  - —Amended Return Filed 6653.03-29
  - —Net Operating Loss Carryback 6653.03-30
  - —Failure to Report Income—Ignorance of Law 6653.03-31
  - —Failure to Report Income—Compensation Omitted 6653.03-32
  - —Majority Stockholder's Fraud Imputed to Corporation 6653.03-33
  - —Minority Stockholder's Fraud Imputed to Corporation 6653.03-34
  - —Relief From Liability for Non-Fraudulent Spouse 6653.03-35
  - —Non-Stockholder's Fraud Imputed to Corporation (Officer and Non-Officer Employees) 6653.03-36
- Penalty for Negligent Understatement (Negligence v. No Negligence) 6653.04-00
  - —Presumption of Negligence 6653.04-01
  - —Accounting or Legal Advice 6653.04-02
  - —Lax Bookkeeping 6653.04-03
  - —Returns Not Checked by Taxpayer 6653.04-04
  - —Negligent v. Honest Misunderstanding 6653.04-05
  - —Failure to Disclose 6653.04-06
  - —Exemption Claimed 6653.04-07
- Penalty for Intentional Disregard of Rules and Regulations (Penalty v. No Penalty) 6653.05-00
  - —Acted on Accounting or Legal Advice 6653.05-01
- Acquitted of Criminal Fraud 6653.06-00
  - —Tax Evasion—Same Taxable Year 6653.06-01
  - —Tax Evasion—Prior or Subsequent Taxable Year 6653.06-02
  - —Failure to File—Same Taxable Year 6653.06-03
  - —Failure to File—Prior or Subsequent Taxable Year 6653.06-04
  - —Collateral Estoppel (See 9111.19-00) 6653.06-05
- Conviction of Criminal Fraud 6653.07-00
  - —Tax Evasion—Same Taxable Year 6653.07-01
  - —Tax Evasion—Prior or Subsequent Taxable Year 6653.07-02
  - —Failure to File—Same Taxable Year 6653.07-03
  - —Failure to File—Prior or Subsequent Taxable Year 6653.07-04
  - —Collateral Estoppel (See 9111.19-00) 6653.07-05
  - —Collateral Estoppel—Joint Return 6653.07-06
- Criminal Prosecution Recommended—Declined by Department of Justice 6653.08-00
  - —Tax Evasion—Same Taxable Year 6653.08-01
  - —Tax Evasion—Prior or Subsequent Taxable Year 6653.08-02
  - —Failure to File—Same Taxable Year 6653.08-03
  - —Failure to File—Prior or Subsequent Taxable Year 6653.08-04
- Criminal Prosecution Pending 6653.09-00
  - —Tax Evasion—Same Taxable Year 6653.09-01

 —Tax Evasion—Prior or Subsequent Taxable Year 6653.09-02
 —Failure to File—Same Taxable Year 6653.09-03
 —Failure to File—Prior or Subsequent Taxable Year 6653.09-04

6654.00-00
Failure by Individual to Pay Estimated Income Tax (Addition v. No Addition)
- Failure to File Declaration 6654.01-00
  - —Declaration Filed in a Prior Year 6654.01-01
  - —No Prior Declaration Filed .6654.01-02
- Underestimation of Tax 6654.02-00
  - —Unusual Transaction 6654.02-01
  - —Exceptions 6654.02-02
- Underestimation Coupled With Failure to File (Acker Case) 6654.03-00

6655.00-00
Failure by Corporation to Pay Estimated Income Tax (Addition v. Not Addition to Tax)

6656.00-00
Failure to Make Deposit of Taxes (Penalty v. No Penalty)
- Reasonable Cause v. Willful Neglect 6656.01-00

6657.00-00
Bad Checks (Penalty v. No Penalty)

6658.00-00
Coordination with Bankruptcy Code

■ ***6658.50-00*** *(Repealed 1979)*
Addition to Tax in Case of Jeopardy (Addition v. No Addition)

6659.00-00
Applicable Rules

Subchapter B. Assessable Penalties

6671.00-00
Rules for Application of Assessable Penalties

6672.00-00
Failure to Collect and Pay Over Tax, or Attempt to Evade or Defeat Tax (Penalty v. No Penalty)
- Cabaret Taxes 6672.01-00
- Willful v. Not Willful 6672.02-00
- Party Liable 6672.03-00
  - —Corporation 6672.03-01
  - —Partnership 6672.03-02
  - —Individual 6672.03-03

6673.00-00
Damages Assessable for Instituting Proceedings Before the Tax Court Merely for Delay (for Delay v. Not for Delay)

6674.00-00
Fraudulent Statement or Failure to Furnish Statement to Employee (Penalty v. No Penalty)

6675.00-00
Excessive Claims With Respect to the Use of Certain Fuels or Lubricating Oil

6676.00-00
Failure to Supply Identifying Numbers (Penalty v. No Penalty)

6677.00-00
Failure to File Information With Respect to Certain Foreign Trusts

6678.00-00
Failure to Furnish Certain Statements

6679.00-00
Failure to File Returns as to Organization or Reorganization of Foreign Corporations and as to Acquisitions of Their Stock

■ ***6680.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Failure to File Interest Equalization Tax Returns

■ ***6681.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
False Equalization Tax Certificates
- *False Statement of United States Person Status 6681.01-00*
- *Liability of Participating Firms and Participating Custodians 6681.02-00*
- *False Certificates of Sales to Foreign Persons 6681.03-00*
- *False Confirmations or Comparisons Furnished by Dealers 6681.04-00*
- *Penalty in Lieu of Tax 6681.05-00*
- *False Application for Validation Certificate, etc. 6681.06-00*

6682.00-00
False Information With Respect to Withholding Allowances Based on Itemized Deductions

6683.00-00
Failure of Foreign Corporation to File Return of Personal Holding Company Tax

6684.00-00
Assessable Penalties With Respect to Liabilities for Tax Under Chapter 42

6685.00-00
Assessable Penalties With Respect to Private Foundation Annual Reports

6686.00-00
Failure of DISC to File Returns
- Person Liable 6686.01-00
- Computation of Penalty 6686.02-00
- Reasonable Cause 6686.03-00

6687.00-00
Failure to Supply Information With Respect to Place of Residence
- Place of Residence 6687.01-00
- Reasonable Cause 6687.02-00

6688.00-00
Assessable Penalties With Respect to Information Required to be Furnished Under Section 7654
- Reasonable Cause v. Willful Neglect 6688.01-00

■ ***6689.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Failure by Certain Foreign Issuers and Obligors to Comply With U.S. Investment Equalization Tax Requirements
- *Reasonable Cause v. Willful Neglect 6689.01-00*

6690.00-00
Fraudulent Statement or Failure to Furnish Statement to Plan Participant
- Willful v. Not Willful 6690.01-00

6692.00-00
Failure to File Actuarial Report
- Reasonable Cause 6692.01-00

6693.00-00
Failure to Provide Reports on Individual Retirement Accounts or Annuities
- Reasonable Cause 6693.01-00

6694.00-00
Understatement of Taxpayer's Liability by Income Tax Return Preparer

6694.50-00 *(Section 6694A)*
Failure to File Information With Respect to Carryover Basis Property

6695.00-00
Other Assessable Penalties With Respect to the Preparation of Income Tax Returns for Other Persons

6696.00-00
Rules Applicable With Respect to Sections 6694 and 6695

6697.00-00
Assessable Penalties with Respect to Liability for Tax of Qualified Investment Entities

6698.00-00
Failure to File Partnership Return

■ ***6698.10-00*** *(Section 6698A)*
Failure to File Information With Respect to Carryover Basis Property

6699.00-00
Assessable Penalties Relating to Tax Credit Employee Stock Ownership Plans

---

Chapter 69. General Provisions Relating to Stamps

6801.00-00
Authority for Establishment, Alteration, and Distribution

6802.00-00
Supply and Distribution

6803.00-00
Accounting and Safeguarding

6804.00-00
Attachment and Cancellation

6805.00-00
Redemption of Stamps

6806.00-00
Posting Occupational Tax Stamps

6807.00-00
Stamping, Marking, and Branding Seized Goods

6808.00-00
Special Provisions Relating to Stamps

Chapter 70. Jeopardy, Bankruptcy, and Receiverships

Subchapter A. Jeopardy

Part I. Termination of Taxable Year

6851.00-00
Termination Assessments of Income Tax
- Citizen of the United States ..6851.01-00
- Alien 6851.02-00
- Interest 6851.03-00
- Corporation 6851.04-00
  - —In Liquidation 6851.04-01
- Reopening of Taxable Period 6851.05-00
- Furnishing of Bond 6851.06-00

Part II. Jeopardy Assessments

6861.00-00
Jeopardy Assessment of Income, Estate, and Gift Taxes
- Constitutionality 6861.01-00
- Disclosure of Reasons for 6861.02-00
- Procedure 6861.03-00
- Finding of Jeopardy 6861.04-00
- Assessment 6861.05-00
  - —Injunction 6861.05-01
- Notice of Deficiency 6861.06-00
- Abatement 6861.07-00

6862.00-00
Jeopardy Assessments of Taxes Other Than Income, Estate, and Gift Taxes
- Immediate 6862.01-00

6863.00-00
Stay of Collection of Jeopardy Assessments

6864.00-00
Termination of Extended Period for Payment in Case of Carryback

Subchapter B. Bankruptcy and Receiverships

6871.00-00
Claims for Income, Estate, Gift, and Certain Excise Taxes in Receivership Proceedings, Etc.
- Receivers 6871.01-00
  - —Assessment 6871.01-01
  - —Collection From 6871.01-02
  - —Jurisdiction 6871.01-03
  - —Liability 6871.01-04
  - —31 U.S.C. 191 ....6871.01-05
  - —31 U.S.C. 192 ....6871.01-06
- Banks 6871.02-00
- Interest on Tax 6871.03-00
- Penalties 6871.04-00
- Proof of Claim 6871.05-00
- Bankruptcy 6871.06-00
  - —Concurrent Jurisdiction of Tax Court 6871.06-01
  - —Exclusive Jurisdiction of Bankruptcy Court 6871.06-02
  - —Immediate Assessment 6871.06-03
  - —Letter 1005 (D.O.) 6871.06-04
  - —31 U.S.C. 191/192 ....6871.06-05

6872.00-00
Suspension of Period on Assessment

6873.00-00
Unpaid Claims

Chapter 71. Transferees and Fiduciaries

6901.00-00
Transferred Assets (See 9113.00-00)
- Method of Collection 6901.01-00
- Liability 6901.02-00
- Period of Limitations 6901.03-00
  - —Extension by Agreement ...6901.03-01
  - —Suspension 6901.03-02
- Address for Notice of Liability 6901.04-00
- Definition of Transferee 6901.05-00

6902.00-00
Provisions of Special Application to Transferees

6903.00-00
Notice of Fiduciary Relationship

6904.00-00
Prohibition of Injunctions

6905.00-00
Discharge of Executor From Personal Liability for Decendent's Income and Gift Taxes

Chapter 72. Licensing and Registration

Subchapter A. Licensing

7001.00-00
Collection of Foreign Items
- Foreign Interest and Dividends 7001.01-00

Subchapter B. Registration

7011.00-00
Registration—Persons Paying a Special Tax

Chapter 73. Bonds

7101.00-00
Form of Bonds

7102.00-00
Single Bond in Lieu of Multiple Bonds

Chapter 74. Closing Agreements and Compromises

7121.00-00
Closing Agreements
- Estoppel 7121.01-00
- Finality 7121.02-00
- Misrepresentation of Material Fact 7121.03-00
- Nonstatutory Agreements 7121.04-00
- Interest 7121.05-00
- Validity 7121.06-00

7122.00-00
Compromises
- Accord and Satisfaction 7122.01-00
- Binding Effect 7122.02-00
- Breach 7122.03-00
- Collateral Agreement 7122.04-00
  - —Breach 7122.04-01
  - —Computation of Annual Income 7122.04-02
  - —Downgrading of Basis 7122.04-03
- Deposits 7122.05-00
  - —Effect of Conditional Endorsement 7122.05-01
- Informal Settlements 7122.06-00
- Interest 7122.07-00
  - —Deposit of Amount of Offer 7122.07-01
- Joint and Several Liability 7122.08-00
- Jurisdiction 7122.09-00
  - —Chief Counsel Orders 7122.09-01
- Mistake 7122.10-00
- Modification 7122.11-00
  - —Procedures 7122.11-01
- Penalties 7122.12-00
- Policy 7122.13-00
- Public Inspection of Accepted Offers 7122.14-00
- Refunds 7122.15-00
  - —Waiver of 7122.15-01
- Release of Liens 7122.16-00
- Statutory Provisions 7122.17-00
  - —Exclusive 7122.17-01
- Valuation of Assets 7122.18-00
  - —Homestead 7122.18-01

Chapter 75. Crimes, Other Offenses, and Forfeitures

Subchapter A. Crimes

Part I. General Provisions

7201.00-00
Attempt to Evade or Defeat Tax

7202.00-00
Willful Failure to Collect or Pay Over Tax

7203.00-00
Willfull Failure to File Return, Supply Information, or Pay Tax

7204.00-00
Fraudulent Statement or Failure to Make Statement to Employees

7205.00-00
Fraudulent Withholding Exemption Certificate or Failure to Supply Information

7206.00-00
Fraud and False Statements

7207.00-00
Fraudulent Returns, Statements, or Other Documents

7208.00-00
Offenses Relating to Stamps

7209.00-00
Unauthorized Use or Sale of Stamps

7210.00-00
Failure to Obey Summons

7211.00-00
False Statements to Purchasers or Lessees Relating to Tax

7212.00-00
Attempts to Interfere with Administration of Internal Revenue Laws

7213.00-00
Unauthorized Disclosure of Information

7214.00-00
Offenses by Officers and Employees of the United States

7215.00-00
Offenses with Respect to Collected Taxes

7216.00-00
Disclosure or Use of Information by Preparers of Returns

7217.00-00
Civil Damages for Unauthorized Disclosure of Returns and Return Information

Part II. Penalties Applicable to Certain Taxes

7231.00-00
Failure to Obtain License for Collection of Foreign Items

7232.00-00
Failure to Register, or False Statement by Manufacturer or Producer of Gasoline or Lubricating Oil

7240.00-00
Officials Investing or Speculating in Sugar

7241.00-00
Willful Failure to Furnish Certain Information Regarding Windfall Profit Tax on Domestic Crude Oil

Subchapter B. Other Offenses

7261.00-00
Representation that Retailers' Excise Tax is Excluded from Price of Article

7262.00-00
Violation of Occupational Tax Laws Relating to Wagering—Failure to Pay Special Tax

7268.00-00
Possession with Intent to Sell in Fraud of Law or to Evade Tax

7269.00-00
Failure to Produce Records

7270.00-00
Insurance Policies

7271.00-00
Penalties for Offenses Relating to Stamps

7272.00-00
Penalty for Failure to Register

7273.00-00
Penalties for Offenses Relating to Special Taxes

7275.00-00
Penalty for Offenses Relating to Certain Airline Tickets and Advertising

Subchapter C. Forfeitures

Part I. Property Subject to Forfeiture

7301.00-00
Property Subject to Tax

7302.00-00
Property Used in Violation of Internal Revenue Laws

7303.00-00
Other Property Subject to Forfeiture

7304.00-00
Penalty for Fraudulently Claiming Drawback

Part II. Provisions Common to Forfeitures

7321.00-00
Authority to Seize Property Subject to Forfeiture

7322.00-00
Delivery of Seized Personal Property to United States Marshal

7323.00-00
Judicial Action to Enforce Forfeiture

7324.00-00
Special Disposition of Perishable Goods

7325.00-00
Personal Property Valued at $2,500 or less

7326.00-00
Disposal of Forfeited or Abandoned Property in Special Cases

7327.00-00
Customs Laws Applicable

Subchapter D. Miscellaneous Penalty And Forfeiture Provisions

7341.00-00
Penalty for Sales to Evade Tax

7342.00-00
Penalty for Refusal to Permit Entry or Examination

7343.00-00
Definition of Term "Person"

7344.00-00
Extended Application to Penalties Relating to Officers of the Treasury Department

---

Chapter 76. Judicial Proceedings

Subchapter A. Civil Actions by the United States

7401.00-00
Authorization
- Foreign Courts 7401.01-00
  - —Jurisdiction 7401.01-01
  - —To Enforce U.S. Tax Judgment 7401.01-02

7402.00-00
Jurisdiction of District Courts
- Contest of Merits of Tax (See 9111.05-03) 7402.01-00
- Judgments 7402.02-00
  - —Enforcement of Judgment for Taxes 7402.02-01

7403.00-00
Action to Enforce Lien or to Subject Property to Payment of Tax
- Interpleader 7403.01-00
  - —By U.S. 7403.01-01
  - —Joinder of U.S. 7403.01-02
- Intervention 7403.02-00
  - —Effect of Denial 7403.02-01
  - —Interpleader Actions 7403.02-02
  - —Private Declaratory Suits ...7403.02-03
  - —State Courts 7403.02-04
- Powers of Appointment 7403.03-00
  - —Creditor's Rights 7403.03-01
- Receiver for U.S. 7403.04-00
  - —Jurisdiction 7403.04-01
  - —Property Outside U.S. 7403.04-02
  - —Jurisdiction to Appoint 7403.04-03
  - —Justification for 7403.04-04
  - —Possession of Property 7403.04-05
- Property Subject v. Not Subject to Enforcement 7403.05-00
  - —Tenancy, Held in Joint 7403.05-01

7404.00-00
Authority to Bring Civil Action for Estate Taxes

7405.00-00
Action for Recovery of Erroneous Refunds
- Recovery Action 7405.01-00

7406.00-00
Disposition of Judgments and Moneys Recovered

7407.00-00
Action to Enjoin Income Tax Return Preparers

Subchapter B. Proceedings by Taxpayers and Third Parties

7421.00-00
Prohibition of Suits to Restrain Assessment or Collection
- Bond 7421.01-00
- Extraordinary Circumstances 7421.02-00
- Hardship on Taxpayer 7421.03-00
- Illegality of Tax 7421.04-00
- Invalid Assessment 7421.05-00
  - —Void Form 870 .... 7421.05-01
- Lack of Deficiency Notice 7421.06-00
  - —Immediate Assessment 7421.06-01
- Merits of Liability 7421.07-00
- Parties 7421.08-00
- Penalties 7421.09-00
  - —Failure to Collect, Withhold, or Pay Over 7421.09-01
- Premature 7421.10-00
- Property of Third Person 7421.11-00

7422.00-00
Civil Actions for Refund
- Necessity for Claim for Refund 7422.01-00
  - —Claim Not Filed 7422,01-01
  - —Claim Filed Late 7422.01-02
  - —Proper Party to File Claim .7422.01-03
  - —Adequacy of Claim 7422.01-04
  - —Variance Between Claim and Pleading 7422.01-05
- Suits Against Collection Officer 7422.02-00
- Credit Treated as Payment 7422.03-00
- Stay of Proceedings 7422.04-00
- Limitation on Right of Action for Refund 7422.05-00
  - —Misjoinder 7422.05-01
  - —Change of Venue 7422.05-02
- Requirement of Full Payment of Tax (Flora Case) 7422.06-00
- Voluntary Payment of Tax 7422.07-00
- Class Action 7422.08-00
- Divisible Taxes 7422.09-00
  - —Proof of Payment of One Unit of Tax 7422.09-01
- Unusual Relief Requested 7422.10-00

7423.00-00
Repayments to Officers or Employees

7424.00-00
Intervention
- Denial of Application 7424.01-00

7425.00-00
Discharge of Liens
- Judicial Proceedings 7425.01-00
- Other Sales 7425.02-00
- Date of Sale 7425.03-00
- Special Rules 7425.04-00
  - —Notice of Sale 7425.04-01
  - —Consent to Sale 7425.04-02
  - —Sale of Perishable Goods .. 7425.04-03
- Redemption by United States 7425.05-00

7426.00-00
Civil Actions by Persons Other Than Taxpayers

7427.00-00
Income Tax Return Preparers

7428.00-00
Declaratory Judgment Relating to Status and Classification of Organizations Under Section 501 (c)(3), etc.

7429.00-00
Review of Jeopardy Assessment Procedures

Subchapter C. The Tax Court

Part I. Organization and Jurisdiction

7441.00-00
Status

7442.00-00
Jurisdiction
- Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Jurisdiction 7442.01-00
- Motion to Dismiss for Failure to Perfect Appeal 7442.02-00

7443.00-00
Membership

7444.00-00
Organization

7445.00-00
Offices

7446.00-00
Times and Places of Sessions

7447.00-00
Retirement

7448.00-00
Annuities of Surviving Spouses and Dependent Children of Judges

Part II. Procedure

7451.00-00
Fee for Filing Petition

7452.00-00
Representation of Parties

7453.00-00
Rules of Practice, Procedure, and Evidence
- Location, etc., of the Court, Fees, and Definitions 7453.01-00
- Admission to Practice 7453.02-00
- Personal Representation in Lieu of Counsel 7453.03-00
- Form and Style of Papers 7453.04-00
- Filing of All Documents 7453.05-00
- Proper Parties 7453.06-00
- Initiation of Cases 7453.07-00
  - —Amendment Petitions 7453.07-01
  - —Execution and Verification of Petition 7453.07-02
  - —Correct Assignment of Errors 7453.07-03
  - —Issues Raised v. Not Raised in Petition 7453.07-04
  - —Motion for Further and Better Statement in Petition 7453.07-05
- Docket 7453.11-00
- Answer 7453.14-00
  - —Amended 7453.14-01
  - —Effect of Admissions 7453.14-02
  - —Jurisdictional Questions Raised v. Not Raised in Answer 7453.14-03
  - —Motions 7453.14-04
  - —Motion to Make Answer More Definite and Certain 7453.14-05
  - —Motion to Strike Portion of Answer 7453.14-06
- Reply 7453.15-00
  - —Failure 7453.15-01
  - —Motion to Make Reply More Definite and Certain 7453.15-02
- Joinder of Issue 7453.16-00
- Amended and Supplemental Proceedings 7453.17-00
  - —Amendment Made v. Not Made 7453.17-01
- Admission and Denials of Pleaded Facts 7453.18-00
  - —Failure to Reply to Answer 7453.18-01
  - —Issue Not Properly Pleaded 7453.18-02
  - —Assignments of Error Contained in Petition 7453.18-03
- Motions 7453.19-00
  - —Discretion of Tax Court 7453.19-01
  - —To Vacate Order 7453.19-02
  - —Rehearings 7453.19-03
- Extensions of Time (Granted v. Not Granted) 7453.20-00
- Dismissal 7453.21-00
  - —Motion to Dismiss for Failure Properly to Prosecute 7453.21-01
  - —Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Prosecution 7453.21-02
  - —Motion to Dismiss for Failure to Perfect Appeal 7453.21-03
- Service Upon Parties 7453.22-00
- Substitution of Parties 7453.23-00
  - —Death Before Hearing 7453.23-01
- Counsel 7453.24-00
- Place of Trial 7453.25-00
- Place, etc., of Hearings and Trails 7453.27-00
- Pre-Trial Conferences 7453.28-00
  - —Motion for Pre-Trial Conference (Rule 110) 7453.28-01
- Submission Without Trial or Appearance 7453.30-00
  - —Evidence 7453.30-01
- Evidence and its Submission .7453.31-00
  - —Best Evidence Rule 7453.31-01
  - —Books and Records 7453.31-02
  - —Hearsay 7453.31-03
  - —Judicial Notice 7453.31-04
  - —No Competent Evidence ... 7453.31-05
  - —Parole Evidence Rule 7453.31-06
  - —Presumptions 7453.31-07
  - —Revenue Agent's Report ... 7453.31-08
  - —Stipulations 7453.31-09
  - —Taxpayer's Return 7453.31-10
  - —Witnesses 7453.31-11
  - —Motion for Order to Show Cause Under Rule 91(f)(1) 7453.31-12
  - —Motion for Suppression of Evidence 7453.31-13
- Burden of Proof 7453.32-00
  - —Error 7453.32-01
  - —Extent of Taxpayer's Burden 7453.32-02
  - —When on Commissioner 7453.32-03
- Briefs 7453.35-00
  - —Issue Raised v. Not Raised by Commissioner 7453.35-01
- Transcripts of Proceedings 7453.40-00

- Subpoenas 7453.44-00
- Depositions 7453.45-00
- Depositions Upon Written Interrogatories 7453.46-00
- Tender of and Objections to Depositions 7453.47-00
- Commission of Tax Court 7453.48-00
- Computations by Parties for Entry of Decision 7453.50-00
  - —New Issues 7453.50-01
- Estate Tax Deduction Developing After Trial 7453.51-00
- Preparation of Record on Review 7453.52-00
- Court Records 7453.53-00
- Fees and Mileage 7453.60-00
- Computation of Time 7453.61-00
- Cases Based Upon Disallowance of Claims for Refund or Relief ...7453.63-00
- Renegotiation of Contracts Cases 7453.64-00
- Bond to Stay Execution of Order of Renegotiation Board 7453.65-00
  - —Review 7453.65-01

7454.00-00
Burden of Proof in Fraud, Foundation Manager, and Transferee Cases
- Nonappearance of Taxpayer .7454.01-00
- Fraud 7454.02-00
- Foundation Manager 7454.03-00

7455.00-00
Service of Process

7456.00-00
Administration of Oaths and Procurement of Testimony

7457.00-00
Witness Fees

7458.00-00
Hearings

7459.00-00
Reports and Decisions

7460.00-00
Provisions of Special Application to Divisions

7461.00-00
Publicity of Proceedings

7462.00-00
Publication of Reports

7463.00-00
Disputes Involving $5,000 or Less
- Optional Proceedings 7463.01-00
- Finality of Decisions 7463.02-00
- Limitation of Jurisdiction 7463.03-00
- Discontinuance of Proceedings 7463.04-00
- Amount of Deficiency in Dispute 7463.05-00

7464.00-00
Intervention by Trustee of Debtors Estate

7465.00-00
Provisions of Special Application to Transferees

Part III. Miscellaneous Provisions

7471.00-00
Employees

7472.00-00
Expenditures

7473.00-00
Disposition of Fees

7474.00-00
Fee for Transcript of Record

Part IV. Declaratory Judgments

7476.00-00
Declaratory Judgments Relating to Qualification of Certain Retirement Plans
- Creation of Remedy 7476.01-00
  - —Actual Controversy 7476.01-01
  - —Determination by Secretary 7476.01-02
  - —Failure to Make Determination 7476.01-03
- Limitations 7476.02-00
  - —Person Qualified to File 7476.02-01
  - —Notice to Interested Parties 7476.02-02
  - —Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies 7476.02-03
  - —Plan in Effect 7476.02-04
  - —Time for Bringing Action 7476.02-05
- Retirement Plan 7476.03-00

7477.00-00
Declaratory Judgments Relating to Transfers of Property From the U.S.

7478.00-00
Declaratory Judgments Relating to Status of Certain Governmental Obligations

Subchapter D.
Court Review of Tax Court Decisions

7481.00-00
Date When Tax Court Decision Becomes Final
- Action After Final Date 7481.01-00
- District Court Jurisdiction to Reopen Tax Court Decision 7481.02-00

7482.00-00
Courts of Review
- Erroneous Decisions 7482.01-00
- Evidence Not Reviewed 7482.02-00
- Findings of Fact Insufficient ..7482.03-00
- Mandamus or Writ of Prohibition 7482.04-00
- New Question Raised on Appeal 7482.05-00
- Review Before Final Decision by Court 7482.06-00
- Supreme Court Review 7482.07-00
- Remanding 7482.08-00
- Venue 7482.09-00
- Time for Appeal 7482.10-00

7483.00-00
Notice of Appeal

7484.00-00
Change of Incumbent in Office

7485.00-00
Bond to Stay Assessment and Collection

7486.00-00
Refund, Credit, or Abatement of Amounts Disallowed

■ Subchapter E.
Miscellaneous Provisions

■ ***7491.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Burden of Proof of Exemptions in Case of Marihuana Offences

■ ***7492.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Enforceability of Cotton Futures Contracts

■ ***7493.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Immunity of Witnesses in Cases Relating to Cotton Futures

Chapter 77.
Miscellaneous Provisions

7501.00-00
Liability for Taxes Withheld or Collected
- Bankrupt Employer 7501.01-00

7502.00-00
Timely Mailing Treated as Timely Filing
- Postmark Date Governs 7502.01-00
- Document 7502.02-00
- Mailing Requirement 7502.03-00
  - —Postmark Made by U.S. Post Office 7502.03-01
  - —Postmark Not Made by U.S. Post Office 7502.03-02
  - —Postmark Not Legible 7502.03-03
- Registered Mail 7502.04-00
- Certified Mail 7502.05-00
- Mailing of Deposits 7502.06-00

7503.00-00
Time for Performance of Acts Where Last Day Falls on Saturday, Sunday, or Legal Holiday

7504.00-00
Fractional Parts of a Dollar

7505.00-00
Sale of Personal Property Purchased by U.S.

7506.00-00
Administration of Real Estate Acquired by U.S.

7507.00-00
Exemption of Insolvent Banks From Tax
- Reorganization 7507.01-00

7508.00-00
Time for Performing Certain Acts Postponed by Reason of Service in a Combat Zone

7509.00-00
Expenditures Incurred by the U.S. Postal Service

7510.00-00
Exemption From Tax of Domestic Goods Purchased for U.S.

■ ***7511.00-00*** *(Repealed)*
Exemption of Consular Officers and Employees of Foreign States From Payment of Internal Revenue Taxes on Imported Articles

7512.00-00
Separate Accounting for Certain Collected Taxes, etc.

7513.00-00
Reproduction of Returns and Other Documents

7514.00-00
Authority to Prescribe or Modify Seals

■ ***7515.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Special Statistical Studies and Compilations and Other Services on Request

7516.00-00
Supplying Training and Training Aids on Request

7517.00-00
Furnishing on Request of Statement Explaining Estate or Gift Evaluation

Chapter 78. Discovery of Liability and Enforcement of Title

Subchapter A. Examination and Inspection

7601.00-00
Canvass of Districts for Taxable Persons and Objects

7602.00-00
Examination of Books and Witnesses
- Constitutional Objections 7602.01-00
  - —Fifth Amendment 7602.01-01
  - —Fourth Amendment 7602.01-02
- Contents 7602.02-00
- Limitations 7602.03-00
  - —Fraud, Inference of 7602.03-01
  - —Fraud, Probable Cause of .7602.03-02
- Pending Criminal Cases 7602.04-00
  - —Policy 7602.04-01
- Privileged Communications ...7602.05-00
  - —Accountants 7602.05-01
  - —Attorneys 7602.05-02
- Re-Examination 7602.06-00
- Right of Representation 7602.07-00
- To Appear as Witness 7602.08-00
- To Discover Assets 7602.09-00
- To Examine Books and Records 7602.10-00
  - —Corporate 7602.10-01
  - —"Kickback" Payments 7602.10-02

7603.00-00
Service of Summons

7604.00-00
Enforcement of Summons
- Order to Produce Records 7604.01-00
- Summons to Appear and Testify 7604.02-00

7605.00-00
Time and Place of Examination
- Restrictions on Examination of Taxpayer 7605.01-00
  - —Waiver of Objection 7605.01-01
  - —Requirement of Notice 7605.01-02

7606.00-00
Entry of Premises for Examination of Taxable Objects

7607.00-00
Additional Authority for Bureau of Customs

7608.00-00
Authority of Internal Revenue Enforcement Officers

7609.00-00
Special Procedures for Third-Party Summonses

7610.00-00
Fees and Costs for Witnesses

Subchapter B. General Powers and Duties

7621.00-00
Internal Revenue Districts

7622.00-00
Authority to Administer Oaths and Certify

7623.00-00
Expenses of Detection and Punishment of Frauds
- Rewards in Tax Cases 7623.01-00

■ *Subchapter C. Supervision of Operations of Certain Manufacturers (Repealed—1976 Act)*

■ ***7641.00-00*** *(Repealed—1976 Act)*
Supervision of Operations of Certain Manufacturers

Subchapter D. Possessions

7651.00-00
Administration and Collection of Taxes in Possessions

7652.00-00
Shipments to U.S.

7653.00-00
Shipments From U.S.

7654.00-00
Coordination of United States and Guam Individual Income Taxes

Chapter 79. Definitions

7701.00-00
Definitions
- Associations v. Corporations .7701.01-00
  - —Kintner-Type 7701.01-01
  - —Oil Leases 7701.01-02
  - —Syndicates 7701.01-03
- Partnerships v. Associations ..7701.02-00
  - —Interim Business 7701.02-01
  - —Joint Ventures 7701.02-02
  - —Limited Partnerships 7701.02-03
  - —Insurance Companies 7701.02-04
- Association v. Trust 7701.03-00
  - —Association Defined 7701.03-01
  - —Authorized Activities in Trust Instrument 7701.03-02
  - —Business Purpose 7701.03-03
  - —Family Trusts 7701.03-04
  - —Investments 7701.03-05
  - —Liquidating Trusts 7701.03-06
  - —Real Estate Trusts 7701.03-07
- Domestic, Foreign Persons ...7701.04-00
  - —Domestic Building and Loan Associations 7701.04-01
- Fiduciary v. Agent 7701.05-00
- Partnerships v. Corporation ...7701.06-00
- Person 7701.07-00
- Stock 7701.08-00
- Shareholder 7701.09-00
- United States 7701.10-00
- State 7701.11-00
- Secretary or His Delegate 7701.12-00
- Taxpayer 7701.13-00
- Armed Forces 7701.14-00
- International Organization 7701.15-00
- Domestic Building and Loan Association 7701.16-00
- Cooperative Bank 7701.17-00
- Regulated Public Utility 7701.18-00
- Income Tax Return Preparer .7701.19-00

Chapter 80. General Rules

Subchapter A. Application of Internal Revenue Laws

7801.00-00
Authority of the Department of the Treasury

7802.00-00
Commissioner of Internal Revenue; Assistant Commissioner (Employee Plans and Exempt Organizations)

7803.00-00
Other Personnel

7804.00-00
Effect of Reorganization Plans

7805.00-00
Rules and Regulations
- Prospective Application of Changes in Regulations 7805.01-00
  - —Prospective Application of Rulings 7805.01-01
- Re-Enactment After Long-Continued Administrative Construction ...7805.02-00
- Reversals of Regulations or Rulings With Retroactive Effect 7805.03-00
- Retroactive Effect of Regulation 7805.04-00
  - —Retroactive Application of Rulings 7805.04-01
- Effect of Private Rulings 7805.05-00

7806.00-00
Construction of Title

7807.00-00
Rules in Effect Upon Enactment of This Title

7808.00-00
Depositaries for Collections

7809.00-00
Deposit of Collections

7810.00-00
Revolving Fund for Redemption of Real Property

Subchapter B. Effective Date and Related Provisions

7851.00-00
Applicability of Revenue Laws

7852.00-00
Other Applicable Rules
- Construction of Laws 7852.01-00
  - —Tax Court Decisions 7852.01-01
  - —Committee Reports 7852.01-02

Subtitle G. The Joint Committee

Chapter 91. Organization and Membership of the Joint Committee

8001.00-00
Authorization

8002.00-00
Membership

8003.00-00
Election of Chairman and Vice Chairman

8004.00-00
Appointment and Compensation of Staff

8005.00-00
Payment of Expenses

Chapter 92. Powers and Duties of the Joint Committee

8021.00-00
Powers

8022.00-00
Duties

8023.00-00
Additional Powers to Obtain Data

Subtitle H. Financing of Presidential Election Campaigns

Chapter 95. Presidential Election Campaign Fund

9002.00-00
Definitions

9003.00-00
Condition for Eligibility for Payments

9004.00-00
Entitlement of Eligible Candidates to Payments

9005.00-00
Certification by Comptroller General

9006.00-00
Payments to Eligible Candidates

9007.00-00
Examinations and Audits; Repayments

9008.00-00
Information on Proposed Expenses

9009.00-00
Reports to Congress; Regulations

9010.00-00
Participation by Comptroller General in Judicial Proceedings

9011.00-00
Judicial Review

9012.00-00
Criminal Penalties

9013.00-00
Effective Date of This Chapter

Chapter 96. Presidential Primary Matching Payment Account

9032.00-00
Definitions

9033.00-00
Eligibility for Payments

9034.00-00
Entitlement of Eligible Candidates to Payments

9035.00-00
Qualified Campaign Expense Limitation

9036.00-00
Certification by Commission

9037.00-00
Payments to Eligible Candidates

9038.00-00
Examinations and Audits; Repayments

9039.00-00
Reports to Congress; Regulations

9040.00-00
Participation by Commission in Judicial Proceedings

9041.00-00
Judicial Review

9042.00-00
Criminal Penalties

Subject Index for Non-Code Items

9100.00-00
Extension of Time for Making Election

9101.00-00
Action to Clear Title
- Jurisdiction 9101.01-00
  - —Federal 9101.01-01

9102.00-00
Administrative Procedure Act
- Revenue Procedures 9102.01-00

9103.00-00
Attorneys
- Authority 9103.01-00
- Practice 9103.02-00

■ ***9104.00-00*** *(Effective Prior to October 1, 1979)*
Bankruptcy Act Proceedings (See Also Uniform Issue List Number 9115.00-00)
- Administrative Instructions 9104.01-00
- Chapter X 9104.02-00
  - —Acceptance or Rejection by U.S. 9104.02-01
  - —Failure to Follow Confirmed Plan 9104.02-02
  - —Form 9104.02-03
  - —Notice to U.S. 9104.02-04
  - —Filing of Notice of Tax Lien 9104.02-05
  - —Interest 9104.02-06
  - —Post-Confirmation Assessment 9104.02-07
- Chapter XI 9104.03-00
  - —Acceptance by U.S. 9104.03-01
  - —Form 9104.03-02
  - —Deposit or Payment Required 9104.03-03
  - —Failure to Follow Confirmed Plan 9104.03-04

• Chapter XII 9104.04-00
—Acceptance by U.S. 9104.04-01
—Form 9104.04-02
—Failure to Follow Confirmed Plan 9104.04-03
• Collection of Creditor's Tax 9104.05-00
• Collection of Tax 9104.06-00
—Assets in Court 9104.06-01
—Assets Not in Court 9104.06-02
—Distraint, Prior to Bankruptcy 9104.06-03
—Injunction Against 9104.06-04
—Set-Off, by 9104.06-05
—Subsidiary Corporation 9104.06-06
• Community Property 9104.07-00
• Compromise or Settlement 9104.08-00
—Claim of Other Parties 9104.08-01
—Tax Claim 9104.08-02
• Interest 9104.09-00
—After Confirmation 9104.09-01
—Liened Claims 9104.09-02
—Non-Bankruptcy Assets 9104.09-03
—Non-Liened Claims 9104.09-04
—Set-Offs 9104.09-05
• Jurisdiction 9104.10-00
—Merits of Tax 9104.10-01
—Prior Levy 9104.10-02
—Property Within 9104.10-03
• Liens 9104.11-00
—Administrative Expenses 9104.11-01
—Circuity of Priority 9104.11-02
—Effective Date of Tax Lien 9104.11-03
—Personal Property 9104.11-04
—Priority as Against Other Liens 9104.11-05
—Proof of Claim, Necessity of 9104.11-06
—Real Property 9104.11-07
• Partners and Partnerships 9104.12-00
—Effect of Prior Tax Lien 9104.12-01
—Marshalling of Assets 9104.12-02
• Penalties 9104.13-00
—Liened Claims 9104.13-01
—Non-Bankruptcy Assets 9104.13-02
—Non-Liened Claims 9104.13-03
—On Taxes During Administration 9104.13-04
—Set-Offs, Out of 9104.13-05
• Petitions for Review 9104.14-00
—Time for Filing 9104.14-01
• Priority 9104.15-00
—Administrative Expenses 9104.15-01
—Lien Creditor, as 9104.15-02
—Prior Lien Distinguished 9104.15-03
—31 U.S.C. 191 Distinguished 9104.15-04
—Subrogation to Rights of U.S. 9104.15-05
—Trust Funds Distinguished 9104.15-06
—Wage Claims 9104.15-07
• Proof of Claim 9104.16-00
—Allocation of Payments 9104.16-01
—Amendment 9104.16-02
—Contents 9104.16-03
—Effect of Failure to File 9104.16-04
—Form 9104.16-05
—Place for Filing 9104.16-06
—Taxes Owed by Subsidiary 9104.16-07
—Time for Filing 9104.16-08
—When Bond Held 9104.16-09
• Refunds 9104.17-00
—Assignment to Trustee or Receiver 9104.17-01
—Erroneous Payment to U.S. 9104.17-02
—Right to Collect by Set-Off 9104.17-03
—Right to Sue or Claim for 9104.17-04
• Statute of Limitations on Collection 9104.18-00
—Allowance as a Reduction to Judgment 9104.18-01
—Suspension Under 11(f) of Bankruptcy Act 9104.18-02
—Suspension Under IRC 6503(b) 9104.18-03
• Taxes Arising During Bankruptcy 9104.19-00
—Not in Proof of Claim 9104.19-01
—On Liquidation of Assets by Receiver or Trustee 9104.19-02
—On Operation by Receiver or Trustee 9104.19-03
—On Wages Paid by Trustee Although Earned Prior 9104.19-04
—Penalties 9104.19-05
—Priority 9104.19-06
—Trust Fund Taxes 9104.19-07
—Where Bankruptcy Occurs During Computing Period 9104.19-08
• Trust Fund Taxes 9104.20-00
—Arising During Administration 9104.20-01
—Priority 9104.20-02
—Tracing 9104.20-03
• Wage Earner Plans 9104.21-00
—Notice Requirements 9104.21-01

9105.00-00
Bank Accounts
• Assignment for the Benefit of Creditors 9105.01-00
• Checks Outstanding 9105.02-00
• Joint Accounts 9105.03-00
• Special Accounts 9105.04-00
• Trust Accounts 9105.05-00

9106.00-00
Decedents Estate
• Collection Procedures 9106.01-00
—Distraint 9106.01-01
—Liability of Fiduciary 9106.01-02
—Procedures in Probate Court 9106.01-03
—Separate Suit 9106.01-04
• Interest 9106.02-00
• Jurisdiction of Probate Court 9106.03-00
• Liens, Tax 9106.04-00
• Life Insurance Payable to 9106.05-00
• Merits of Tax, Determination 9106.06-00
• Penalties 9106.07-00
• Priority 9106.08-00
—Expenses of Administration 9106.08-01
—Other Interests 9106.08-02
—Other Secured Debt Claims 9106.08-03
—Other Unsecured Debt Claims 9106.08-04
• Proof of Claim 9106.09-00
—Contents 9106.09-01
—Time for Filing 9106.09-02

9107.00-00
District Directors (See 7803.00-00)
• Authority 9107.01-00
—Acceptance of Collection Waivers 9107.01-01
—Reopening of Tax Liability of Estate 9107.01-02
• Certificate of Discharge 9107.02-00
—Settlement, Pursuant to 9107.02-01
• Delegations 9107.03-00
—Disclosure of Information 9107.03-01
—Offer in Compromise 9107.03-02
• Geographical Jurisdiction 9107.04-00
• Seal 9107.05-00
—Certification of Documents 9107.05-01
• Suits Against (Other Than Refund) 9107.06-00
—Surplus Proceeds 9107.06-01
• Assignment to District Director 9107.07-00

9108.00-00
Fiduciary
• Personal Liability of Fiduciary 9108.01-00
—Stockholder Receiving Assets in Liquidation 9108.01-01
—31 U.S.C. 192 9108.01-02

9109.00-00
Insolvency (Other Than Under Bankruptcy)
• Interest or Lien of Other Creditor 9109.01-00
• Lien of U.S. 9109.02-00
—Taxes Assessed During Pending Proceeding 9109.02-01
• Priority 9109.03-00
• What Constitutes 9109.04-00

9110.00-00
Insurance Policies
• Discharge From Tax Lien 9110.01-00
• Fire 9110.02-00
—Repair Provision 9110.02-01
• Policy Loans 9110.03-00
—Advances 9110.03-01
—As Reduction of Cash Surrender Value 9110.03-02
• Priority of Automatic Premium Loans 9110.04-00
• Priority of Creditor 9110.05-00
—Beneficiary 9110.05-01
• Priority of Policy Loans 9110.06-00

9111.00-00
Miscellaneous Legal Proceedings
• Administrative Procedures 9111.01-00
—Recommendations for Suit 9111.01-01
—Request for Assistance of Revenue Officers 9111.01-02
• Attorneys 9111.02-00
—Fees—General 9111.02-01
—Fees—Interpleader Action 9111.02-02
—Fees—Merger in Mortgage 9111.02-03
• Contempt Proceedings 9111.03-00
• Costs 9111.04-00
—Against District Director 9111.04-01
—Against Taxpayer 9111.04-02
—Against U.S. 9111.04-03
—Interpleader Action 9111.04-04
• Courts 9111.05-00
—Jurisdiction—General 9111.05-01
—Jurisdiction—Appeals 9111.05-02
—Jurisdiction—Contest of Merits of Tax 9111.05-03
—Jurisdiction—Injunctions 9111.05-04
—Jurisdiction—Property Outside U.S. 9111.05-05
—Jurisdiction—Receiver for U.S. 9111.05-06
—Jurisdiction—Release of or Discharge of Property From Tax Lien 9111.05-07
—Jurisdiction—28 U.S.C. 2410 9111.05-08

  - —Jurisdiction—Validity of Assessment ... 9111.05-09
  - —Jury Trial—General ... 9111.05-10
  - —Jury Trial—Foreclosure of Lien ... 9111.05-11
  - —Jury Trial—Personal Judgment ... 9111.05-12
  - —Removal to Federal Court ... 9111.05-13
  - —Removal to Federal Court—2410 Proceedings ... 9111.05-14
- "Custodia Legis" ... 9111.06-00
  - —Alimony Payments ... 9111.06-01
  - —Assignment for the Benefit of Creditors ... 9111.06-02
- Damages, Suits for ... 9111.07-00
  - —Against District Director or Employee ... 9111.07-01
  - —Against District Director or Employee—Contempt ... 9111.07-02
  - —Against District Director or Employee—Improper Levy 9111.07-03
  - —Against District Director or Employee—Use and Occupancy ... 9111.07-04
  - —Against U.S. ... 9111.07-05
  - —Against U.S.—Seizure and Sale ... 9111.07-06
- Declaratory Judgments ... 9111.08-00
- Equitable Remedies ... 9111.09-00
- Evidence ... 9111.10-00
  - —Certification of Documents 9111.10-01
  - —Form 899 ... 9111.10-02
  - —Official Documents ... 9111.10-03
  - —Perpetuation of Testimony 9111.10-04
  - —Illegally Obtained Evidence ... 9111.10-05
- Lien Foreclosure ... 9111.11-00
  - —Appointment of Receiver ... 9111.11-01
  - —Contest of Merits of Tax ... 9111.11-02
  - —Necessity for ... 9111.11-03
  - —Parties ... 9111.11-04
  - —Place to Sue ... 9111.11-05
  - —Right to Jury Trial ... 9111.11-06
  - —Undivided Interest in Property ... 9111.11-07
  - —Situs of Property ... 9111.11-08
- Judgments ... 9111.12-00
  - —Against District Director ... 9111.12-01
  - —Against District Director—Reimbursement ... 9111.12-02
  - —Different State or District ... 9111.12-03
  - —Enforcement of Judgment for Taxes ... 9111.12-04
  - —Enforcement of Judgment for Taxes—Foreign Court ... 9111.12-05
  - —Property Subject to Execution ... 9111.12-06
  - —Supplementary Proceedings ... 9111.12-07
  - —Declaratory Judgments ... 9111.12-08
- Policy in Bringing Suit ... 9111.13-00
- Res Judicata ... 9111.14-00
  - —Denial of Right to Intervene ... 9111.14-01
- State Courts ... 9111.15-00
  - —Concurrent Jurisdiction ... 9111.15-01
  - —Decision of Rights of Parties ... 9111.15-02
  - —Enforcement of Federal Rights ... 9111.15-03
  - —Jurisdiction—General ... 9111.15-04
  - —Jurisdiction—28 U.S.C. 2410 ... 9111.15-05
- State Laws ... 9111.16-00
  - —In Federal Courts ... 9111.16-01
- Summary Judgment ... 9111.17-00
- United States ... 9111.18-00
  - —Subrogation to Rights of ... 9111.18-01
  - —Suits Against (Other Than Refund) ... 9111.18-02
  - —In State Court ... 9111.18-03
- Collateral Estoppel ... 9111.19-00
  - —Related Criminal Action ... 9111.19-01
  - —Related Civil Action ... 9111.19-02
- Equitable Estoppel ... 9111.20-00
- Subpoenas ... 9111.21-00
- Depositions ... 9111.22-00

9112.00-00
Mortgage Foreclosures

- Non-Judicial ... 9112.01-00
- Judicial—2410 Proceedings ... 9112.02-00
- Right of Redemption ... 9112.03-00
- Courts ... 9112.04-00
  - —Jurisdiction—General ... 9112.04-01
  - —Jurisdiction—Contest of Merits of Tax ... 9112.04-02
  - —Jurisdiction—28 U.S.C. 2410 ... 9112.04-03
  - —Removal to Federal Court—General ... 9112.04-04
  - —Removal to Federal Court—2410 Proceedings ... 9112.04-05

9113.00-00
Transferee Liability (See also 6901.00-00

- Fraudulent Conveyances ... 9113.01-00
  - —Improvements Made by Life Tenant ... 9113.01-01
  - —Payment of Debt ... 9113.01-02
- Assumption by Contract ... 9113.02-00
- Beneficiaries ... 9113.03-00
  - —Annuities ... 9113.03-01
  - —Life Insurance ... 9113.03-02
  - —Savings Bonds ... 9113.03-03
- Effect of Collection From Others ... 9113.04-00
- Liability for Interest ... 9113.05-00
- Proceeding Against Transferor ... 9113.06-00
- Right of Information on Taxpayer's Tax ... 9113.07-00
- Several Liabilities ... 9113.08-00
- Stockholders ... 9113.09-00
- Valuation ... 9113.10-00
  - —Collateral Estoppel ... 9113.11-00
- Res Judicata ... 9113.12-00
- Fiduciary ... 9113.13-00
  - —31 U.S.C. 192 ... 9113.13-01
- Period of Limitation ... 9113.14-00
  - —Extension by Agreement ... 9113.14-01
- Liability of Transferor ... 9113.15-00
- Insolvency of Transferor ... 9113.16-00

9114.00-00
Tax Conventions

- Australia ... 9114.01-00
- Brazil ... 9114.02-00
- Canada ... 9114.03-00
- France ... 9114.04-00
- Germany ... 9114.05-00
- Japan ... 9114.06-00
- Mexico ... 9114.07-00
- Philippines ... 9114.08-00
- United Kingdom ... 9114.09-00
- Others ... 9114.10-00

9115.00-00 *(Effective October 1, 1979)*
Bankruptcy Code (Also See Uniform Issue List Number 9104.00-00)

- Administrative Instructions ... 9115.01-00
- Assessment ... 9115.02-00
- Automatic Stay ... 9115.03-00
- Chapter Nine ... 9115.04-00
  - —Acceptance or Rejection by U.S. ... 9115.04-01
  - —Failure to Follow Confirmed Plan ... 9115.04-02
  - —Form ... 9115.04-03
  - —Notice to U.S. ... 9115.04-04
  - —Filing of Notice of Tax Lien ... 9115.04-05
  - —Interest ... 9115.04-06
  - —Post-Confirmation Assessment ... 9115.04-07
- Chapter Ten ... 9115.05-00
  - —Acceptance or Rejection by U.S. ... 9115.05-01
  - —Failure to Follow Confirmed Plan ... 9115.05-02
  - —Form ... 9115.05-03
  - —Notice to U.S. ... 9115.05-04
  - —Filing of Notice of Tax Lien ... 9115.05-05
  - —Interest ... 9115.05-06
  - —Post-Confirmation Assessment ... 9115.05-07
- Chapter Thirteen ... 9115.06-00
  - —Acceptance or Rejection by U.S. ... 9115.06-01
  - —Failure to Follow Confirmed Plan ... 9115.06-02
  - —Form ... 9115.06-03
  - —Notices to U.S. ... 9115.06-04
  - —Filing of Notice of Tax Lien ... 9115.06-05
  - —Interest ... 9115.06-06
  - —Post-Confirmation Assessment ... 9115.06-07
- Collection of Creditor's Tax ... 9115.07-00
- Collection of Tax ... 9115.08-00
  - —Assets in Court ... 9115.08-01
  - —Assets Not in Court ... 9115.08-02
  - —Distraint, Prior to Bankruptcy ... 9115.08-03
  - —Injunction Against ... 9115.08-04
  - —Set-Off, By ... 9115.08-05
  - —Subsidiary Corporation ... 9115.08-06
- Community Property ... 9115.09-00
- Compromise or Settlement ... 9115.10-00
  - —Claim of Other Parties ... 9115.10-01
  - —Tax Claim ... 9115.10-02
- Interest ... 9115.11-00
  - —After Confirmation ... 9115.11-01
  - —Liened Claims ... 9115.11-02
  - —Non-Bankruptcy Assets ... 9115.11-03
  - —Non-Liened Claims ... 9115.11-04
  - —Set-Offs ... 9115.11-05
- Jurisdiction ... 9115.12-00
  - —Merits of Tax ... 9115.12-01
  - —Prior Levy ... 9115.12-02
  - —Property Within ... 9115.12-03
- Liens ... 9115.13-00
  - —Administrative Expenses ... 9115.13-01
  - —Circuity of Priority ... 9115.13-02
  - —Effective Date of Tax Lien ... 9115.13-03
  - —Personal Property ... 9115.13-04
  - —Priority as Against Other Liens ... 9115.13-05
  - —Proof of Claim, Necessity of ... 9115.13-06
  - —Real Property ... 9115.13-07
- Partners and Partnerships ... 9115.14-00
  - —Effect of Prior Tax lien ... 9115.14-01
  - —Marshalling of Assets ... 9115.14-02

• **Penalties**	9115.15-00
—Liened Claims	9115.15-01
—Non-Bankruptcy Assets	9115.15-02
—Non-Liened Claims	9115.15-03
—On Taxes During Administration	9115.15-04
—Set-Offs, Out of	9115.15-05
• Petitions for Review	9115.16-00
—Time of Filing	9115.16-01
• Preferences	9115.17-00
• Priority	9115.18-00
—Administrative Expenses	9115.18-01
—Lien Creditor, As	9115.18-02
—Prior Lien Distinguished	9115.18-03
—31 U.S.C. 191	9115.18-04
—Subrogation to Rights of U.S.	9115.18-05
—Trusts Funds Distinguished	9115.18-06
—Wage Claims	9115.18-07
• Proof of Claim	9115.19-00
—Allocation of Payments	9115.19-01
—Amendment	9115.19-02
—Contents	9115.19-03
—Effect of Failure to File	9115.19-04
—Form	9115.19-05
—Place for Filing	9115.19-06
—Taxes Owed by Subsidiary	9115.19-07
—Time for Filing	9115.19-08
—When Bond Held	9115.19-09
• Refunds	9115.20-00
—Assignment to Trustee or Receiver	9115.20-01
—Erroneous Payment to U.S.	9115.20-02
—Right to Collect by Set-Off	9115.20-03
—Right to Sue or Claim For	9115.20-04
• Statute of Limitations on Collection	9115.21-00
—Allowance as a Reduction to Judgment	9115.21-01
—Suspension Under Section 108(c) of Bankruptcy Code	9115.21-02
—Suspension Under IRC 6503(b)	9115.21-03
• Taxes Arising During Bankruptcy	9115.22-00
—Not in Proof of Claim	9115.22-01
—On Liquidation of Assets by Receiver or Trustee	9115.22-02
—On Wages Paid by Trustee Although Earned Prior	9115.22-03
—Penalties	9115.22-04
—Priority	9115.22-05
—Trust Fund Taxes	9115.22-06
—Where Bankruptcy Occurs During Computing Period	9115.22-07
• Trust Fund Taxes	9115.23-00
—Arising During Administration	9115.23-01
—Priority	9115.23-02
—Tracing	9115.23-03
• Waiver of Sovereign Immunity	9115.24-00

9200.00-00
Tax Shelter (Use This Category Only When No Other Category Is Appropriate)

9201.00-00
Animal Breeding Shelter

• Cattle	9201.01-00
• Pigs	9201.02-00

9202.00-00
Cable TV Shelter

9203.00-00
Charitable Contribution Shelter

• Books	9203.01-00
• Gems	9203.02-00
• Lithographs	9203.03-00

9204.00-00
Cemetery Plot Shelter

9205.00-00
Coal Mining Shelter

9206.00-00
Commodity Shelter

• Cash and Carry	9206.01-00
• Domestic Silver Straddle	9206.02-00
• Domestic T-Bill Straddle	9206.03-00
• Domestic Other Straddle	9206.04-00
• London Options	9206.05-00
• Offshore T-Bill Straddle	9206.06-00
• Offshore Other Straddle	9206.07-00

9207.00-00
Diamond Mining Shelter

9208.00-00
Distributorship/Franchise Shelter

9209.00-00
Dredging Shelter

9210.00-00
Farming Shelter

• Nursery	9210.01-00

9211.00-00
Foreign Trust Shelter

• Double Trust	9211.01-00

9212.00-00
Gold Mining Shelter

• Domestic	9212.01-00
• Offshore	9212.02-00

9213.00-00
Health Care Shelter

9214.00-00
Leasing Shelter

• Automobile Leasing	9214.01-00
• Equipment Leasing	9214.02-00
• Railroad Car Leasing	9214.03-00
• Computer Leasing	9214.04-00

9215.00-00
Lithographs (Non-Contribution) Shelter

9216.00-00
Master Recording Shelter

9217.00-00
Miscellaneous (Other) Mining Shelter

• Domestic	9217.01-00
• Offshore	9217.02-00

9218.00-00
Movie Shelter

• Negative Pick-Up	9218.01-00
• Production Company	9218.02-00

9219.00-00
Oil and Gas Shelter

• Lottery	9219.01-00

9220.00-00
Patent Shelter

9221.00-00
Prepaid Feed Shelter

9222.00-00
Real Estate Shelter

9223.00-00
Research and Development Shelter

9224.00-00
TV Video Shelter

9225.00-00
Books (Noncontribution) Shelter

Complementary Categories

The Categories Set Out Below are Intended to Complement the Issue List for Reporting Purposes.

• Issues Related to Statutes Other Than Contained in the Internal Revenue Code	9999.92-00
—Freedom of Information Act	9999.92-01
—Privacy Act	9999.92-02
• Perpetuation of Testimony	9999.93-00
• Constitutional Issues Not Related to Code Sections	9999.94-00
—Mendocino County Cases	9999.94-01
—Tax Protest Cases	9999.94-02
—Church of Scientology Case	9999.94-03
• Excess Profits Tax Cases	9999.95-00
• Proposed Legislation	9999.96-00
• Substance v. Form Issues Not Contained in Present List	9999.97-00
—Bahamas Case	9999.97-01
• Not Able to Identify Under Present List	9999.98-00

Analysis of Legal Issues in Case Not Completed

—Issues in Case Not Yet Identified	9999.99-99

☆U.S. Government Printing Office : 1986 - 491-483/40019